PB-227 147

INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES. ENVIRONMENTAL LEGISLATION. EUROPE

Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, D. C.

March 1974

DISTRIBUTED BY:

NTIS

National Technical Information Service
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield Va. 22151

BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATA SHEET	1. Report No.	2.	PB 227 147

4. Title and Subtitle

EUROPE. INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES. Environmental Legislation.

5. Report Date: March 1974

6.

7. Author(s)

8. Performing Organization Rept. No.

9. Performing Organization Name and Address

Office of International Activities and Office of Planning and Management, Library Systems Branch and Management Information and Data Systems Division, Washington, D. C. 20460

10. Project/Task/Work Unit No.

11. Contract/Grant No.

12. Sponsoring Organization Name and Address

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency,
401 M Street S W
Washington, D. C. 20460

13. Type of Report & Period Covered: Bibliography

14.

15. Supplementary Notes

16. Abstracts

This report contains summaries of documents received by the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency. The summaries are related to major federal environmental legislation in twenty-five European countries. These reports are received as a part of the overall bi-national international documents exchange program established between the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and other countries having major environmental agencies.

17. Key Words and Document Analysis. 17a. Descriptors

Bibliographies
environmental legislation
Europe

17b. Identifiers/Open-Ended Terms

Reproduced by
NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE
US Department of Commerce
Springfield, VA. 22151

17c. COSATI Field/Group

18. Availability Statement	19. Security Class (This Report)	21. No. of Pages
Available from NTIS, Springfield, Va. 22151	UNCLASSIFIED	214p +4
	20. Security Class (This Page) UNCLASSIFIED	22. Price $5.75

I

INTRODUCTION

THIS REPORT CONTAINS SUMMARIES OF DOCUMENTS RECEIVED BY THE U. S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY FROM NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL AGENCIES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD. THE SOURCE DOCUMENTS, RECEIVED UNDER THE INTERNATIONAL DOCUMENTS EXCHANGE PROGRAM, ARE LOCATED IN THE REFERENCE SECTION OF THE EPA HEADQUARTERS LIBRARY IN WASHINGTON, D. C.

THIS REPORT CONTAINS SUMMARIES OF REPORTS RELATED TO ENVIRONMENTAL LEGISLATION IN EUROPEAN COUNTRIES. SIMILAR BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF REPORTS FROM OTHER CONTINENTS WILL BE ISSUED IN THE NEAR FUTURE. EACH REPORT WILL BE UPDATED ANNUALLY.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHIES ARE PREPARED JOINTLY BY EPA AND THE FEDERAL RESEARCH DIVISION OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS.

Ia

MARCH 1974

AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF DOCUMENTS

RELATED TO: National Environmental Laws, Pollution Control Regulations and Experiences in Implementing Legislative Authorities

Office of Planning and Management
Library Systems Branch - Management & Organization Division
Management Information & Data Systems Division

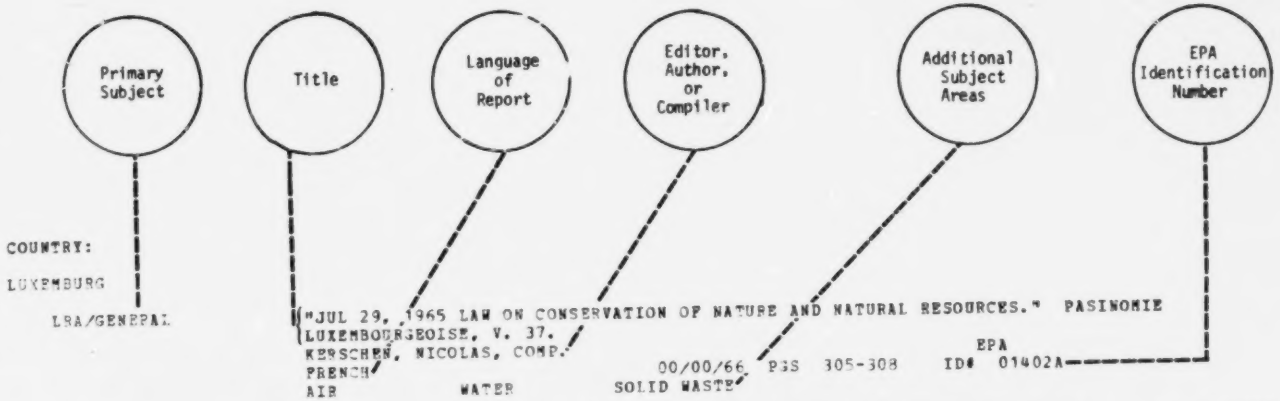
Office of International Activities

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
Washington, D.C. 20460

C O N T E N T S

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	I
EXPLANATION OF SYMBOLS	II
EUROPE	
AUSTRIA	1
BELGIUM	2 - 24
BULGARIA	25 - 33
CZECHOSLOVAKIA	34 - 35
DENMARK	36
EASTERN EUROPE (REGIONAL)	37
FINLAND	38
FRANCE	39 - 70
GERMANY, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF	71 - 73
GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF	74 - 91
GREAT BRITAIN	92 - 145
GREECE	146
HUNGARY	147
IRELAND	148 - 150
ITALY	151 - 153
LUXEMBURG	154 - 158
NETHERLANDS	159 - 166
NORWAY	167 - 168
POLAND	169 - 176
PORTUGAL	177
ROMANIA	178
SPAIN	179
SWEDEN	180 - 189
SWITZERLAND	190 - 191
UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS	192 - 211
WESTERN EUROPE (REGIONAL)	212

E X P L A N A T I O N O F S Y M B O L S



CHAPTER I OF THIS LAW ESTABLISHES GENERAL CONSERVATION MEASURES. ANY CONSTRUCTION WHICH CONSTITUTES A DANGER TO CONSERVATION OF THE FLORA, FAUNA, SOIL OR SUBSOIL, ATMOSPHERE, WATERS OR THE GENERAL ENVIRONMENT IS TO BE REGULATED. PERSONS OPERATING MINES, QUARRIES OR PUBLIC WORKS ARE TO MAINTAIN THE VEGETATION COVER AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE. CUTTING OF TIMBER OR REFORESTATION OF AGRICULTURAL LAND IS ALSO REGULATED TO PREVENT AN UNFAVORABLE IMPACT ON THE ENVIRONMENT. DISPOSAL OF WASTE OR REFUSE AND ABANDONMENT OF VEHICLES ON PUBLIC ROADS OR OTHER LANDS, EXCEPT IN DESIGNATED PLACES IS FORBIDDEN. DUMPS ESTABLISHED BY INDUSTRIES OR OTHER ENTERPRISES ARE TO BE REGULATED. CHAPTER II DEALS WITH PROTECTION OF THE FAUNA AND FLORA. CHAPTER III IS CONCERNED WITH ADMINISTRATION OF THE LAW. THE MINISTRY ADMINISTERING WATERS AND FORESTS IS CHARGED WITH IMPLEMENTING THE CONSERVATION LAW. A SUPERIOR COUNCIL IS ESTABLISHED UNDER IT TO CARRY OUT THESE FUNCTIONS. CHAPTER IV ESTABLISHES PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION.

LRA - LEGAL TEXT

LRB - LEGAL COMMENTARY

Each original law has the letter A following the EPA identification number. Additional directly related legislation will have the same identification number and a subsequent alphabetical letter.

AUSTRIA

LEA/GENERAL "JAN 21, 1972 FEDERAL LAW NO. 25 TO SET UP A FEDERAL MINISTRY FOR HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION." BUNDESGESETZBLATT FUER DIE REPUBLIK OESTERREICH.

EPA

GERMAN 01/31/72 PGS 439-441 ID# 01471A

THIS LAW MAKES PROVISION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A FEDERAL MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION. THE LAW TRANSFERS TO THE NEW MINISTRY THE FOLLOWING RESPONSIBILITIES: THOSE AREAS OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION COMMON TO ALL ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS OF THE GOVERNMENT; MATTERS DEALING WITH PUBLIC HEALTH; AND MANY OF THE FUNCTIONS ASSOCIATED WITH VETERINARY SCIENCE. THESE RESPONSIBILITIES WERE FORMERLY UNDER THE PURVIEW OF THE FEDERAL CHANCELLERY, THE MINISTRY OF SOCIAL AFFAIRS, AND THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY. THE LAW SETS TRANSITIONAL PROCEDURES TO TAKE EFFECT DURING THE REASSIGNMENT O RESPONSIBILITIES.

BELGIUM

LRA/AIR

9 MARCH 1962--ROYAL DECREE MODIFYING TITLE III OF THE GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR THE PROTECTION OF LABOR. BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES CONCERNANT L'ADMINISTRATION GENERALE.
EPA
FRENCH 00/0 62 PGS 160-161 ID# 00434A

ARTICLES 364 AND 374 OF THIS DECREE EXTEND ITS PROVISIONS TO COVER THE HANDLING OF ZINC AND LEAD ORES AND TO THE MANUFACTURE, ASSEMBLY, AND DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICAL LEAD BATTERIES IN STRUCTURES REGARDED AS DANGEROUS TO HEALTH.

LRA/AIR

ROYAL DECREE OF 14 MARCH 1968 REGARDING GENERAL REGULATIONS ON ROAD POLICE. LES CODES ET LES LOIS SPECIALES LES PLUS USUELLES EN VIGUEUR EN BELGIQUE. 32 ED., V. 2
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/69 PGS 1168,1191 ID# 00435A

THIS DECREE BANS THE THROWING OR ABANDONING ON PUBLIC ROADS OF ANY OBJECT THAT MAY EMIT SMOKE OR STEAM. IT ALSO REQUIRES THAT MOTOR VEHICLES BE MAINTAINED AND OPERATED IN SUCH A WAY AS NOT TO SPREAD OIL AND OTHER COMBUSTIBLES IN AN UNACCEPTABLE MANNER OR TO EMIT SMOKE THAT MAY IMPAIR TRAFFIC SAFETY OR DISTURB OTHER ROAD USERS. THE DECREE ALSO SETS PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS.

LRA/AIR

LAW OF 28 DECEMBER 1964 REGARDING THE FIGHT AGAINST ATMOSPHERIC POLLUTION. LES CODES ET LES LOIS SPECIALES LES PLUS USUELLES EN VIGUEUR EN BELGIQUE. 32 ED., V. 3
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/69 PGS 996-998 ID# 00436A
ALSO FF

THE LAW EMPOWERS THE BELGIAN GOVERNMENT TO TAKE STEPS TO PROHIBIT OR CONTROL ATMOSPHERIC POLLUTION BY REQUIRING THE USE OF ANTIPOLLUTION DEVICES. THE LAW DEFINES POLLUTION AS ANY DISCHARGE INTO THE AIR THAT IS LIABLE TO HAVE A DELETERIOUS EFFECT ON HUMAN HEALTH, ON ANIMALS OR PLANTS, OR TO CAUSE DAMAGE TO MONUMENTS OR SCENIC LANDSCAPE. THE MINISTER OF HEALTH IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING ACTIVITIES WITH OTHER AGENCIES, FOR THE ANALYSIS OF EMITTED SUBSTANCES, FOR RESEARCHING THE EFFECTS OF AIR POLLUTION AND MEANS FOR CURBING IT, AND FOR EDUCATING THE PUBLIC ON ANTIPOLLUTION MEASURES. THE LAW FURTHER PROVIDES FOR THE BANNING OF UNSUITABLE DEVICES AND SETS PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS.

BELGIUM

LBA/AIR "DEC 18, 1966 ROYAL DECREE ON THE APPROVAL OF LABORATORIES AND AGENCIES FOR SAMPLING, ANALYSES, TESTS AND RESEARCH IN AIR POLLUTION CONTROL." MONITEUR BELGE.
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/67 PGS 1420-21 ID# 00436B
ALSO FLEMISH

THIS DECREE STATES CONDITIONS REQUIRED FOR THE APPROVAL BY THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH OF LABORATORIES OR AGENCIES CHARGED WITH SAMPLING, ANALYSES, TESTS AND RESEARCH IN THE AREA OF AIR POLLUTION CONTROL, AS PROVIDED FOR IN THE "DEC 28, 1964 LAW ON THE CONTROL OF AIR POLLUTION." CONDITIONS WHICH MUST BE MET RELATE TO: THE POSSESSION OF APPROPRIATE PREMISES, EQUIPMENT AND INSTRUMENTATION; THE AVAILABILITY OF THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL STAFF; THE QUALIFICATIONS OF THE DIRECTOR; AND THE WILLINGNESS OF LABORATORY OFFICIALS TO PERMIT INSPECTION OF FACILITIES AND TO SUBMIT REPORTS ON RESEARCH TECHNIQUES AS WELL AS ON LABORATORY MANAGEMENT AND EXPENDITURES. FURTHERMORE, THE DIRECTOR AND CERTAIN PERSONNEL OF SUCH LABORATORIES MAY NOT BE EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ASSOCIATED WITH FIRMS WHICH PRODUCE POLLUTION CREATING OR POLLUTION COMBATING DEVICES. CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH APPROVAL MAY BE WITHDRAWN ARE ALSO STATED.

LBA/AIR PREVENTION DE LA POLLUTION ATMOSPHERIQUE ENGENDREE PAR LES INSTALLATIONS DE COMBUSTION (PREVENTION OF AIR POLLUTION FROM HEATING AND BURNING FACILITIES).
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/71 PGS 1-3 ID# 00436C
ALSO FLEMISH

THIS MIMEOGRAPHED DOCUMENT REPRODUCES THE MAR 26, 1971 ROYAL DECREE ON THE PREVENTION OF AIR POLLUTION CAUSED BY HEATING AND BURNING FACILITIES (TAKEN FROM MONITEUR BELGE, AUG 5, 1971). THIS DECREE APPLIES TO ALL FACILITIES FOR HEATING OR BURNING EXCEPT FOR CERTAIN TYPES COVERED BY THE GENERAL REGULATION FOR THE PROTECTION OF LABOR. ANY SUCH APPARATUS WHICH ARE MADE, IMPORTED OR SOLD IN BELGIUM MUST MEET STANDARDS ESTABLISHED BY THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH AFTER AGREEMENT WITH THE MINISTER OF ECONOMIC AFFAIRS AND THE MINISTER OF EMPLOYMENT AND LABOR. NO SUCH APPARATUS MAY BE SOLD WITHOUT A NOTICE CONCERNING CONDITIONS FOR INSTALLATION, REGULATION AND OPERATION, INCLUDING TYPES OF COMBUSTIBLES FOR WHICH IT IS DESIGNED.

LRA/AIR

"JUL 19, 1971 ROYAL DECREE ON APPROVAL BY TYPE OF MOTOR VEHICLES. . . WITH REGARD TO EMISSION OF GASEOUS POLLUTANTS." BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES.

FRENCH 00/00/71 PGS EPA ID# 00436E

THE PROVISIONS OF THIS DECREE APPLY TO ALL MOTOR VEHICLES WITH A POSITIVE-IGNITION ENGINE WHOSE TYPE MUST BE APPROVED UNDER THE "MAR 15, 1968 ROYAL DECREE ON GENERAL REGULATIONS ON THE TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS TO BE SATISFIED BY MOTOR VEHICLES AND THEIR TRAILERS," WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THOSE WITH A TECHNICALLY PERMISSIBLE MAXIMUM WEIGHT OF LESS THAN 400 KG OR WITH A MAXIMUM SPEED OF LESS THAN 50 KM PER HOUR. VEHICLES TO BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL MUST COMPLY WITH PROVISIONS OF REGULATION N. 15 OF THE "MAR 20, 1958 GENEVA AGREEMENT ON THE ADOPTION OF UNIFORM CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL AND RECIPROCAL RECOGNITION OF APPROVAL FOR MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT PARTS," AND THE "MAR 20, 1970, EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES COUNCIL OF MINISTERS DIRECTIVE ON THE HARMONIZATION OF LEGISLATION OF MEMBERS STATES ON POLLUTION FROM POSITIVE-ENGINE EQUIPPED MOTOR VEHICLES." TESTS TO DETERMINE EMISSIONS ARE TO CONFORM TO CONDITIONS AND METHODS PRESCRIBED IN THESE TEXTS, WHICH ALSO PROVIDE FOR TESTS TO ENSURE CONFORMITY OF PROD. MODEL WITH APPROVED TYPE.

LRA/AIR

ZONES DE PROTECTION SPECIALE CONTRE LA POLLUTION ATMOSPHERIQUE (SPECIAL PROTECTIVE ZONES AGAINST AIR POLLUTION).

FRENCH 00/00/72 PGS 1-4 EPA ID# 00436E
ALSO FLEMISH

THIS MIMEOGRAPHED DOCUMENT REPRODUCES THE TEXT OF THE JUL 26, 1971 ROYAL DECREE ON CREATION OF SPECIAL ZONES FOR PROTECTION AGAINST AIR POLLUTION, AMENDED BY THE ROYAL DECREE OF JUL 3, 1972 (TAKEN FROM MONITEUR BELGE, AUG 5, 1971 AND SEP 26, 1972). THIS DECREE ESTABLISHES SPECIAL PROTECTIVE ZONES AGAINST AIR POLLUTION IN AREAS WHERE AVERAGE ANNUAL LEVEL OF SULFUR OXIDES EXCEEDS 150 MICROGRAMS PER CUBIC METER. WITHIN THESE ZONES, IT IS PROHIBITED TO HEAT BUILDINGS WITH PEAT, LIGNITES, OR UNPURIFIED COMPRESSED FUELS. LIQUID AND SOLID FUELS USED FOR HEATING CANNOT CONTAIN MORE THAN ONE PERCENT BY WEIGHT OF VOLATILE SULFUR. HEATING INSTALLATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO INSPECTION AND MUST BE MAINTAINED ACCORDING TO FIXED STANDARDS. BURNING OF TRASH OR VEGETABLE MATTER IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT IN CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES. REMOVAL OF FURNACE ASH MUST BE CARRIED OUT UNDER CONDITIONS ESTABLISHED BY THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH.

BELGIUM

LRA/AIR "OCT 7, 1971 ROYAL DECREE CREATING AND ORGANIZING AN INTERMINISTERIAL COORDINATING COMMISSION ON AIR POLLUTION." BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES.
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/71 PGS 1271-72 ID# 00436F

THIS DECREE, MADE PURSUANT TO THE "DEC 28, 1964 LAW ON COMBATTING AIR POLLUTION," CREATES AN INTERMINISTERIAL COORDINATING COMMISSION ON THE PREVENTION AND COMBATTING OF AIR POLLUTION, ATTACHED TO THE MINISTRY OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND THE FAMILY, WHICH IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE DECREE. THE COMMISSION'S DUTIES ARE: TO PREPARE REGULATORY PROVISIONS TO BE EFFECTIVE WITHIN THE FRAMEWORK OF THE "DEC 28, 1964 LAW ON COMBATTING AIR POLLUTION"; TO ADVISE ON QUESTIONS RELATING TO PREVENTION OF AIR POLLUTION; TO DRAFT FOR THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH ANY PROPOSITION WHICH IT CONSIDERS USEFUL IN COMBATTING OR PREVENTING AIR POLLUTION; AND TO ENSURE THE COORDINATION OF THE EFFORTS OF VARIOUS MINISTERIAL DEPARTMENTS IN THESE AREAS. THE ORDER DETAILS THE COMPOSITION OF THE COMMISSION AND OF ITS BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND PROVIDES FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF WORKING GROUPS TO COVER SPECIFIC AREAS OF CONCERN.

LRA/AIR "NOV 8, 1971, ROYAL DECREE LIMITING CARBON MONOXIDE CONTENT OF EXHAUSTS FROM MOTOR VEHICLES IN IDLING POSITION." BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES.
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/71 PGS 1386 ID# 00436G

THIS DECREE, MADE IN PURSUANCE OF THE "DEC 28, 1964 LAW ON THE CONTROL OF ATMOSPHERIC POLLUTION," APPLIES TO ALL MOTOR VEHICLES WITH A POSITIVE-IGNITION ENGINE WHOSE TYPE MUST BE APPROVED UNDER THE "MAR 15, 1968 ROYAL DECREE ON GENERAL REGULATIONS ON THE TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS TO BE SATISFIED BY MOTOR VEHICLES AND THEIR TRAILERS," WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THOSE WITH A TECHNICALLY PERMISSIBLE MAXIMUM WEIGHT OF LESS THAN 400 KG OR WITH A MAXIMUM SPEED OF LESS THAN 50 KM. PER HOUR. IT PROVIDES THAT SUCH VEHICLES MUST BE REGULATED AND SERVICED IN SUCH A WAY THAT THE CARBON MONOXIDE CONTENT OF THE EXHAUST GASES EMITTED AT IDLING SPEED DOES NOT EXCEED 4.5 PERCENT. IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS DECREE IS IN THE HANDS OF THE MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS.

LRA/AIR "NOMINATION DES MEMBRES DE LA COMMISSION DE COORDINATION EN MATIERE DE LUTTE CONTE LA POLLUTION ATMOSPHERIQUE (DESIGNATION OF THE COORDINATING COMMITTEE FOR AIR POLLUTION).
EPA
FRENCH 09/07/72 PGS 1-3 ID# 00436H
ALSO FLEMISH

THIS MIMEOGRAPHED DOCUMENT REPRODUCES THE TEXT OF THE SEP 7, 1972 MINISTERIAL DECREE ON THE DESIGNATION OF MEMBERS OF THE INTERMINISTERIAL COORDINATING COMMITTEE FOR THE PREVENTION AND CONTROL OF AIR POLLUTION (EXTRACTED FROM THE MONITEUR BELGE, OCT 3, 1972). THE DECREE, ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND FAMILY AFFAIRS, LISTS BY MINISTRY AND NAME THE MEMBERS OF THE COORDINATING COMMITTEE. GOVERNMENT OFFICES AND MINISTRIES FROM WHICH THE MEMBERS HAVE BEEN SPECIFIED ARE: THE PRIME MINISTER'S OFFICE, THE STATE SECRETARIAT FOR SCIENCE POLICY AND PLANNING, THE MINISTRY OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND FAMILY AFFAIRS, THE MINISTRY OF ECONOMIC AFFAIRS, THE MINISTRY OF EMPLOYMENT AND LABOR, THE MINISTRY OF PUBLIC WORKS, THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND THE MIDDLE CLASSES, THE MINISTRY OF THE INTERIOR, AND THE MINISTRY OF COMMUNICATIONS. THE DECREE ALSO NAMES THE OFFICERS OF THE COMMITTEE.

BELGIUM

LRA/NOISE "AUG 9, 1971 DECREE AMENDING THE MAR 15, 1968 DECREE ON GENERAL REGULATIONS ON TECHNICAL CONDITIONS FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAILERS." BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES, N. 17.
EPA
FRENCH 09/25/71 PGS 1059-61 ID# 00981A

THIS DECREE DEALS WITH THE MEASUREMENT OF NOISE LEVEL IN MOTOR VEHICLES IN A MANNER COMPLYING WITH THE "FEB 6, 1970 DIRECTIVE OF THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY ON THE RECONCILIATION OF THE LEGISLATION OF MEMBER STATES RELATIVE TO ADMISSIBLE SOUND LEVEL AND TO EXHAUST DEVICES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES." AUTOMOBILES ALREADY IN OPERATION ARE PERMITTED A NOISE LEVEL SLIGHTLY HIGHER THAN THAT REQUIRED FOR NEW VEHICLES. ALSO SPECIFIED ARE NOISE LEVEL MEASURING CONDITIONS CONSIDERED EQUIVALENT TO THOSE ESTABLISHED BY THE COUNCIL DIRECTIVES; ADMISSIBLE NOISE LEVELS FOR VARIOUS VEHICLES UNDER THESE ALTERNATIVE TESTING CONDITIONS ARE GIVEN. <THIS DECREE AMENDS ARTICLE 40 OF THE "MAR 15, 1968 DECREE ON GENERAL REGULATIONS ON TECHNICAL CONDITIONS FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAILERS" (MONITEUR BELGE, MAR 28, 1968), ARTICLE 39 OF WHICH REQUIRES SPECIAL DEVICES FOR CURBING THE EXHAUST FROM MOTOR VEHICLES, IN ORDER TO KEEP THEM SUFFICIENTLY QUIET.>

LRA/NOISE "PENAL CODE." LES CODES ET LES LOIS SPECIALES LES PLUS USUELLES . . ., 32D ED., V. 2.
SERVAIS, JEAN, AND E. MECHELYNCK, COMP.
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/69 PGS 142 ID# 00985A

ARTICLE 561 OF THE CODE SPECIFIES FINES FOR THOSE FOUND GUILTY OF MAKING NOISES OR DISTURBING THE PEACE AT NIGHT. A COURT JUDGMENT, RELATING TO THIS ARTICLE AND DEFINING THE MEANING OF "NIGHT" IN THE ARTICLE AS COVERING THE PERIOD OF DARKNESS FOLLOWING TWILIGHT AND PRECEDING THE ACTUAL DAWN, APPEARS IN "PASICRISIE BELGE," 1944, PT. 1, PP. 385-386.

LRA/NOISE "AUG 17, 1971 DECREE ON MOTORBIKE SPEED AND NOISE OF MOTORBIKES, MOTORCYCLES, AND (LIGHT) THREEAND FOUR-WHEELED MOTOR VEHICLES." BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES, N. 17.
EPA
FRENCH 09/25/71 PGS 1062-1064 ID# 00987A

ARTICLE 5 OF THIS DECREE STATES THE REGULATIONS FOR ALLOWABLE NOISE LEVELS FOR NEW MOTORBIKES, MOTORCYCLES, ETC., LISTED BY VEHICLE TYPE; CONDITIONS FOR MAKING TESTS TO DETERMINE NOISE LEVEL ARE ALSO DETAILED. ARTICLE 6 STATES SIMILAR PROVISIONS FOR VEHICLES ALREADY IN OPERATION; HIGHER NOISE LEVELS ARE PERMITTED FOR SUCH VEHICLES. OTHER ARTICLES STATE THE CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH APPROVAL FOR VEHICLES IS APPLIED FOR AND GRANTED AND OUTLINE THE ROLE OF THE FOUNDATION FOR THE STUDY AND RESEARCH OF TRAFFIC SAFETY IN PERFORMING NECESSARY TESTS FOR DETERMINING NOISE LEVEL.

BELGIUM

LRA/NOISE

"AUG 6, 1971 DECREE REGARDING THE APPROVAL OF ADMISSIBLE NOISE LEVELS BY TYPE OF MOTOR VEHICLE." BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES, N. 17.
EPA
FRENCH 09/25/71 PGS 1059 ID# 00988A

BY THIS DECREE, BELGIUM SETS STANDARDS FOR ADMISSIBLE NOISE LEVELS FOR AUTOMOBILES CAPABLE OF SPEEDS OF OVER 25 KM. PER HOUR TO CONFORM WITH THOSE ESTABLISHED IN POINT I OF THE APPENDIX TO THE "DIRECTIVE OF FEB 6, 1970, OF THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY CONCERNING THE RECONDILIATION OF THE LEGISLATION OF MEMBER STATES RELATIVE TO ADMISSIBLE SOUND LEVEL AND TO EXHAUST DEVICES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES." THE CONTROLS OF NOISE LEVELS ARE TO BE PUT INTO EFFECT BY THE FOUNDATION FOR THE STUDY AND RESEARCH OF TRAFFIC SAFETY.

LRA/NOISE

"JUL 18, 1973 LAW ON NOISE CONTROL." MONITEUR BELGE.
EPA
FRENCH 09/14/73 PGS 10410-14 ID# 01472A

THIS GENERAL NOISE CONTROL LAW RESERVES TO THE CROWN THE RIGHT TO PROHIBIT THE PRODUCTION OF CERTAIN NOISES; TO PLACE TIME LIMITS ON CERTAIN NOISES; TO REGULATE OR PROHIBIT THE PRODUCTION, IMPORT, SALE, ETC., OF OBJECTS OR MACHINES CAPABLE OF PRODUCING CERTAIN NOISES; TO IMPOSE OR SET STANDARDS FOR THE PLACEMENT OR USE OF NOISE REDUCTION DEVICES; AND TO CREATE SPECIAL PROTECTIVE ZONES WITHIN WHICH SPECIAL MEASURES MAY BE TAKEN. SPECIFIC PROVISIONS DEAL WITH: THE IMPOSITION OF TECHNICAL CONDITIONS ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS, AIRPORTS, TRAIN ROUTES, ETC.; THE PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS OF THOSE INVOLVED IN NOISE CONTROL; THE ROLE OF THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND OF OTHER MINISTRIES SUCH AS LABOR AND PUBLIC WORKS IN THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE LAW; THE PROBLEM OF EDUCATING THE PUBLIC IN MATTERS CONCERNING NOISE CONTROL; THE ESTABLISHMENT OF NOISE CONTROL LABORATORIES; AND PENALTIES FOR NONCOMPLIANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAW.

LRA/PESTICIDES

JUNE 20, 1964 LAW REGULATING FOODSTUFFS, FOOD SUBSTANCES AND OTHER PRODUCTS.
LES CODES ET LES LOIS SPECIALES LES PLUS USUELLES EN VIGUEUR EN BELGIQUE, 32D ED., V. 2.
SERVAIS, JEAN & E. MECHELYNCK, COMP.
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/69 PGS 536-539 ID# 00655A

THIS LAW, SERVING AS THE BASIS FOR SUBSEQUENT LEGISLATION TO REGULATE SUBSTANCES USED IN FOOD PRODUCTS, AUTHORIZES THE GOVERNMENT TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A LIST OF ADDITIVES AUTHORIZED FOR INTRODUCTION INTO FOODSTUFFS AND TO SET THE ALLOWABLE QUANTITIES.

BELGIUM

LRA/PESTICIDES

BELGIUM: PESTICIDE RESIDUES IN FOODSTUFFS OF PLANT ORIGIN. INTERNATIONAL DIGEST OF HEALTH LEGISLATION, V. 21, N. 1.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/70 PGS 53-58 ID# 00656B

THIS ARTICLE REPRINTS FROM THE FEB. 15, 1969, EDITION OF MONITEUR BELGE THE MINISTERIAL ORDER OF DEC. 6, 1968, WHICH EXTENDS THE PROVISIONS OF THE JUNE 20, 1964, LAW REGULATING FOODSTUFFS TO INCLUDE PESTICIDE RESIDUES IN FOODSTUFFS. THE ORDER LISTS THE TOLERABLE LEVELS OF RESIDUES OF ACTIVE PESTICIDE SUBSTANCES ALLOWABLE IN FOODSTUFFS OF PLANT ORIGIN.

LRA/PESTICIDES

JULY 11, 1969 LAW ON PESTICIDES & RAW MATERIALS USED IN AGRICULTURE, HORTICULTURE, FORESTRY & ANIMAL HUSBANDRY. LES CODES ET LES LOIS SPECIALES LES PLUS USUELLES. 32D ED., V. 2. SERVAIS, JEAN & E. MECHELNYCK, COMP.
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/69 PGS 1023-1027 ID# 00658A

ENACTED TO PROTECT MANUFACTURERS, DISTRIBUTORS AND CONSUMERS AGAINST FRAUD, ADULTERATION AND ILLEGAL COMPETITION AND TO IMPROVE AND PROTECT THE PRODUCTION OF VEGETABLES AND LIVESTOCK, THIS LAW EMPOWERS THE GOVERNMENT TO ACT TO INSURE SUCH PROTECTION AND TO REQUIRE PRIOR GOVERNMENT AUTHORIZATION BEFORE THE USE OF PESTICIDES AND OTHER MATERIALS INTENDED TO STIMULATE GROWTH IN PLANTS AND LIVESTOCK.

LRA/PESTICIDES

REGLEMENTATION DE LA CONSERVATION, DU COMMERCE ET D L'UTILISATION DES PESTICIDES, MODIFIE (REGULATION OF THE STORAGE, TRADE, AND USE OF PESTICIDES, AS AMENDED). BELGIUM MINISTRY OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND FAMILY AFFAIRS.
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/72 PGS 1-13 ID# 01365A
ANNEXES SEPARATELY PAGINATED

THIS MIMEOGRAPHED DOCUMENT REPRODUCES THE TEXT OF THE MAY 31, 1958 ROYAL DECREE ON THE STORAGE, TRADE AND USE OF PESTICIDES AND PHYTOPHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS AS AMENDED BY THE ROYAL DECREES OF JUL 11, 1959, APR 5, 1963, AND JAN 19, 1972. THE AMENDMENTS ARE APPROPRIATELY INSERTED INTO THE MAIN TEXT OF THE 1958 DECREE TO FORM ONE CONTINUOUS TEXT. FOUR ANNEXES, REFERENCED IN THE DECREE AND ITS AMENDMENTS, ARE APPENDED: A LIST OF TOXIC PESTICIDES AND PHYTOPHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS; A LIST OF ESPECIALLY DANGEROUS PESTICIDES AND PHYTOPHARMACEUTICALS WHOSE USE IS RESERVED TO APPROVED PERSONNEL; AN OFFICIAL FORM TO BE COMPLETED BY PERSONNEL HANDLING ESPECIALLY DANGEROUS PESTICIDES AND PHYTOPHARMACEUTICALS; AND A LIST OF TOXIC PESTICIDES FOR PHYTOPHARMACEUTICAL USE FOR WHICH APPROVED PERSONNEL DO NOT REQUIRE PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATION. THIS COORDINATED TEXT WAS PREPARED BY THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE, THE MINISTRY OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND FAMILY AFFAIRS, AND THE MINISTRY OF LABOR AND STATE INSURANCE.

BELGIUM

LRA/PESTICIDES — MAY 31, 1958 MINISTERIAL DECISION ON IMPLEMENTATION OF THE MAY 31, 1958 DECREE ON PESTICIDES AND PHYTOPHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS. BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/58 PGS 634 ID# 01365B

THIS DECREE LISTS THE CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH A PERSON MAY BE PERMITTED TO SELL OR USE PESTICIDES AND PHYTOPHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS WHEN SUCH PERSONS DO NOT POSSESS A DIPLOMA IN PHARMACY, CHEMISTRY OR AGRICULTURE.

LRA/PESTICIDES — DECREE OF JULY 11, 1959 AMENDING THE MAY 31, 1958 DECREE ON PESTICIDES AND PHYTOPHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS. BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/59 PGS 347-348 ID# 01365C

THIS DECREE STATES THAT WHEN PESTICIDES OR PHYTOPHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS ARE PARTICULARLY TOXIC THEY MAY NOT BE DELIVERED FOR USE EXCEPT TO PERSONS WHO CAN CONFIRM THAT THESE PRODUCTS WILL BE USED FOR PROFESSIONAL PURPOSES ONLY.

LRA/PESTICIDES — MINISTERIAL DECISION TO ADD AND AMEND APPENDIXES I, II AND IV OF THE JULY 11, 1959 DECREE AMENDING THE 1958 PESTICIDE LAW. MONITEUR BELGE
EPA
FRENCH 03/16/60 PGS 1834 ID# 01365D
ALSO FLEMISH

THIS MINISTERIAL DECREE OF FEB. 15, 1960, LISTS RECENT ITEMS ADDED TO THE LIST OF PESTICIDES AND PHYTOPHARMACEUTICALS, INCLUDING THE SERIES OF PHOSPHORUS AND THIOPHOSPHORUS ESTERS AND CERTAIN CONCENTRATIONS OF A HEPTACHLOR OR DIETEREX BASE, THAT ARE SUBJECT TO REGULATION.

LRA/PESTICIDES — ARRETE MINISTERIEL COMPLETANT ET MODIFIANT LES ANNEXES I, II ET IV DE L'ARRETE ROYAL DU 11 JUILLET 1959 . . . (MINISTERIAL DECREE ADDING TO AND AMENDING THE JUL 11, 1959 DECREE). BELGIUM MINISTRY OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND FAMILY AFFAIRS.
EPA
FRENCH 03/24/61 PGS 1-3 ID# 01365E
ALSO FLEMISH

THIS MIMEOGRAPHED DOCUMENT REPRODUCES THE TEXT OF THE MAR 24, 1961 MINISTERIAL DECREE ADDING TO AND AMENDING ANNEXES I, II AND IV OF THE JUL 11, 1959 ROYAL DECREE, AMENDING THE MAY 31, 1958 ROYAL DECREE ON THE REGULATION OF THE STORAGE, TRADE AND USE OF PESTICIDES AND PHYTOPHARMACEUTICALS. THIS DECREE, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND FAMILY AFFAIRS, ADDS MORE COMPOUNDS TO THE LIST OF PESTICIDAL AGENTS GOVERNED BY ANNEXES I, II AND IV OF THE JULY 11, 1959 DECREE AND REMOVES ONE COMPOUND FROM THE LIST AND DELETES A DESCRIPTIVE PHRASE FROM ANOTHER.

BELGIUM

LRA/PESTICIDES MINISTERIAL DECISION AMENDING THE MAY 31, 1958, DECISION IMPLEMENTING THE 1958 LAW REGULATING PESTICIDES AND PHYTOPHARMACEUTICALS. BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/62 PGS 34-35 ID# 01365F

MINISTERIAL DECISION OF DEC. 18, 1961, PERMITS CHANGES IN THE COMPETENCY REQUIREMENTS OF THOSE SEEKING GOVERNMENT APPROVAL TO SELL OR USE THE SUBSTANCES ADDED, THROUGH THE DECREE OF FEB. 15, 1960, TO THE LIST OF PESTICIDES AND PHYTOPHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO REGULATION.

LRA/PESTICIDES "ARRETE MINISTERIAL COMPLETANT LES ANNEXES I ET II DE L'ARRETE ROYAL DU 11 JUILLET 1959 . . . (MINISTERIAL DECREE ADDING TO ANNEXES I AND II OF THE JUL 11, 1959 DECREE).
BELGIUM MINISTRY OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND FAMILY AFFAIRS. EPA
FRENCH 06/08/62 PGS 1-3 ID# 01365G
ALSO FLEMISH

THIS MIMEOGRAPHED DOCUMENT REPRODUCES THE TEXT OF THE JUN 8, 1962 MINISTERIAL DECREE ADDING TO ANNEXES I AND II OF THE JUL 11, 1959 ROYAL DECREE, AMENDING THE MAY 31, 1958 ROYAL DECREE ON THE REGULATION OF THE STORAGE, TRADE, AND USE OF PESTICIDES AND PHYTOPHARMACEUTICALS. THIS DECREE, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND FAMILY AFFAIRS, ADDS ADDITIONAL CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS TO THOSE CONTAINED IN AND REGULATED BY THE ANNEXES OF THE JUL 11, 1959 DECREE.

LRA/PESTICIDES APRIL 5, 1963 DECREE AMENDING THE MAY 31, 1958, DECREE AS AMENDED BY THE 1959 DECREE REGULATING PESTICIDES AND PHYTOPHARMACEUTICALS. BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/63 PGS 311-312 ID# 01365H

THIS DECREE PLACES A LIMITATION ON THE LICENSING OF PERSONS TO SELL PRODUCTS SPECIFIED IN THE DECREE OF JULY 11, 1959, ON ESPECIALLY TOXIC SUBSTANCES. IT PROVIDES THAT THE TREATMENT OF PRODUCTS USED FOR FOOD PURPOSES MAY BE UNDERTAKEN ONLY BY PERSONS SPECIFICALLY AUTHORIZED BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH. PRIOR TO ENTRY INTO COMMERCE, PESTICIDE PRODUCTS MUST HAVE THEIR INGREDIENTS AND INTENDED USE LISTED AT THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH. THE USE MUST BE APPROVED BY THE MINISTRY. IF THE SUPREME COUNCIL ON HEALTH OBJECTS TO THE SALE OF A SUBSTANCE, THE MINISTER MAY EITHER PROHIBIT THE SALE OR IMPOSE SPECIAL CONDITIONS.

BELGIUM

LRA/PESTICIDES "ARRETE MINISTERIEL COMPLETANT LES ANNEXES I ET II DE L'ARRETE ROYAL DU 11 JUILLET 1959 . . . (MINISTERIAL DECREE ADDING TO ANNEXES I AND II OF THE JUL 11, 1959 DECREE).
BELGIUM MINISTRY OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND FAMILY AFFAIRS. EPA
FRENCH 04/29/72 PGS 1-5 ID# 01365J
ALSO FLEMISH

THIS MIMEOGRAPHED DOCUMENT REPRODUCES THE TEXT OF THE JAN 20, 1972 MINISTERIAL DECREE ADDING TO ANNEXES I AND II OF THE JUL 11, 1959 ROYAL DECREE, AMENDING THE MAY 31, 1958 ROYAL DECREE ON THE REGULATION OF THE STORAGE, TRADE, AND USE OF PESTICIDES AND PHARMACEUTICALS. THE DECREE, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND FAMILY AFFAIRS, LISTS ADDITIONAL CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS THAT ARE TO BE REGULATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANNEXES I AND II OF THE JUL 11, 1959 DECREE.

LRA/PESTICIDES ARRETE MINISTERIEL COMPLETANT LES ANNEXES I, II ET IV DE L'ARRETE ROYAL DU 11 JUILLET 1959 . . . (MINISTERIAL DECREE ADDING TO THE ANNEXES OF THE JUL 11, 1959 ROYAL DECREE).
BELGIUM MINISTRY OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND FAMILY AFFAIRS. EPA
FRENCH 12/28/72 PGS 1-4 ID# 01365K
ALSO FLEMISH

THIS MIMEOGRAPHED DOCUMENT REPRODUCES THE TEXT OF THE DEC 28, 1972 MINISTERIAL DECREE ADDING TO ANNEXES I, II AND IV OF THE JUL 11, 1959 ROYAL DECREE, AMENDING THE MAY 31, 1958 ROYAL DECREE ON THE REGULATION OF THE STORAGE, TRADE, AND USE OF PESTICIDES AND PHYTOPHARMACEUTICALS. THIS DECREE, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND FAMILY AFFAIRS, LISTS ADDITIONAL CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS THAT ARE TO BE REGULATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ANNEXES OF THE JUL 11, 1959 DECREE.

LRA/RADIATION "MAR 29, 1958 LAW FOR PROTECTING THE POPULATION FROM IONIZING RADIATION HAZARDS."
LES CODES ET LES LOIS SPECIALES LES PLUS USUELLES . . ., 3RD ED., V. 2.
SERVAIS, J., AND E. MECHELYNCK, COMP. EPA
FRENCH 00/00/69 PGS 633-634 ID# 00709A

THIS LAW, DESIGNED TO PROTECT THE HEALTH OF THE POPULATION, AUTHORIZES THE GOVERNMENT TO SET THE CONDITIONS FOR THE IMPORTATION, PRODUCTION, STORAGE, TRANSPORT, SALE, DISTRIBUTION AND USE OF COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL, SCIENTIFIC, MEDICAL OR OTHER USES OF APPARATUS OR SUBSTANCES CAPABLE OF EMITTING IONIZED RADIATION; TO TAKE ALL NECESSARY MEASURES IMPOSED BY CIRCUMSTANCES TO SAFEGUARD THE POPULATION AND TO AVOID THE HAZARDS RESULTING FROM THE ACCIDENTAL CONTAMINATION OF ANY PLACE, SUBSTANCE OR PRODUCT BY RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES.

BELGIUM

LRA/RADIATION "FEB 28, 1963 ROYAL DECREE AMENDING THE GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR THE PROTECTION OF LABOR." MONITEUR BELGE.

EPA
FRENCH 05/16/73 PGS 5267-91 ID# 00709E
ALSO FLEMISH

THIS DECREE AMENDS THE "GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR THE PROTECTION OF LABOR" OF FEB 11, 1946 AND SEP 27, 1947 BY EXTENDING THEIR APPLICATION TO PERSONS EXPOSED TO IONIZING RADIATIONS. PROVISIONS RELATE TO: MEDICAL SUPERVISION; PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS; MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS IN CASE OF CHANGE OF PLACE OF WORK; SPECIAL MEASURES TO BE TAKEN FOR WORKERS EXPOSED TO IONIZING RADIATION; AND DISEASES CAUSED BY IONIZING RADIATIONS. IMPLEMENTATION OF PROVISIONS OF THE DECREE IS VARIOUSLY IN THE HANDS OF THE MINISTER OF LABOR, THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, AND THE MINISTER OF HEALTH AND FAMILY AFFAIRS.

LRA/RADIATION "ARRETE ROYAL PORTANT REGLEMENT . . . DE LA PROTECTION . . . CONTRE LE DANGER DES RADIATIONS IONISANTES (ROYAL DECREE ON PROTECTION AGAINST THE DANGERS OF IONIZING RADIATION).

EPA
FRENCH 06/00/72 PGS 1-113 ID# 00709C

THIS PUBLICATION OF THE MINISTRY OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND FAMILY AFFAIRS AND THE MINISTRY OF EMPLOYMENT AND LABOR IS AN OFFICIAL COORDINATION OF VARIOUS ROYAL DECREES ON RADIATION. THE FULL TITLE IS "ROYAL DECREE ON THE GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR PROTECTION OF THE POPULATION AND OF WORKERS AGAINST THE DANGERS OF IONIZING RADIATION, AS MODIFIED BY THE ROYAL DECREE OF MAY 17, 1966, MAY 22, 1967, DEC 23, 1970, AND MAY 23, 1972." THE DECREE DEALS WITH THE IMPORTATION, PRODUCTION, STORAGE, TRANSPORT, AND USE (COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL, SCIENTIFIC, MEDICAL) OF APPARATUSES, SUBSTANCES OR INSTALLATIONS CAPABLE OF EMITTING IONIZING RADIATION. IT ALSO APPLIES TO THE SALE AND TRANSFER OF APPARATUSES AND INSTALLATIONS AS WELL AS TO THE HANDLING, STOCKING, AND DISPOSAL OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES AND WASTES. MILITARY AND DEFENSE INSTALLATIONS AND USES ARE NOT COVERED. APPENDED TABLES PRESENT THE FIGURES OF MAXIMUM CONCENTRATIONS OF VARIOUS RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS ADMISSIBLE IN DRINKING WATER AND IN THE AIR OF WORKING ENVIRONMENT.

BELGIUM

LPA/RADIATION "FEB 28, 1963 DECREE N. 578 ON THE GENERAL REGULATION FOR PROTECTING THE POPULATIO AND WORKERS FROM IONIZED RADIATION HAZARDS." BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES.
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/63 PGS 354-383 ID# 00709D

THIS DECREE APPLIES TO THE IMPORTATION, PRODUCTION STORAGE, TRANSPORTATION AND USE OF ANY APPARATUS, INSTALLATION OR SUBSTANCES CAPABLE OF EMITTING IONIZED RADIATION FOR COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL, SCIENTIFIC OR MEDICAL PURPOSES AS WELL AS TO THE SALE OR TRANSFER WITH ANY TITLE OF SUCH SUBSTANCES AND TO THE TREATMENT, HANDLING, STORAGE, ELIMINATION OR EVACUATION OF SUCH SUBSTANCES OR OF RADIOACTIVE WASTES. TO PROTECT WORKERS, THE DECREE ALSO SETS BASIC NORMS AS TO THE DOSES OF, EXPOSURES TO, AND MAXIMUM ADMISSIBLE CONTAMINATION FROM IONIZED RADIATION. FURTHER, THE DECREE CALLS FOR VARIOUS PROTECTIVE MEASURES, AND IT ESTABLISHES A SPECIAL PROCEDURE FOR AUTHORIZATIONS AND POLICE CONTROL, BASED ON THE CLASSIFICATION OF NUCLEAR FACILITIES AND REACTORS. APPENDED TABLES GIVE THE MAXIMUM ADMISSIBLE RADIOACTIVE CONCENTRATIONS IN WATER AND IN AIR FOR PERSONNEL ENGAGED IN WORK GIVING RISE TO RADIOACTIVE POLLUTION.

LPA/RADIATION "MAY 22, 1967 DECREE AMENDING . . . THE GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR PROTECTING THE POPULATION AND WORKERS FROM IONIZED RADIATION HAZARDS." BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES.
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/67 PGS 685 ID# 00709E

THIS DECREE AMENDS THE FEB 28, 1963 DECREE ON THE GENERAL REGULATION FOR PROTECTING THE POPULATION AND WORKERS FROM IONIZED RADIATION HAZARDS BY REQUIRING THAT CERTAIN CATEGORIES OF NEWLYESTABLISHED NUCLEAR FACILITIES MAY NOT START OPERATIONS UNTIL THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT OF ACCEPTANCE BY THE USING AUTHORITY REFLECTS COMPLETE SATISFACTION WITH THE FACILITIES. THE DECREE ALSO REQUIRES THAT DIRECT AND COMPLETE INDEMNIFICATION OF VICTIMS OF NUCLEAR ACCIDENT BY THE PERSON OR ENTITY UNDERTAKING THE TRANSPORT OF NUCLEAR SUBSTANCES IS A PREREQUISITE FOR THE GRANTING OF TRANSIT AUTHORIZATION. THIS OBLIGATION DOES NOT APPLY, HOWEVER, WHEN THE TRANSPORTATION IS UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE PARIS CONVENTION ON CIVIL RESPONSIBILITY IN THE DOMAIN OF NUCLEAR ENERGY AND ITS PROTOCOLS.

BELGIUM

LRA/RADIATION "DEC 23, 1970 DECREE AMENDING THE 1963 DECREE FOR PROTECTING THE POPULATION AND WORKERS FROM IONIZED RADIATION HAZARDS." MONITEUR BELGE, V. 141, N. 33.
EPA
FRENCH 02/17/71 PGS 1962-1981 ID# 00709F
ALSO FLEMISH

THIS DECREE AMENDS THE FOLLOWING ARTICLES OF THE FEB 28, 1963 DECREE: 2, 3, 4, 5, 20, 23, 27, 49, 66, 75, AND TABLES A TO E. IT REPLACES CHAPTER VI ON "THE STORAGE AND USE OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES FOR MEDICAL PURPOSES" WITH A CHAPTER TITLED "MEDICAL APPLICATION OF IONIZED RADIATION." IT ALSO REVISES ARTICLES 21, 22, 46, 65, AND 74.

LRA/RADIATION "MAY 11, 1971 DECREE ON GENERAL MILITARY REGULATIONS FOR PROTECTION FROM IONIZED RADIATION HAZARDS." MONITEUR BELGE, V. 142, N. 128.
EPA
FRENCH 02/09/72 PGS 1555-1637 ID# 00709G
ALSO FLEMISH

THESE REGULATIONS APPLY TO THE IMPORTATION, PRODUCTION, MANUFACTURE, STORAGE, SALE, CESSION UNDER ANY TITLE, AND USE OF APPARATUS, INSTALLATIONS, OR SUBSTANCES CAPABLE OF EMITTING IONIZED RADIATION FOR INDUSTRIAL, SCIENTIFIC, MEDICAL OR OTHER SUCH PURPOSES BY THE ARMED FORCES, INCLUDING THE TRANSPORTATION OF SUCH SUBSTANCES WHEN ORDERED BY THE MINISTRY OF DEFENSE. THE DECREE CATEGORIZES SUBJECT MILITARY INSTALLATIONS AND RADIONUCLIDES ACCORDING TO THE DEGREE OF TOXICITY. IT ESTABLISHES MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE RADIATION DOSES, EXPOSURE AND CONTAMINATION AMOUNTS FOR WORKERS. APPENDED TO THE DECREE ARE TABLES SHOWING MAXIMUM CONCENTRATIONS OF RADIONUCLIDES ADMISSIBLE IN THE DRINKING WATER AND IN THE AIR CONSUMED AND INHALED BY PERSONS WHO, BECAUSE OF THEIR PROFESSION, ARE EXPOSED TO RADIATION.

LRA/RADIATION "AUG 9, 1963 LAW ON THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR UTILIZING A NUCLEAR VESSEL." LES CODES ET LES LOIS SPECIALES LES PLUS USUELLES . . . , 32D ED., V. 2.
SERVAIS, J., AND E. MECHELYNCK, COMP.
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/69 PGS 634 ID# 00711A

THE PERSON UTILIZING A NUCLEAR VESSEL IS DIRECTLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ACCIDENT CAUSED BY THAT VESSEL. THIS RESPONSIBILITY IS LIMITED TO 5 BILLION FRANCS PER ACCIDENT. THE GOVERNMENT MAY RAISE THIS AMOUNT. THE TRIBUNAL OF ANTWERP HAS EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OVER SUCH CASES, AS WELL AS FOR THOSE CASES DEALING WITH INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENTS IN THIS MATTER.

BELGIUM

LRA/RADIATION "JUL 18, 1966 LAW ON CIVIL RESPONSIBILITY IN THE NUCLEAR ENERGY DOMAIN. . . ."
LES CODES ET LES LOIS SPECIALES LES PLUS USUELLES . . . , 32D ED., V. 2.
SERVAIS, J., AND E. MECHELYNCK, COMP. EPA
FRENCH 00/00/69 PGS 634-636 ID# 00712A

THIS DECREE, REFERRING TO THE JUL 29, 1960 PARIS CONVENTION AND ITS JAN 28, 1964 PROTOCOL, PROHIBITS ANY PERSON FROM RECEIVING OR DEPOSITING IN A NUCLEAR FACILITY ANY NUCLEAR SUBSTANCES, COMBUSTIBLES, OR RADIOACTIVE AND WASTE PRODUCTS, EXCEPT WHEN THE GOVERNMENT SPECIFICALLY GRANTS AUTHORIZATION. THIS AUTHORIZATION MAY BE ISSUED ONLY AFTER THE PETITIONER PROVIDES ADEQUATE INSURANCE FOR THE FACILITY, AS ADJUDGED BY THE MINISTER HAVING JURISDICTION OVER INSURANCE AND ENERGY. THE MAXIMUM LIABILITY OF THE PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGE IN CASES OF NUCLEAR ACCIDENT IS SET AT 500 MILLION FRANCS.

LRA/SOLID WASTE "DECREE OF JAN 24, 1969 ON POLICE SANITARY REGULATIONS FOR SEWAGE FARMS AND FOR USE OF ORGANIC AND KITCHEN WASTES FOR FEEDING DOMESTIC ANIMALS." RECUEIL DES LOIS ET ARRETES. EPA
FRENCH 00/00/69 PGS 312-318 ID# 00811A

THIS DECREE DEFINES ORGANIC AND KITCHEN WASTES, COMPOST, SLUDGE, AND OTHER SUCH WASTE MATERIALS, AND STATES RULES FOR DEALING WITH THEM. SPECIAL RESTRICTIONS ON FEEDING ORGANIC AND KITCHEN WASTES TO DOMESTIC ANIMALS OR EXPOSING THEM TO SEWAGE FARMS ON WHICH SUCH WASTES ARE DEPOSITED ARE STATED. PROVISIONS FOR THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE DECREE AND PENALTIES FOR VIOLATING IT ARE ALSO INCLUDED. THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS DECREE.

LRA/SOLID WASTE "APR 17, 1969 ROYAL DECREE AMENDING THE DECREE ON SANITARY REGULATIONS FOR SEWAGE FARMS AND USE OF ORGANIC AND KITCHEN WASTES FOR ANIMAL FEED." RECUEIL DES LOIS ET ARRETES. EPA
FRENCH 00/00/69 PGS 1416-19 ID# 00811B
ALSO FLEMISH

THIS DECREE AMENDS THE "JAN 24, 1969 ROYAL DECREE ON POLICE SANITARY REGULATIONS FOR SEWAGE FARMS AND FOR THE USE OF ORGANIC AND KITCHEN WASTES FOR FEEDING DOMESTIC ANIMALS," BY SUSPENDING ARTICLE 4, WHICH FORBIDS SPREADING ORGANIC WASTE OR KITCHEN WASTE ON PASTURES OR OTHER LAND OCCUPIED BY DOMESTIC ANIMALS OR AREAS TRAVERSED BY OR BORDERING ON A WATERCOURSE OR CANAL.

LRA/SOLID WASTE

"PENAL CODE, BOOK II, TITLE 9." LES CODES ET LES LOIS SPECIALES LES PLUS USUELLES . . ., 32D ED., V. 2.
SERVAIS, JEAN, AND E. MECHELYNCK.
FRENCH 00/00/69 PGS 138-140 EPA ID# 00812A

ARTICLE 539 OF THE CODE SPECIFIES PENALTIES FOR PERSONS WHO, WITH MALICIOUS INTENTION, THROW INTO RIVERS, CANALS, BROOKS, PONDS, FISH PONDS OR RESERVOIRS, ANY SUBSTANCES WHICH KILL THE FISH. ARTICLE 552 ESTABLISHES FINES FOR (1) THROWING, EXPOSING OR ABANDONING ON THE PUBLIC ROADS THINGS WHICH MAY CAUSE INJURY EITHER IN THE ACT OF FALLING OR BY GIVING OUT INSALUBRIOUS EXHALATIONS, AND (2) ABANDONING IN THE STREETS, ROADS, FIELDS OR PUBLIC PLACES CERTAIN ITEMS SUCH AS NAILS, LADDERS, METAL BARS, OR ANY OTHER MACHINES, INSTRUCTIONS OR ARMS WHICH MAY BE MISUSED BY THIEVES OR OTHER CRIMINALS.

LRA/WATER

SEA-WATER POLLUTION THROUGH HYDROCARBONS. LES CODES ET LES LOIS SPECIALES LES USUELLES EN VIGUEUR EN BELGIQUE, 32D ED., V. 2

FRENCH 00/00/69 PGS 868-869 EPA ID# 00451A

THIS LAW OF JULY 4, 1962, DEALS WITH THE REQUIREMENT FOR THE PROTECTION OF SEA WATERS FROM POLLUTION CAUSED BY THE DISCHARGES OF NAVIGATING VESSELS, NAMELY, TO PREVENT BY MEANS OF SPECIAL EQUIPMENT THE DISCHARGE FROM SUCH VESSELS OF ANY PREVIOUSLY UNTREATED HYDROCARBONS. THE LAW FURTHER REQUIRES THAT SHIPS MAINTAIN A REGISTRY OF HYDROCARBONS KEPT ON BOARD. IT ALSO LISTS SPECIAL PROCEDURES FOR SUPERVISING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE LAW'S PROVISIONS AND SETS PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION.

LRA/WATER

POLLUTION OF THE SEA THROUGH HYDROCARBONS. LES CODES ET LES LOIS SPECIALES LES PLUS USUELLES, 32D ED., V. 2

FRENCH 00/00/69 PGS 887-890 EPA ID# 00451B

THIS DECREE OF NOV. 29, 1967, IMPLEMENTS THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAW OF JULY 4, 1962, AND STATES IN DETAIL THE OBLIGATIONS IMPOSED ON VESSELS FOR THE AVOIDING OF POLLUTION OF THE SEA.

BELGIUM

LRA/WATER "NOV 30, 1967 MINISTERIAL ORDER ON IMPLEMENTATION OF ARTICLES 4 AND 6 OF THE JUL 4 1962 LAW ON POLLUTION OF THE SEA BY HYDROCARBONS." MONITEUR BELGE.

EPA

FRENCH 00/00/68 PGS 109-12 ID# 00451C

ALSO FLEMISH

THIS DECREE STIPULATES THAT WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ARRIVAL IN PORT, THE CAPTAIN OF A VESSEL IS TO INFORM THE MARITIME COMMISSION OF ANY DISCHARGE OF WASTE CONTAINING HYDROCARBONS LIKELY TO DIRTY THE SURFACE OF THE SEA. IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED THAT THE REGISTER OF HYDROCARBONS PROVIDED FOR IN THE JUL 4, 1962 LAW IS TO BE KEPT IN A FORM ACCORDING TO THAT SPECIFIED IN THE APPENDIX TO THE PRESENT DECREE.

LRA/WATER CREATING A PROVINCIAL COMMISSION FOR WATER PROBLEMS. BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES

EPA

FRENCH 00/00/67 PGS 382-383 ID# 00452A

THIS DECREE OF MAY 10, 1967, CALLS FOR THE CREATION IN EACH PROVINCE OF THE KINGDOM OF A COORDINATING COMMISSION FOR WATER PROBLEMS. AMONG THE COMMISSIONS' DUTIES IS THAT OF EXCHANGING INFORMATION REGARDING THE POLLUTION OF WATER COURSES AND THE MEANS OF SUPPLYING POTABLE WATER TO THE POPULATION.

LRA/WATER DECREE ON DRINKING WATER. LES CODES ET LES LOIS SPECIALES LAS PLUS USUELLES EN VIGUEUR EN BELGIQUE

EPA

FRENCH 00/00/69 PGS 591-592 ID# 00453A

THIS DECREE OF APRIL 24, 1965, AS AMENDED, ESTABLISHES STANDARDS THAT POTABLE WATER MUST MEET BEFORE IT REACHES THE PUBLIC. THE ANNEX TO THE LAW DEFINES AND LISTS PROPERTIES THAT WHEN FOUND IN WATER CONSTITUTE POLLUTION.

BELGIUM

LRA/WATER "MAY 6, 1966 ROYAL DECREE SUPPLEMENTING THE APP 24, 1965 ROYAL DECREE ON DRINKING WATER." MONITEUR BELGE.

EPA
FRENCH 00/00/66 PGS 7225-27 ID# 00453B
ALSO FLEMISH

THIS DECREE DEALS WITH CONDITIONS WHICH WATER MUST MEET TO BE CONSIDERED POTABLE. IT STIPULATES THAT WATER IS TO BE CONSIDERED NON-POTABLE IF IT CONTAINS ANY OF THE ORGANISMS, PRODUCTS OR SUBSTANCES LISTED IN THE APPENDIX TO THE PRESENT DECREE IN QUANTITIES HIGHER THAN THOSE THUS SPECIFIED, OR IF IT HAS A PH VALUE OF LESS THAN 6.5

LRA/WATER CREATION OF A COMMISSION TO STUDY THE POLLUTION OF SEA WATER BY HYDROCARBONS. RECUEIL DES LOIS ET ARRETES ROYAUX DE BELGIQUE

EPA
FRENCH 00/00/56 PGS 122-126 ID# 00454A

THIS DECREE OF DEC. 7, 1955, ESTABLISHES WITHIN THE MINISTRY OF COMMUNICATION A NATIONAL COMMISSION TO STUDY THE POLLUTION OF THE SEA BY HYDROCARBONS. ALL REGULATIONS DEALING WITH SUCH SEA-WATER POLLUTION MUST BE SUBMITTED IN ADVANCE TO THE COMMISSION. IN ADDITION, THIS COMMISSION HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR COLLECTING POLLUTION SAMPLES FOR RESEARCH ON POLLUTION CONTROL AND PREVENTION AND FOR RECOMMENDING PRACTICAL MEASURES TOWARD THIS END.

LRA/WATER DEC 29, 1953 DECREE ESTABLISHING AND IMPLEMENTING GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR DISCHARGING WASTE WATER NOT COMING FROM COMMUNAL SEWERS. BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES.

EPA
FRENCH 00/00/54 PGS 29-31 ID# 00461A

THIS DECREE OF DEC. 29, 1953, IMPLEMENTING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAW OF MARCH 11, 1950, DIVIDES WATER INTO THREE CATEGORIES: DRINKING WATER, WATER FOUND IN FISHING AREAS OR USED BY ANIMALS AND WATER USED BY INDUSTRY. IT ESTABLISHES THE CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH INDUSTRIES MAY DISCHARGE WASTE WATER INTO THESE CATEGORIES OF WATERS.

BELGIUM

LPA/WATER JAN 29, 1957 DECREE AMENDING THE DEC 29, 1953 DECREE ON GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR DISCHARGING EFFLUENTS NOT COMING FROM COMMUNAL SEWERS. BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES.

EPA

FRENCH 00/00/57 PGS 33-34 ID# 00461B

THIS DECREE OF JAN. 29, 1957, AMENDING THE IMPLEMENTING LAW OF MARCH 11, 1950, ESTABLISHES THE PROCEDURE AND FORMS TO BE FOLLOWED IN TAKING SAMPLES OF DISCHARGE WATER FOR INSPECTION PURPOSES.

LPA/WATER DEC 3, 1963 DECREE AMENDING THE DEC 29, 1953 DECREE ON GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR DISCHARGING EFFLUENTS NOT COMING FROM COMMUNAL SEWERS. BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES.

EPA

FRENCH 00/00/64 PGS 102-104 ID# 00461C

THIS DECREE OF DEC. 3, 1963, AMENDING THE DECREE OF DEC. 29, 1953, CREATES A FOURTH CATEGORY OF WATER, THAT IS, THOSE NOT INCLUDED IN THE THREE CATEGORIES ESTABLISHED IN ARTICLE 1, OF THE DECREE OF 1953, AND PARTICULARLY THOSE GOING INTO DRAINS, DITCHES AND AQUEDUCTS OF PUBLIC ROADS. IT ESTABLISHES IN DETAIL THE RESTRICTIONS AND CONDITIONS ON DISCHARGING POLLUTED WATERS INTO DITCHES BORDERING PUBLIC ROADS.

LPA/WATER DEC 10, 1954 DECREE ON DISCHARGE OF WASTE WATERS FROM SUGAR REFINERIES AND FROM GRATED BEETS. BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES.

EPA

FRENCH 00/00/55 PGS 1-2 ID# 00461D

THIS DECREE OF DEC. 10, 1954, ISSUED TO IMPLEMENT THE LAW OF MARCH 11, 1950, ON THE PROTECTION OF WATERS AGAINST POLLUTION, REQUIRES THE PROPRIETORS OF INSTALLATIONS DISCHARGING WASTE WATERS TO OBTAIN AUTHORIZATION FROM THE OFFICE HAVING JURISDICTION OVER THE RECEIVING WATERS. THE REQUEST MUST SHOW THE TONNAGE, MODE OF MANUFACTURE, ESTIMATED VOLUME OF WATER TO BE UTILIZED, PLANS INDICATING THE LOCATION OF THE DISCHARGES AND OF THE BASINS USED IN THE DECANTATION OF THE WATER, AND AN ESTIMATE OF THE VOLUME OF DAILY WATER DISCHARGES, DERIVING FROM THE NEEDS OF MANUFACTURE, INTO THE RECEIVING WATERS.

BELGIUM

LRA/WATER

MEANS OF APPEALS INSTITUTED BY THE LAW FOR THE PROTECTION OF WATER AGAINST POLLUTION. LES CODES ET LES LOIS SPECIALES LES PLUS USUELLES, 32D ED.

EPA

FRENCH 00/00/69 PGS 288-289 ID# 00461E

THIS DECREE OF JUNE 5, 1956, DEALING WITH APPEALS INSTITUTED BY THE LAW OF MARCH 11, 1950, PROVIDES FOR RECOURSE AGAINST ADMINISTRATIVE DECISIONS IN MATTERS CONCERNING THE DISCHARGE OF WATERS NOT ORIGINATING IN COMMUNAL SEWERS NOR DRAINING INTO COMMUNAL SEWERS AND SETS FORTH DETAILS OF PROCEDURES IN SUCH APPEALS.

LRA/WATER

SEPT 12, 1956 DECREE ON DISCHARGE OF WASTE WATERS FROM IRON SMELTING WORKS. BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES.

EPA

FRENCH 00/00/56 PGS 563-564 ID# 00461F

THIS DECREE OF SEPT. 12, 1956, IMPLEMENTING THE WATER-POLLUTION BAN OF MARCH 11, 1950, REQUIRES THE PROPRIETORS OF IRON-SMELTING WORKS TO OBTAIN AUTHORIZATION FOR WASTE-WATER DISCHARGE FROM THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION OVER THE RECEIVING WATERS. ALONG WITH THE REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION, THE PROPRIETOR MUST SUBMIT DOCUMENTS SHOWING THE TONNAGE OF STEEL PRODUCED OR OTHER DAILY OUTPUT, A DESCRIPTION OF THE METHOD USED TO TREAT WASTE WATERS THAT WERE UTILIZED FOR WASHING FURNACES, FOR COOLING PURPOSES, OR IN ROLLING-MILL OPERATIONS.

LRA/WATER

"FEB 10, 1967 ROYAL DECREE ON THE DISCHARGE OF EFFLUENTS FROM DAIRY ENTERPRISES . . . ." RECUEIL DES LOIS ET ARRETES.

EPA

FRENCH 00/00/67 PGS 2494-97 ID# 00461G
ALSO FLEMISH

THIS DECREE, MADE PURSUANT TO THE "MAR 11, 1950 LAW ON THE PROTECTION OF WATERS AGAINST POLLUTION," SETS GENERAL CONDITIONS TO BE MET, BEFORE JAN 1, 1970, BY DAIRY INDUSTRY INSTALLATIONS ESTABLISHED BEFORE MAR 1950. THE OWNERS OF SUCH ESTABLISHMENTS ARE TO APPLY TO THE APPROPRIATE LOCAL AUTHORITY FOR AUTHORIZATION OF DISCHARGES OF EFFLUENTS AND TO INCLUDE WITH THEIR APPLICATION INFORMATION ON: THE QUANTITIES OF MILK, BUTTER, CHEESE, ETC., PRODUCED DAILY IN BOTH WINTER AND SUMMER; THE DAILY VOLUME OF EFFLUENTS IN BOTH WINTER AND SUMMER; AND THE LOCATION OF THE DISCHARGES AS WELL AS OF INSTALLATIONS FOR TREATMENT OF WASTE AND COOLANT WATER. THE OWNER IS ALSO TO SUBMIT, WITHIN 12 MONTHS OF RECEIPT OF AUTHORIZATION, PROPOSALS FOR WASTE-WATER TREATMENT INSTALLATIONS WHICH HE PLANS TO CONSTRUCT IN ORDER TO BRING HIMSELF INTO COMPLIANCE WITH WATER POLLUTION REGULATIONS. THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH IS CHARGED WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS DECREE.

BELGIUM

LEA/WATER

"NOV 3, 1969 ROYAL DECREE ON THE DISCHARGE OF EFFLUENTS FROM METAL PICKLING PLANTS AND FROM METAL SURFACE TREATMENT PLANTS . . . ." RECUEIL DES LOIS ET ARRETES.

EPA

FRENCH 00/00/69 BGS 5614-17 ID# 00461H
ALSO FLEMISH

THIS DECREE, MADE PURSUANT TO THE "MAR 11, 1950 LAW ON THE PROTECTION OF WATERS AGAINST POLLUTION," SETS GENERAL CONDITIONS TO BE MET, BEFORE JAN 1, 1972, BY METAL PICKLING PLANTS AND METAL SURFACE TREATMENT PLANTS BUILT BEFORE MAY 1950. THE OWNERS OF SUCH PLANTS ARE TO APPLY TO THE APPROPRIATE LOCAL AUTHORITY FOR AUTHORIZATION OF DISCHARGES OF EFFLUENTS AND TO INCLUDE WITH THEIR APPLICATION INFORMATION ON: THE NATURE AND EXTENT OF PRODUCTION; THE HOURLY AND DAILY MAXIMUM FLOW OF WASTE AND COOLANT WATER ENTERING WATERCOURSES; THE CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES PRESENT IN EFFLUENTS; AND THE LOCATION OF THE DISCHARGES AS WELL AS OF THE EXISTING INSTALLATIONS FOR TREATMENT OF WASTE AND COOLANT WATER. THE OWNER IS ALSO TO SUBMIT, WITHIN 12 MONTHS OF RECEIPT OF AUTHORIZATION, PROPOSALS FOR WASTE TREATMENT INSTALLATIONS WHICH HE PLANS TO CONSTRUCT IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE LAW. THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH IS CHARGED WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS DECREE.

LEA/WATER

"NOV 3, 1969 ROYAL DECREE ON THE DISCHARGE OF EFFLUENTS FROM FRUIT AND VEGETABLE CANNERIES . . . ." RECUEIL DES LOIS ET ARRETES.

EPA

FRENCH 00/00/69 BGS 5618-21 ID# 00461J
ALSO FLEMISH

THIS DECREE, MADE PURSUANT TO THE "MAR 11, 1950 LAW ON THE PROTECTION OF WATERS AGAINST POLLUTION," SETS GENERAL CONDITIONS TO BE MET, BEFORE JAN 1, 1972, BY FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PICKLING PLANTS BUILT BEFORE MAY 1950. THE OWNERS OF SUCH CANNERIES ARE TO APPLY TO THE APPROPRIATE LOCAL AUTHORITY FOR AUTHORIZATION OF DISCHARGES OF EFFLUENTS AND TO INCLUDE WITH THEIR APPLICATION INFORMATION ON: THE NATURE AND EXTENT OF PRODUCTION; THE HOURLY AND DAILY MAXIMUM FLOW OF WASTE AND COOLANT WATER ENTERING WATERCOURSES; AND THE LOCATION OF THE DISCHARGES AS WELL AS OF THE EXISTING INSTALLATIONS FOR TREATMENT OF WASTE AND COOLANT WATER. THE OWNER IS ALSO TO SUBMIT, WITHIN 12 MONTHS OF RECEIPT OF AUTHORIZATION, PROPOSALS FOR WASTE TREATMENT INSTALLATIONS WHICH HE PLANS TO CONSTRUCT IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE LAW. THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH IS CHARGED WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS DECREE.

BELGIUM

LRA/WATER

POLICE REGULATIONS ON NAVIGATION IN BELGIAN SEA WATERS AND PORTS.
BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES, V. 14

FRENCH 00/00/30 PGS 764 EPA ID# 00462A

ARTICLE 11, PARAGRAPH 2(A) OF THIS DECREE OF JAN. 20, 1929, PROHIBITS THE THROWING, DEPOSITING, PERMITTING TO FLOAT ON, OR DISCHARGING INTO THE WATERS OF PORTS, THEIR TRIBUTARIES, OR THE BELGIAN SEA WATERS, OF ANY OBJECT WHICH MAY TOUCH BOTTOM, DISTURB NAVIGATION OR HINDER THE FREE FLOW OF THOSE WATERS, OR WHICH MAY DISCHARGE ANY MATERIAL OR LIQUID, ESPECIALLY OIL OR ANY RESIDUES, THAT MAY POLLUTE THE SHORELINES.

LRA/WATER

"MAR 26, 1971 LAW ON THE PROTECTION OF SURFACE WATERS AGAINST POLLUTION."
BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES.

FRENCH 12/25/72 PGS 553-61 EPA ID# 00549A

THIS LAW FORBIDS DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY INTRODUCING POLLUTANTS OR WASTES INTO BELGIAN COASTAL WATERS OR INTO INTERNAL WATER NETWORKS AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS. REGULATIONS GOVERNING PUBLIC SEWERS ARE TO BE SET BY THE CROWN, WHICH MAY FORBID THE MANUFACTURE, SALE, IMPORTATION AND USE OF PRODUCTS LIKELY TO CAUSE POLLUTION. BY ARTICLE 5 ALL DISCHARGES INTO WATER ARE SUBJECT TO PUBLIC AUTHORIZATION. THE LAW CREATES THREE ASSOCIATIONS FOR WATER PURIFICATION WHICH ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CARRYING OUT PROGRAMS FOR THE PURIFICATION OF WASTEWATER AND FOR INVESTIGATING POSSIBLE CAUSES OF POLLUTION. SOURCES FROM WHICH THESE ASSOCIATIONS ARE TO RECEIVE THEIR OPERATING FUNDS INCLUDE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS, STATE SUBSIDIES, AND SALE OF PURIFIED WATER AND OTHER SERVICES. VIOLATORS OF THE LAW ARE SUBJECT TO FINES AND PRISON TERMS. DATES ON WHICH VARIOUS PROVISIONS OF THIS LAW ARE TO BECOME EFFECTIVE ARE SPECIFIED IN A SUBSEQUENT ROYAL DECREE DATED OCT 6, 1972 (BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES, 1972, P 712).

LRA/WATER

"DECREE OF MAY 31, 1968, ON POLICE AND NAVIGATION REGULATIONS FOR BELGIAN WATERS, PORTS, AND BEACHES." LES CODES ET LES LOIS SPECIALES LES PLUS USUELLES . . ., 32D ED., V. 2.
SERVAIS, JEAN, AND E. MECHELYNCK
FRENCH 00/00/69 PGS 902 EPA ID# 00813A
SOLID WASTE

ARTICLE 13 RESTRICTS THE THROWING, DEPOSITING, ALLOWING TO FLOAT OR DISPOSING INTO OR ON BELGIAN TERRITORIAL WATERS, PORTS OR BEACHES OF ANY OBJECTS WHICH MAY REACH THE BOTTOM, IMPEDE NAVIGATION OR HINDER THE FREE FLOW OF THE WATER. ALSO PROHIBITED IS THE DISCHARGE OF ANY MATERIALS, LIQUIDS (ESPECIALLY ANY HYDROCARBONS), PRODUCTS OR RADIOACTIVE WASTE PRODUCTS WHICH MAY POLLUTE THE WATER.

BELGIUM

LRA/WATER

"DECREE OF MAY 31, 1968, CONCERNING POLICE REGULATION OF THE LOWER MARITIME SCHELDT." LES CODES ET LES LOIS SPECIALES LES PLUS USUELLES . . ., 32D ED., V. 2.

EPA

FRENCH 00/00/69 PGS 894-897 ID# 00814A

SOLID WASTE RADIATION

FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROTECTING NAVIGATION AND MARITIME INSTALLATIONS, ARTICLE 19 OF THIS DECREE IMPOSES SPECIAL RESPONSIBILITIES ON THE OWNER, CAPTAIN OR USER OF A VESSEL WHICH HAS CAPSIZED, AS WELL AS ON ANY PERSON WHO DISCHARGES WRECKAGE OR ANY OTHER SUCH OBJECTS INTO THE WATER. ARTICLE 21 PROHIBITS THROWING INTO RIVERS, CANALS, ETC., ANY OBJECTS WHICH MAY DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY REACH THE BOTTOM OR WHICH MAY IMPEDE NAVIGATION OR HINDER THE FREE FLOW OF THE WATER. THROWING ANY SOLID OR LIQUID MATERIAL SUCH AS OIL, RESIDUES OR RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS WHICH MAY CONTAMINATE THE WATERS IS ALSO PROHIBITED.

LRA/WATER

"NOV 18, 1970 ROYAL DECREE REGULATING THE USE OF GROUNDWATER." BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES.

EPA

FRENCH 00/00/71 PGS 32-34 ID# 01323A

THIS DECREE IMPOSES CONDITIONS ON BOTH PRESENT AND PLANNED INSTALLATIONS FOR DRILLING AND STORING OF GROUNDWATER. ARTICLE 17 PROHIBITS DISCHARGING INTO DRILLING SHAFTS OR INTO OTHER INSTALLATIONS ASSOCIATED WITH THE DRILLING OR CATCHMENT OF GROUNDWATER ANY WASTEWATER OR POLLUTANTS OF ANY NATURE. THE MINISTER OF ECONOMIC AFFAIRS IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS DECREE.

LRA/WATER

"OCT 12, 1971 ROYAL DECREE SUPPLEMENTING THE NOV 18, 1970 ROYAL DECREE REGULATING THE USE OF GROUNDWATER." BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES.

EPA

FRENCH 00/00/71 PGS 1337-38 ID# 01323B

THIS DECREE, WHICH SUPPLEMENTS THE "NOV 18, 1970 ROYAL DECREE REGULATING THE USE OF GROUND WATER," VALIDATES PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATIONS OF REQUESTS FOR GROUNDWATER TAPPING PRIVILEGES MADE PRIOR TO THE DATE AT WHICH THE NOV 18, 1970 DECREE CAME INTO FORCE.

BELGIUM

LRA/WATER

"MAR 26, 1971 LAW ON THE PROTECTION OF GROUNDWATER." BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES.

EPA

FRENCH 00/00/71 PGS 561-63 ID# 01324A

THIS LAW EMPOWERS THE CROWN, AFTER CONSULTATIONS WITH A HIGHER COUNCIL FOR WATER SUPPLY TO BE ESTABLISHED BY THE CROWN, TO TAKE MEASURES TO PROTECT GROUNDWATER WITH A VIEW TO ITS POSSIBLE UTILIZATION FOR CONSUMPTION OR FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES. THE CROWN MAY THUS SET ASIDE GROUNDWATER CATCHMENT AND PROTECTION AREAS AND PROHIBIT OR LIMIT WITHIN THOSE AREAS ACTIVITIES LIKELY TO HAVE A HARMFUL EFFECT ON GROUNDWATER. WITHIN SUCH AREAS PROTECTION OF GROUNDWATER IS ENSURED BY THE OPERATOR, WHO MAY, ON AUTHORIZATION BY THE CROWN, EXPROPRIATE LAND WHERE NECESSARY. PROVISIONS ARE INCLUDED TO COVER CLAIMS ARISING FROM THE ESTABLISHMENT OF CATCHMENT OR PROTECTION AREAS AS WELL AS TO COVER DAMAGES INCURRED BY THE OPERATOR IN CARRYING OUT THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAW. IMPLEMENTATION OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE LAW IS IN THE HANDS OF THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH, WHO IS EMPLOYED TO APPOINT AGENTS TO INVESTIGATE CASES OF POSSIBLE INFRACTIONS OF THE LAW.

BULGARIA

LEA/AIR

"JAN. 9, 1970 STANDARDS ON MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS OF HARMFUL SUBSTANCES IN THE AIR IN POPULATION CENTERS." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 22.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS ID# 01394A

THESE STANDARDS, ISSUED BY THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE, ESTABLISH MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS IN THE AIR IN POPULATION CENTERS FOR 96 HARMFUL SUBSTANCES. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN D'RZHAVEN VESTNIK, JAN. 9, 1970, N. 3, PAGES 2-3).

LEA/AIR

"NOV. 9, 1971 STANDARDS ON MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS OF HARMFUL SUBSTANCES IN THE AIR AT WORKING PREMISES." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 24.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/73 PGS 21-22 ID# 01395A

THESE STANDARDS, ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND THE MINISTRY OF CONSTRUCTION AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, ESTABLISH MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS IN THE AIR IN WORKING PREMISES FOR 284 HARMFUL SUBSTANCES. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN D'RZHAVEN VESTNIK, NOV. 9, 1972, N. 88, PAGES 1-3).

LEA/GENERAL

"OCT. 24, 1963 LAW ON PROTECTION OF AIR, WATER AND SOIL AGAINST POLLUTION." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 16.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/65 PGS 33-38 ID# 01378A
WATER AIR SOLID WASTE

THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SANITARY INSPECTION TO PREVENT AIR, WATER OR SOIL POLLUTION, AND MAY ISSUE COMPULSORY SANITARY REGULATIONS. INDUSTRIES AND THERMAL POWER PLANTS MAY NOT BE BUILT OR RENOVATED WITHOUT PRIOR INSTALLATION AND CERTIFICATION OF EMISSION PURIFICATION FACILITIES. WATERCOURSES ARE CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO USE. DISCHARGE OF WASTES INTO WATERCOURSES MUST BE AUTHORIZED BY THE GENERAL DIRECTORATE OF WATER RESOURCES. PURIFICATION FACILITIES ARE REQUIRED AND POLLUTION LEVELS CANNOT EXCEED MAXIMUM CONCENTRATIONS ESTABLISHED BY HEALTH AUTHORITIES FOR THE APPROPRIATE WATER CATEGORY. WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS MUST BE CONSTRUCTED SO AS NOT TO ENDANGER UNDERGROUND SOURCES. ENTERPRISES ALREADY IN OPERATION MUST BE GRANTED STATE FUNDS TO CONSTRUCT AIR AND WATER PURIFICATION FACILITIES. LOCAL COMMUNITIES ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVAL AND SANITARY DISPOSAL OF URBAN SOLID WASTES. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN D'RZHAVEN VESTNIK, OCT. 29, 1963, N. 84, PP1-2.)

BULGARIA

LRA/GENERAL

"SEP. 24, 1969 REGULATIONS FOR IMPLEMENTATING LAW ON PROTECTION OF AIR, WATER AND SOIL AGAINST POLLUTION." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 16.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/69 PGS 481-490 ID# 01378F
AIR WATER SOLID WASTE PESTICIDES

DESIGNATED AGENCIES ARE TO ESTABLISH WITHIN SIX MONTHS MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS OF AGRICULTURAL HERBICIDES AND PESTICIDES IN THE SOIL, AND MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS OF POLLUTANTS IN VARIOUS CATEGORIES OF WATER. DETAILED TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS ARE ESTABLISHED FOR INDUSTRIAL, AGRICULTURAL AND OTHER ENTERPRISES WHICH MAY ENDANGER SANITARY QUALITY OF AIR, WATER OR SOIL. AUTHORITY OF VARIOUS GOVERNMENT AGENCIES WITH POLLUTION CONTROL RESPONSIBILITIES IS DEFINED. THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE IS RESPONSIBLE FOR GENERAL IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE REGULATIONS. IT IS TO ESTABLISH A COMMITTEE FOR PROTECTION OF AIR, WATER AND SOIL, TO REPRESENT VARIOUS GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, SPECIALISTS AND OTHER INTERESTED PARTIES. THE GENERAL DIRECTORATE FOR WATER RESOURCES HAS SPECIAL RESPONSIBILITIES FOR PREVENTION OF WATER POLLUTION. THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE HAS SPECIAL AUTHORITY FOR PREVENTING POLLUTION OF THE SOIL BY PESTICIDES AND HERBICIDES. (OFFICIAL TEXT: D'RZHAVEN VESTNIK, OCT. 9, 1964, N. 80, PP 1-3.)

LRA/GENERAL

"MAR 19, 1966 DECREE ON THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 18.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/67 PGS 538-539 ID# 01379A
AIR WATER PESTICIDES RADIATION

THIS DECREE AUTHORIZES THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE TO PREPARE DRAFT LEGISLATION ON MATTERS AFFECTING PUBLIC HEALTH AND ISSUE SANITARY RULES AND REGULATIONS. ITS RESPONSIBILITIES INCLUDE, AMONG OTHER THINGS, ENFORCEMENT OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS ON PREVENTION OF POLLUTION OF WATER, AIR AND SOIL. IT IS TO REVIEW PLANS FOR URBAN AND INDUSTRIAL CONSTRUCTION REGARDING SANITARY CONDITIONS AND FACILITIES FOR PURIFICATION OF WASTEWATER AND EMISSIONS INTO THE ATMOSPHERE. IT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REGULATING PRODUCTION, STORAGE, TRANSPORT AND MARKETING OF PRODUCTS LIKELY TO AFFECT PUBLIC HEALTH INCLUDING PESTICIDES AND RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN D'RZHAVEN VESTNIK, MAR 25, 1966, N. 24, PP 1-2.)

LEA/GENERAL

"MAR 16, 1968 PENAL CODE." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 21.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/70 PGS 533-534 ID# 01380A
AIR WATER

SECTIONS 349-356 OF THE PENAL CODE ESTABLISH CRIMINAL PENALTIES FOR CERTAIN OFFENCES AGAINST PUBLIC HEALTH. TO POLLUTE OR TO ALLOW POLLUTION OF WATERCOURSES, WATER BASINS, GROUND WATER, COASTAL WATER, SOIL OR AIR SO AS TO MAKE THEM HAZARDOUS TO THE HEALTH OF THE PEOPLE, ANIMALS OR PLANTS, OR UNSUITABLE FOR RECREATIONAL, DOMESTIC, SANITARY, AGRICULTURAL OR INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES IS IN VIOLATION OF CRIMINAL LAW. OFFICIALS ARE LIABLE UNDER THE CRIMINAL CODE FOR ALLOWING CONSTRUCTION OR OPERATION OF DRAINAGE OR IRRIGATION SYSTEMS WITHOUT MEASURES TO PREVENT DANGEROUS POLLUTION OF SURFACE OR GROUND WATERS IN POPULATION CENTERS OR RECREATIONAL AREAS, AND FOR ALLOWING OPERATION OF POWER STATIONS WITHOUT NECESSARY EFFLUENT TREATMENT FACILITIES. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN D'RZHAVEN VESTNIK, APRIL 2, 1968, NO. 26, PAGES 1-24.)

LEA/PESTICIDES

"FEB 1, 1952 SANITARY STANDARDS ON INSECTICIDES, PESTICIDES AND PRODUCTS USED AGAINST ANIMAL PESTS INFESTING DWELLINGS." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 5.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/54 PGS 268-269 ID# 01389A

THESE STANDARDS, ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE, AUTHORIZE THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE TO REGULATE MANUFACTURE, IMPORTATION AND MARKETING OF INSECTICIDES AND RODENTICIDES TO BE USED IN DWELLINGS. HOUSEHOLD INSECTICIDES MUST BE HARMLESS TO MAN, ANIMALS, FOOD AND FURNITURE EXCEPT WHEN SPECIFICALLY AUTHORIZED BY THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIAL REGULATIONS. DETAILED STANDARDS ON MANUFACTURE AND USE ARE ESTABLISHED FOR VARIOUS TYPES OF HOUSEHOLD INSECTICIDES, INCLUDING: PYRETHRUM PREPARATIONS, DDT PREPARATIONS, PREPARATIONS WITH HEXACHLOROETHANE BASE, PREPARATIONS CONTAINING DIAZINONE OR NEGUPHONE (SEE "MARCH 23, 1960 AMENDMENT," IDHL, 1961, V. 12, P 709), COPPER OLEATE PREPARATIONS AND BORAIC ACID PREPARATIONS. STANDARDS ON RODENTICIDES INCLUDE THALLIUM COMPOUNDS AND BARIUM CARBONATE, CALCIUM ARSENITE, ZINC PHOSPHIDE, STRYCHNINE AND SUBLIMATE PREPARATIONS. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN IZVESTIYA NA PREZIDIUMA NA NARODNOTO S'BRANIE, 2/1/52).

BULGARIA

LRA/PESTICIDES

"NOV. 1, 1966 ORDER ON PROCEDURE FOR LICENSING PRODUCTION AND TRADE IN ARTICLES LIKELY TO AFFECT PUBLIC HEALTH." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 18.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/67 PGS 544-545 ID# 01390A

THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE, ESTABLISHES PROCEDURES FOR OBTAINING LICENSES FROM THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE FOR PRODUCTION OR SALE OF ARTICLES WHICH ARE HAZARDOUS TO PUBLIC HEALTH. ITEMS REQUIRING A LICENSE INCLUDE CHEMICALS, CHEMICAL PREPARATIONS, BIOCIDES, INSECTICIDES AND RODENTICIDES. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN D'RZHAVEN VESTNIK, NOV. 1, 1966, N. 85, PP 1-2.)

LRA/PESTICIDES

"DEC. 2, 1967 LAW ON THE VETERINARY SERVICE." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 19.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/68 PGS 589 ID# 01391A

THIS LAW ESTABLISHES RESPONSIBILITIES AND DUTIES OF THE VETERINARY SERVICE UNDER THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE. THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE, IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE, IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTROLLING SANITARY QUALITY OF PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN INTENDED FOR SALE. (RULES CONCERNING PESTICIDE RESIDUES IN ANIMAL PRODUCTS HAVE BEEN ISSUED UNDER AUTHORITY OF THIS LAW). (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN D'RZHAVEN VESTNIK, DEC. 8, 1967, N. 96, PP 1-3.)

LRA/PESTICIDES

"NOV 10, 1968 RULES ON PRODUCTION, SALE AND USE OF PESTICIDES IN THE NATIONAL ECONOMY AND BY PRIVATE CITIZENS." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 21.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/70 PGS 537-556 ID# 01392A
WATER AIR

THESE REGULATIONS WERE ISSUED JOINTLY BY THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE (ON NOV. 10, 1968) AND THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE (ON DEC. 8, 1968). FOUR CATEGORIES OF PESTICIDES ARE ESTABLISHED ACCORDING TO THEIR TOXICITY. LICENSES FOR MANUFACTURE AND SALE OF PESTICIDES ARE TO BE ISSUED BY THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE. PERSONS SEEKING SUCH LICENSES MUST PROVIDE DATA ON MEANS OF DETECTING PESTICIDES IN THE AIR, WATER, SOIL, FOOD OR BIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENT, AND INDICATE MEASURES FOR PREVENTING POLLUTION OF THE AIR OR WATER. ADDITIONAL STUDIES MAY BE ORDERED BY THE INSPECTORATE. WASTEWATER FROM CLEANING STORAGE FACILITIES MUST BE NEUTRALIZED BEFORE BEING DISCHARGED. ONLY SUBSTANCES IN THE LOWEST TWO TOXICITY CATEGORIES MAY BE USED ON PRIVATE FARMS. THE TWO MINISTRIES ARE TO ISSUE A YEARLY LIST OF ACCEPTABLE PESTICIDES. THE PROVISIONS CONCERN PACKAGING REQUIREMENTS AND MEASURES FOR PROTECTING WORKERS HANDLING PESTICIDES. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN SLUZHEBEN BYULETIN, N. 11, PP 3-38.)

BULGARIA

LRA/RADIATION "APR 27, 1965 REGULATIONS ON ORGANIZATION AND CONTROL OF RADIATION PROTECTION MEASURES IN BULGARIA." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V 17.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/66 PGS EPA ID# 01397A
WATER AIR

THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ESTABLISHING AND ENFORCING MEASURES TO PROTECT INDIVIDUALS AND THE GENERAL POPULATION FROM IONIZING RADIATION, AND TO PREVENT RADIATION CONTAMINATION OF THE ENVIRONMENT. AN ADVISORY SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE ON RADIATION PROTECTION AND A RADIATION HYGIENE SECTION ARE SET UP WITHIN THE INSPECTORATE. RESPONSIBILITIES INCLUDE: MONITORING WORKING CONDITIONS AND MEASURES FOR PROTECTING WORKERS EMPLOYED AT ENTERPRISES USING IONIZING RADIATION, DEVELOPING MEASURES FOR PREVENTING ENVIRONMENTAL CONTAMINATION AND MONITORING COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF RADIOACTIVE WASTES, DEVELOPING AND ENFORCING REGULATIONS ON RADIATION SAFETY, MAINTAINING RECORDS OF RADIATION DOSES RECEIVED BY PERSONS EXPOSED PROFESSIONALLY AND BY THE GENERAL POPULATION, ESTABLISHING STANDARDS FOR TRAINING RADIOPROTECTION PERSONNEL, AND PROVIDING MEDICAL TREATMENT FOR PERSONS SUFFERING FROM EFFECTS OF RADIATION EXPOSURE. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN D'RZHAVEN VESTNIK, JUN 11, 1965, N. 46, PP 1-4).

LRA/RADIATION "JUL 27, 1965 STANDARDS FOR RADIATION SAFETY." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 17.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/66 PGS 264-270 EPA ID# 01398A
WATER AIR

MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE DOSES OF IONIZING RADIATION ARE ESTABLISHED FOR PERSONS EXPOSED PROFESSIONALLY AND FOR THE GENERAL PUBLIC. TECHNICAL FORMULAS ARE PRESENTED FOR CALCULATING RADIATION DOSES TO WHICH THE WHOLE BODY OR DIFFERENT GROUPS OF CRITICAL ORGANS ARE EXPOSED. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES IN THE AIR AND WATER AT ENTERPRISES USING RADIATION AND IN THE GENERAL ENVIRONMENT ARE ALSO ESTABLISHED. ANY RADIATION POLLUTION OF UNDERGROUND SOURCES OF DRINKING WATER IS PROHIBITED. AS A GENERAL RULE, ENTERPRISES WORKING WITH RADIATION SOURCES SHOULD MINIMIZE EXPOSURE OF WORKERS, EVEN IF DOSE LEVELS DO NOT EXCEED MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE STANDARDS. PERSONS UNDER 18 YEARS AND PREGNANT WOMEN ARE NOT ALLOWED TO WORK WITH RADIATION SOURCES. WOMEN OF CHILD-BEARING AGE ARE SUBJECT TO MORE STRINGENT STANDARDS THAN OTHERS. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN D'RZHAVEN VESTNIK, JUL 27, 1965, N. 59, PP 2-6.)

BULGARIA

LRA/RADIATION

"JUL 3, 1967 REGULATIONS ON RADIATION PROTECTION IN MEDICAL USE OF X-RAYS WITH MAXIMUM ENERGY OF 300 KILOVOLTS." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 19.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/68 PGS 588 ID# 01398B

UNDER THESE REGULATIONS, ISSUED BY THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE, NO PERSON MAY OPERATE APPARATUS USED IN MEDICAL RADIOLOGY UNLESS HE HAS BEEN CERTIFIED BY THE DISTRICT RADIOLOGIST AND THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTOR FOR RADIATION PROTECTION. FAILURE TO USE PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT PRESCRIBED BY THESE REGULATIONS OR EXPOSURE OF ONESELF OR OTHERS THROUGH NEGLIGENCE TO EXCESSIVE RADIATION DOSES ARE PUNISHABLE UNDER CRIMINAL PENALTIES ESTABLISHED IN "MARCH 19, 1966 DECREE ON THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE." A MAXIMUM DOES OF FIVE ROENTGENS PER YEAR FOR MEDICAL RADIOLOGY WORKERS IS ESTABLISHED. DETAILED TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS ARE PROMULGATED ON WORK PROCEDURES IN MEDICAL RADIOLOGICAL UNITS, ON NECESSARY PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT, ON INSPECTION AND ON PROTECTION OF PATIENTS FROM EXCESSIVE EXPOSURE. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN D'RZHAVEN VESTNIK, OCT. 13, 1967, N. 81, PP 1-8).

LRA/RADIATION

"AUG. 10, 1965 RULES FOR WORK WITH RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 17.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/66 PGS 271-287 ID# 01399A

ALL WORK WITH RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES IS TO BE REGULATED BY THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE. PLANS FOR CONSTRUCTION OR RENOVATION OF FACILITIES USING RADIATION SOURCES MUST BE APPROVED BY THE INSPECTORATE. CERTIFICATION IS NECESSARY BEFORE OPERATIONS BEGIN. SUCH FACILITIES ARE NOT TO BE LOCATED IN BUILDINGS USED AS DWELLINGS. A SANITARY PROTECTION ZONE IS REQUIRED AROUND SITES FOR DISPOSAL OF RADIOACTIVE WASTES AND MAY BE REQUIRED AROUND OTHER FACILITIES. PERSONS UNDER 18 YEARS ARE NOT TO BE EMPLOYED AT ENTERPRISES USING RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES. WORKERS MUST UNDERGO MEDICAL EXAMINATION PRIOR TO EMPLOYMENT AND PERIODIC REEXAMINATION WHILE WORKING AT SUCH ENTERPRISES. RECORDS OF RECEIPT AND DISPATCH OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES MUST BE KEPT. TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS ARE ESTABLISHED ON WORK WITH SEALED AND UNSEALED RADIATION SOURCES, COLLECTION, TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL OF SOLID AND LIQUID RADIOACTIVE WASTES, DECONTAMINATION OF PREMISES AND EQUIPMENT, AND RADIOMETRIC AND DOSIMETRIC CONTROL. (D'RZHAVEN VESTNIK 8/10/65).

BULGARIA

LRA/RADIATION "DEC. 3, 1965 RULES FOR RADIATION PROTECTION IN GAMMA-RAY FLAW DETECTION." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 17.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/66 PGS 441-442 ID# 01400A

THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MONITORING WORK AT LABORATORIES ENGAGED IN GAMMA-RAY FLAW DETECTION. PLANS FOR SUCH LABORATORIES MUST BE APPROVED BY THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE. LABORATORIES SHOULD BE LOCATED, WHEN FEASIBLE, IN A SEPARATE BUILDING OR IN A SEPARATE WING AND CANNOT BE USED AS DWELLINGS OR FOR PUBLIC GATHERINGS. IF HEALTH AUTHORITIES DETERMINE A SANITARY PROTECTION ZONE AROUND SUCH LABORATORIES TO BE NECESSARY, IT MUST BE ESTABLISHED. WHEN MOBILE FLAW-DETECTION EQUIPMENT IS USED, THE WORK AREA MUST BE FENCED OFF AND ACCESS TO UNAUTHORIZED PERSONS BARRED. TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS ARE ESTABLISHED ON DESIGN OF FLAW-DETECTION APPARATUS AND ON MEASURES FOR PROTECTION OF WORKERS OPERATING IT. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN D'RZHAVEN VESTNIK, DEC. 3, 1965, N.95,PP. 1-7).

LRA/RADIATION "OCT. 20, 1967 REGULATIONS ON DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF MEDICAL RADIOLOGICAL INSTALLATIONS OPERATING AT PEAK ENERGY OF 300 KILOVOLTS." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 19
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/68 PGS 588-589 ID# 01401A

UNDER THESE REGULATIONS, ISSUED BY THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE, PERSONS ENGAGED IN DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION OR OPERATION OF MEDICAL RADIOLOGICAL UNITS MUST BE CERTIFIED. DETAILED TECHNICAL PROVISIONS ARE ESTABLISHED ON CONSTRUCTION OF MEDICAL RADIOLOGICAL DEPARTMENTS AND THEIR ANCILLARY FACILITIES, AS WELL AS ON THE APPARATUS USED IN THEM. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN D'RZHAVEN VESTNIK, OCT. 20, 1967, N. 83, PP 1-8.)

LRA/SOLID WASTE "OCT. 11, 1966 REGULATIONS ON URBAN SANITATION." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 18.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/67 PGS 544 ID# 01393A

THESE REGULATIONS, ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF ARCHITECTURE AND PUBLIC WORKS, THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE AND OTHER AGENCIES, ESTABLISH GUIDELINES ON RESPONSIBILITIES OF URBAN SANITATION SERVICES CONCERNING: COLLECTION AND REMOVAL OF DOMESTIC REFUSE AND STREET RUBBISH, SANITARY DISPOSAL OF FECAL WASTE FROM ESTABLISHMENTS NOT CONNECTED WITH CITY SEWAGE SYSTEM, STREET CLEANING AND SNOW REMOVAL, AND SANITARY MAINTENANCE OF DWELLINGS, PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES, AND RECREATION AREAS. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN D'RZHAVEN VESTNIK, OCT. 11, 1966, N. 79, PAGES 1-2).

BULGARIA

LBA/WATER "JUN 20, 1961 REGULATIONS ON MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS OF HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES FROM INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENTS IN WATERCOURSES AND RESEVOIRS." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 13.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/62 PGS 640-641 ID# 01384A

THESE REGULATIONS REQUIRE THAT ALL INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENTS BE TREATED BEFORE BEING DISCHARGED INTO WATERCOURSES OR BODIES OF WATER. DISCHARGED WASTEWATER MUST NOT ALTER THE DISSOLVED OXYGEN CONTENT OR BIOCHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND BEYOND SPECIFIED LIMITS. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS OF VARIOUS HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES ARE ESTABLISHED FOR WATERS RECEIVING INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENTS. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN IZVESTIYA NA PRESIDIUMA NA NARODNOTO S'BRANIE, AUG. 18, 1961, NO. 66, P 2.)

LBA/WATER "APR 14, 1965 STANDARDS ON DETERMINING MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE DEGREE OF POLLUTION OF VARIOUS CATEGORIES OF WATER." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 17.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/66 PGS 256-259 ID# 01385A
RADIATION

THESE STANDARDS, ISSUED UNDER THE SEP. 24, 1964 ANTIPOLLUTION REGULATIONS BY THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE, THE GENERAL DIRECTORATE FOR WATER RESOURCES AND OTHER AGENCIES, ESTABLISH MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE LEVELS OF POLLUTION FOR VARIOUS CLASSES OF WATER. CLASS 1 INCLUDES WATER USED FOR DOMESTIC DRINKING SUPPLY, FOOD PROCESSING, PUBLIC BATHING ETC.; CLASS 2 INCLUDES WATER USED FOR LIVESTOCK, FISHERIES OR WATER SPORT; CLASS 3 INCLUDES WATER USED FOR IRRIGATION OR INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES; AND CLASS 4 INCLUDES WATERS OF UNSPECIFIED USE WHICH MAY BE EXPLOITED ONLY UPON AUTHORIZATION IN INDIVIDUAL CASES. DISPOSAL OF WASTEWATER MAY NOT BE AUTHORIZED IN CASES WHERE MAXIMUM CONCENTRATIONS OF POLLUTANTS AND TOXIC SUBSTANCES AT MINIMUM FLOW WOULD EXCEED LEVELS IN TABLES 1 AND 2. IN CASES WHERE WATER SOURCES ARE ALREADY POLLUTED IN EXCESS OF THESE STANDARDS, POLLUTING ENTERPRISES MUST IMPLEMENT MEASURES TO REDUCE IT. POLLUTION WITH RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES IS PROHIBITED IN ALL CASES. (D'RZHAVEN VESTNIK, MAY 21, 1965).

LBA/WATER "APR 5, 1969 WATER LAW." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 21.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/70 PGS 536-537 ID# 01386A
RADIATION

THIS LAW ESTABLISHES DETAILED PROVISIONS ON WATER USE. PERSONS OR ENTERPRISES INVOLVED IN EXPLOITATION OF WATER RESOURCES MUST IMPLEMENT MEASURES TO PREVENT POLLUTION OF SURFACE AND SUBTERRANEAN WATERS, AND TO PREVENT HARMFUL EFFECTS ON AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY OR FISHERIES. SANITARY PROTECTION ZONES MUST BE ESTABLISHED AROUND WATER SOURCES USED FOR DOMESTIC DRINKING SUPPLY IN ORDER TO PREVENT POLLUTION. TREATED WASTEWATER FROM ENTERPRISES USING RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS MAY NOT BE DISCHARGED INTO WATERCOURSES WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION BY HEALTH AUTHORITIES. POLLUTION CONTROL PROVISIONS OF THE "OCT. 24, 1963 LAW ON PROTECTION OF AIR, WATER AND SOIL AGAINST POLLUTION" MUST BE OBSERVED BY WATERS USERS. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN D'RZHAVEN VESTNIK, APRIL 11, 1969, N. 29, PP 3-5.)

BULGARIA

LRA/WATER

"MAY 26, 1970 SANITARY AND TECHNICAL STANDARDS ON CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF INSTALLATIONS FOR SUPPLY OF DRINKING WATER." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 22.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 65-67 ID# 01387A

THESE STANDARDS ESTABLISH SANITARY REQUIREMENTS ON THE OPERATION OF WATER-SUPPLY INSTALLATIONS SO AS TO MAINTAIN WATER QUALITY. INSTALLATIONS MUST BE CONSTRUCTED IN A MANNER WHICH PRECLUDES POLLUTION OF SURFACE WATERS. MEASURES MUST BE IMPLEMENTED TO PREVENT POLLUTION WITHIN THE FIRST TWO SANITARY PROTECTION ZONES AROUND THE INSTALLATION OR DURING REPAIR OF FACILITIES. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN D'RZHAVEN VESTNIK, MAY 26, 1970, N. 41, PP 2-3.)

LRA/WATER

"FEB. 26, 1971 REGULATIONS ON FUNCTIONS OF INSPECTORATE FOR PROTECTION OF WATER AGAINST POLLUTION AND ITS DISTRICT INSPECTORATES." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 24.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/73 PGS 16 ID# 01388A

THESE REGULATIONS DEFINE TASKS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE INSPECTORATE FOR PROTECTION OF WATER AGAINST POLLUTION AND ITS DISTRICT INSPECTORATES UNDER THE VARIOUS ANTIPOLLUTION LAWS. SIX WATER BASIN DISTRICTS ARE ESTABLISHED. (OFFICIAL TEXT IN D'RZHAVEN VESTNIK, FEB. 26, 1971, N. 16, PP 6-16.)

LRA/WATER

"NOV. 19, 1962 REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTION, TRADE, STORAGE, TRANSPORT AND USE OF HIGHLY POISONOUS SUBSTANCES." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V 16.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/65 PGS ID# 01396A

THESE REGULATIONS, ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF THE INTERIOR, THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE, THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND THE COMMITTEE FOR CHEMISTRY AND METALLURGY, ESTABLISH LICENSING PROCEDURES FOR PRODUCTION, IMPORTATION, SALE, TRANSPORT AND USE OF HIGHLY POISONOUS SUBSTANCES. STORAGE FACILITIES FOR HIGHLY POISONOUS SUBSTANCES MUST BE PROVIDED WITH A COLLECTING TANK FOR POLLUTED WATER AND WASTE PRODUCTS. PLANS FOR SUCH FACILITIES MUST BE APPROVED BY HEALTH AUTHORITIES. RESPONSIBILITY FOR INSPECTION AND ENFORCEMENT OF THESE REGULATIONS IS DEFINED. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN D'RZHAVEN VESTNIK, JAN. 11, 1963, N. 3, PP 1-3).

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

LRA/AIR

"JUN 13, 1966 ORDER NO. 45 OF THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH ON THE ESTABLISHMENT AND PROTECTION OF HEALTHY LIVING CONDITIONS." INT. DIG. OF HLTH. LEG., V. 18.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/67 PGS 327-340 ID# 01077A
WATER GENERAL

THIS ENVIRONMENTAL SANITATION ORDER IS CONCERNED WITH THE ESTABLISHMENT AND PROTECTION OF HEALTHY LIVING AND WORKING CONDITIONS; SPECIFICALLY WITH THE MAINTENANCE OF CLEAN AIR, WATER, AND SOIL CONDITIONS; FOOD HYGIENE; DEVELOPMENT OF CHILDREN; AND IMPROVEMENT OF THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. AMONG ITS PROVISIONS, THIS ORDER PROVIDES THAT HEALTH PROTECTIVE ZONES MUST BE ESTABLISHED AROUND FACTORIES EMITTING AIR POLLUTANTS AND AROUND WATER SOURCES USED AS MAJOR POTABLE WATER SUPPLIES. IT FURTHER STIPULATES THAT THE DEVELOPMENT OF RESIDENTIAL AREAS MUST TAKE INTO ACCOUNT MEANS FOR THE PREVENTION OF WATER, AIR, AND SOIL POLLUTION. THE OFFICIAL CZECH-LANGUAGE TEXT OF THIS ORDER APPEARS IN SBIRKA ZAKONU, JUNE 29, 1966, P. 189198.

LRA/AIR

"JUL 14, 1967 INSTRUCTION NO. 34 . . . ON THE MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS OF . . . HARMFUL SUBSTANCES IN AIR." INT. DIG. OF HLTH. LEG., V. 23.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 660-662 ID# 01077B

THESE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS OF THE MOST IMPORTANT HARMFUL SUBSTANCES FOUND IN THE AIR, ISSUED BY THE CHIEF HYGIENIST OF CZECHOSLOVAKIA IN CONCERT WITH THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FOOD AND OTHER RESPONSIBLE AGENCIES, LIST THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE SHORT-TERM CONCENTRATIONS AND AVERAGE DAILY CONCENTRATIONS OF A NUMBER OF AIR POLLUTANTS. THE REGIONAL HYGIENIST MAY GRANT, HOWEVER, EXEMPTIONS FROM THESE LEVELS, BUT HE MAY ALSO IMPOSE STRICTER STANDARDS OR EVEN RELAX THE STANDARDS TEMPORARILY. THE MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS SPECIFIED IN THESE INSTRUCTIONS DO NOT APPLY TO INDIVIDUAL PLANT PRECINCTS OR WITHIN HEALTH PROTECTION ZONES SET UP AROUND SOURCES OF AIR POLLUTION IF THE ZONE HAS BEEN PROPERLY DELIMITED BY THE LAND PLANNING AGENCY. THE OFFICIAL CZECH LANGUAGE TEXT OF THESE INSTRUCTIONS IS CONTAINED IN HYGIENICKE PREDPISY, NO. 3C, 1967.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

LRA/AIR

"APR 7, 1967 LAW NO. 35 CONCERNING MEASURES FOR THE CONTROL OF AIR POLLUTION."
INT. DIG. OF HLTH. LEG., V. 19.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/68 PGS 323-324 EPA ID# 01079A

THIS LAW DEALS PRIMARILY WITH THE PAYMENTS THAT ESTABLISHMENTS MUST MAKE FOR HAVING POLLUTED THE AIR AND WITH FINES THAT MAY BE IMPOSED ON THESE ESTABLISHMENTS FOR OFFENSES AGAINST THE CONTROL OF AIR POLLUTION. THE LAW ENUMERATES THE RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE MINISTRY OF FORESTRY AND WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT IN REGARD TO THE POLLUTION OF THE ATMOSPHERE. IT ALSO SETS UP WITHIN THAT MINISTRY A STATE TECHNICAL INSPECTORATE FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE AIR AS A MONITORING AGENCY FOR THE ENTIRE COUNTRY. THE RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THIS INSPECTORATE ARE SPECIFIED. AN ANNEX TO THE LAW LISTS PERMISSIBLE DISCHARGES OF POLLUTANTS AS A RESULT OF FUEL COMBUSTION FOR THE PURPOSE OF RECKONING PAYMENTS; PERMISSIBLE DISCHARGES OF SOLIDS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF CEMENT, LIME, AND CLINKERS; AND LIMITING VALUES ABOVE WHICH DISCHARGES MUST BE REPORTED. THE OFFICIAL CZECH-LANGUAGE TEXT OF THIS LAW APPEARS IN SBIRKA ZAKONU, APRIL 18, 1967, P. 118-124.

DENMARK

LRA/GENERAL JUN 13, 1973, ACT NO. 372, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT.

EPA

ENGLISH 06/13/73 PGS 1-32 ID# 01742A

AIR WATER

THIS GENERAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT IS DESIGNED TO: PREVENT AND COMBAT POLLUTION OF AIR, WATER, AND SOIL; PREVENT AND COMBAT NOISE NUISANCES; ESTABLISH ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS BASED ON HEALTH CONSIDERATIONS; AND PROVIDE THE NECESSARY ADMINISTRATIVE BASIS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND POLLUTION CONTROL. ADMINISTRATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION MEASURES IS GIVEN TO COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL COUNCILS, WHICH ARE ALSO RESPONSIBLE FOR SURVEYS OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY IN THEIR AREAS. THE MINISTER OF THE ENVIRONMENT, WITH THE ADVICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, IS TO ISSUE GUIDELINES ON THE QUALITY OF WATER, ON THE CONTENT OF POLLUTANTS IN THE AIR, AND ON NOISE LEVELS, AND IS ALSO TO LAY DOWN DETAILED REGULATIONS ON THE PERFORMANCE OF CONTROL AND SUPERVISING ACTIVITIES PERFORMED BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES. IT IS ALSO STIPULATED THAT HEAVILY POLLUTING ENTERPRISES, AS LISTED IN THE APPENDIX TO THE ACT, MAY NOT BE ESTABLISHED OR COMMENCED WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL.

EAST EUROPE

IRB/GENERAL

OCHRANA ZIVOTNIHO PROSTREDI V CLENSKYCH ZEMICH RADY VZAJEMNE HOSPODARSKE POMOCI
(ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION IN MEMBER STATES OF THE COUNCIL OF MUTUAL ECONOMIC AID)
SUM, DR. ANTONIN EPA
CZECH 05/00/72 PGS 100 ID# 00353A
ALSO PHA
NOISE RADIATION

THE BOOK CONTAINS SIX CHAPTERS WHICH DEAL IN DETAIL WITH THE AREA OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AS PRACTICED IN THE EASTERN EUROPEAN SOCIALIST STATES. SPECIFIC AREAS COVERED ARE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION LEGISLATION IN THE VARIOUS EASTERN EUROPEAN SOCIALIST STATES, GOVERNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ORGANIZATIONS IN THESE NATIONS, THE WORK OF THE COUNCIL OF MUTUAL ECONOMIC AID IN THE ENVIRONMENTAL FIELD, AND INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, BOTH IN EASTERN EUROPE AND BEYOND ITS BORDERS. MORE SPECIFICALLY, THE WORK OF ALL THE ABOVE IN PROTECTING THE NATURAL, RESIDENTIAL, AND WORKING ENVIRONMENT AGAINST INDUSTRIALLY-OR SOCIALLY-CAUSED DAMAGE, NOISE, RADIATION, AND THE LIKE IS DESCRIBED. THE NEW FIELD OF ENVIRONMENTAL LAW, THE PEACEFUL USE OF ATOMIC ENERGY, AND CONSTRUCTION/URBANIZATION PLANNING WITH RESPECT TO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ARE ALSO DISCUSSED.

FINLAND

LRA/GENERAL

"NOV 20, 1970 ORDINANCE NO. 722 ON THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION COMMISSION"
INT. DIG. OF HLTH. LEG., V. 23.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 704 EPA ID# 01118A
AIR WATER

THIS ORDINANCE ESTABLISHES THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION COMMISSION TO PROMOTE THE PRESERVATION AND PROTECTION OF THE LIVING ENVIRONMENT, TO INCLUDE AIR, WATER, SOIL, AND OTHER LIVING RESOURCES. THE COUNCIL OF STATE MAY ISSUE PROVISIONS TO IMPLEMENT THIS ORDINANCE. AMONG THE DUTIES OF THE COMMISSION ARE: TO SERVE AS A COOPERATING BODY IN THE FIELD OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION; TO PROPOSE PERTINENT LEGISLATION AND ADMINISTRATIVE MEASURES; TO PROMOTE THE ACHIEVEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL OBJECTIVES IN SOCIAL PLANNING; TO MONITOR PLANS WHICH WOULD SIGNIFICANTLY ALTER THE ENVIRONMENT; TO MAKE RECOMMENDATIONS DEALING WITH PERTINENT RESEARCH, TRAINING, AND INFORMATION; TO RENDER EXPERT OPINION AT THE REQUEST OF THE GOVERNMENT; TO KEEP ABREAST OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS ABROAD; AND TO MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS CONCERNED WITH THE ENVIRONMENT. THE FINNISH/SWEDISH ORIGINAL OF THIS ORDINANCE APPEARS IN SUOMEN ASETUSKOKOELMA FINLANDS FORFATTNINGSSAMLING, NOV. 27, 1970, P. 1367-1368.

LRA/PESTICIDES

"JAN 30, 1970 ORDINANCE NO. 93 ON PESTICIDES." INT. DIG. OF HLTH. LEG., V. 21.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/70 PGS 309 EPA ID# 01110E

THIS ORDINANCE, ISSUED IN PURSUANCE OF THE MAY 23, 1969 LAW NO. 327 ON PESTICIDES, ESTABLISHED A PESTICIDES BOARD ATTACHED TO THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND SETS REGULATIONS DEALING WITH THE CONTROL OF PESTICIDES. THE ORDINANCE ENUMERATES THE RESPONSIBILITIES AND THE COMPOSITION OF THE BOARD. IT COVERS APPLICATIONS FOR LICENSES TO SELL PESTICIDES, THE MAINTENANCE OF A PESTICIDES REGISTER BY THE INSTITUTE OF PLANT PROTECTION, THE PACKAGING AND LABELING OF PESTICIDES, THEIR STORAGE, TRADE, TRANSPORTATION AND USE. MOREOVER, THE ORDINANCE SETS RULES DEALING WITH PESTICIDE-TREATED PRODUCTS. THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE IS RESPONSIBLE FOR WHATEVER ADDITIONAL DIRECTIVES MAY BE NECESSARY TO ENFORCE AND IMPLEMENT THIS ORDINANCE. THE FINNISH/SWEDISH ORIGINAL OF THIS ORDINANCE APPEARS IN SUOMEN ASETUSKOKOELA FINLANDS FORFATTNINGSSAMLING, FEB. 9, 1970, P. 215-219.

FRANCE

LRB/AIR VIEWPOINT OF AUTOMOBILE MANUFACTURERS INTERVIEW WITH ERIC DORNHJELM. POLLUTION ATMOSPHERIQUE

FRENCH 04/00/72 PGS 152-154 LOC ID# 00198A

THE MASSIVE USE OF AUTOMOBILES HAS CREATED POLLUTION PROBLEMS. PRINCIPAL POLLUTANTS EMITTED BY AUTOMOBILES ARE CARBON MONOXIDE, BURNED HYDROCARBONS, HYDROGEN OXIDES, ETC. HYDROCARBONS (IN THEMSELVES PRACTICALLY NON-TOXIC) BECOME TOXIC WHEN MIXED WITH HYDROGEN OXIDES UNDER A HOT SUN. MANUFACTURERS WOULD LIKE THE COMMON MARKET COUNTRIES TO SET STANDARDS FOR " ENVIRONMENTAL AIR ". ESTABLISHED STANDARDS ARE BEING ADHERED TO IN FRANCE. CAR MANUFACTUREUS IN THE PAST 12 YEARS HAVE REDUCED THE EMISSION OF CARBON MONOXIDE AND HYDROCARBONS BY 20%, A FURTHER REDUCTION OF 40% IS ENVISIONED FOR THIS YEAR, AND A FURTHER REDUCTION OF SOME 10% FOR HYDROCARBONS AND 20% FOR CARBON MONOXIDE BY 1974. THE AMERICAN SITUATION, PARTICULARLY THAT OF CALIFORNIA, IS COMPARED. CAR MANUFACTURERS ARE WORKING ON ADJUSTMENTS TO GASOLINE ENGINES, THE USE OF DIESEL ENGINES AND ELECTRIC AUTOMOBILES.

LRA/AIR "REGULATIONS APPLICABLE TO AUTOMOBILES . . . ." POLLUTION ATMOSPHERIQUE

FRENCH 06/00/72 PGS 157-158 LOC ID# 00195A

ARTICLE R239 OF THE ROAD CODE PROVIDES THAT ANYONE VIOLATING THE REGULATIONS MAY BE FINED 40 TO 60 FRANCS AND MAY BE IMPRISONED FOR 8 DAYS FOR SUCCESSIVE OFFENSES. THE CODE PROVIDES THAT VEHICLES MUST BE MAINTAINED IN THE SAME CONDITION AS WHEN MANUFACTURED. CHECKS ARE MADE TO ASSURE THAT PROTOTYPE VEHICLES SUBMITTED TO THE MINE SERVICE CONFORM TO THE REGULATIONS. EMISSIONS OF DIESEL ENGINES MUST CONFORM WITH STANDARDS SET FOR OPACITY; THIS IS CONTROLLED BY POLICE ANTI-NUISANCE BRIGADES. PROTOTYPES OF GASOLINE-POWERED VEHICLES MUST CONFORM IN THREE WAYS: (1) CRANKCASE EMISSIONS MUST NOT EXCEED 0.15% OF THE WEIGHT OF THE AMOUNT OF THE COMBUSTIBLE USED; (2) WHEN SLOWING DOWN, THE LEVEL OF CARBON MONOXIDE MUST NOT EXCEED 4.5%; (3) THE QUANTITIES OF CARBON MONOXIDE AND HYDROCARBONS EMITTED IN A EUROPEAN CYCLE MUST NOT EXCEED CERTAIN STANDARDS. 1 AND 2 HAVE BEEN IN EFFECT FOR SEVERAL YEARS. 3 IS IN EFFECT FOR ALL NEW VEHICLES AFTER 1 SEPTEMBER 1972.

FRANCE

LRA/AIR

<FEB 5, 1969> "DECREE N. 69-150 . . . AMENDING AND EXTENDING THE TRAFFIC CODE." JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE, V. 1969.

FRENCH 02/08/69 PGS 1479, 148 EPA ID# 00195B

THIS DECREE, BEARING ON THE PUBLIC ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS OF THE TRAFFIC CODE AND AMENDING AND EXTENDING THEM, WAS ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF EQUIPMENT AND HOUSING. ARTICLE 2 69 OF THIS DECREE STATES THAT AUTOMOTIVE VEHICLES MUST NOT EMIT SMOKE, TOXIC GASES, CORROSIVES OR ODORS IN A MANNER LIKELY TO INCONVENIENCE THE POPULATION OR TO COMPROMISE PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY.

LRB/AIR

DOCUMENTATION POLLUTION ATMOSPHERIQUE (AIR POLLUTION BIBLIOGRAPHY)

FRENCH 04/00/72 PGS 203-230 LOC ID# 00228A
PESTICIDES

INCLUDED IN THIS PUBLICATION IS AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF POLLUTION ARTICLES AND STUDIES. THE BIBLIOGRAPHY IS BROKEN DOWN INTO FOUR CATEGORIES: POLLUTANTS AND WHAT THEY DO; POLLUTION MEASUREMENTS; THE FIGHT AGAINST AIR POLLUTION AND LEGISLATION AND ITS APPLICATION. THE NAMES OF THE LIBRARIES FROM WHICH COPIES OF THE ITEMS MAY BE PROCURED ARE PROVIDED.

LRB/AIR

RENAULT'S POSITION INTERVIEW WITH M.G. DE CASTELET NATIONAL BOARD OF RENAULT WORKS. POLLUTION ATMOSPHERIQUE

FRENCH 04/00/72 PGS 166-168 LOC ID# 00229A

MR. DE CASTELET REVIEWS THE ANTIPOLLUTION REGULATIONS IN EUROPE AND THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1891. HE INDICATES THE STANDARDS WHICH MUST BE MET FOR SALES OF VEHICLES ABROAD TODAY AND NOTES THE RENAULT/PEUGEOT COOPERATION CONCERNING MANUFACTURE, PATENTS, RESEARCH AND RECENTLY, THE COMPARISON OF EMISSIONS FROM VARIOUS MAKES OF AUTOMOBILES.

MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED TO MEET EUROPEAN AND AMERICAN STANDARDS ARE LISTED AND RENAULT EXPENDITURES FOR IMPROVING THE ENVIRONMENT ARE GIVEN FOR THE YEARS 1968 THROUGH 1972. AN ESTIMATE IS GIVEN FOR 1973.

FRANCE

LRA/AIR (AUG 11, 1964 ORDER ON THE) "USE OF HEATING UNITS AND FUELS IN THE SPECIAL PROTECTIVE ZONES ESTABLISHED IN PARIS." JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE, V. 1964.
EPA
FRENCH 08/16/64 PGS 5617-5618 ID# 00379G

THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND POPULATION AND THE MINISTER OF INDUSTRY PURSUANT TO THE AUG 11, 1964 ORDER ESTABLISHING TWO SPECIAL PROTECTIVE (ANTI-POLLUTION) ZONES IN PARIS, SPECIFIES THE TYPES OF FUELS THAT MAY BE USED IN HEATING UNITS, FURNACES AND THE LIKE LOCATED IN PRIVATE DWELLINGS, COMMERCIAL FACILITIES, AND PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND IN OTHER PLACES NOT CITED IN THE LIST OF CLASSIFIED INSTALLATIONS. IT FURTHER PRESCRIBES THE CALORIFIC PROPERTIES AND THE COMPOSITION OF THE FUELS THAT ARE ALLOWABLE. THE ORDER ALSO REQUIRES THAT HEATING INSTALLATIONS BE MAINTAINED IN A GOOD CONDITION OF CLEANLINESS TO REDUCE THE RISK OF POLLUTANT EMISSIONS AND THAT INSTALLATIONS WITH HIGH THERMAL THROUGHPUTS BE INSPECTED ANNUALLY.

LRA/AIR (AUG 11, 1964 ORDER ON THE) "CONTROL OF EMISSIONS FROM COMBUSTION APPARATUS IN THE SPECIAL PROTECTIVE ZONES ESTABLISHED IN PARIS." JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE, V. 1964
EPA
FRENCH 08/16/64 PGS 5618 ID# 00379H

THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND POPULATION, THE MINISTER OF INDUSTRY, AND THE MINISTER OF CONSTRUCTION PURSUANT TO THE AUG 11, 1964 ORDER SETTING UP SPECIAL PROTECTIVE (ANTI-POLLUTION) ZONES IN PARIS, FIXES THE PERMISSIBLE LIMITS OF SMOKE, GAS, AND POLLUTANT ELEMENTS THAT MAY BE EMITTED FROM HEATING UNITS, FURNACES, AND THE LIKE WITHIN THE TWO ZONES.

LRA/AIR "CIRCULAR LETTER ON ATMOSPHERIC POLLUTION," HYGIENE ET SECURITE: LOIS ET TEXTES REGLEMENTAIRES, 11TH ED.
PLUYETTE J.
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/71 PGS 1238-1239 ID# 00379J

THIS LETTER DATED AUGUST 4, 1965, FROM THE MINISTER OF THE INTERIOR, TO PREFECTS, EMPHASIZES THE EXTENT OF THE POWERS VESTED IN THEM, IN COLLABORATION WITH LOCAL AUTHORITIES, TO PREVENT AIR POLLUTION. THE LETTER POINTS UP THE ADVANTAGE OF IMMEDIACY THAT LOCAL AUTHORITIES HAVE IN THE DETECTION AND REPORTING OF INCIDENTS OF EXCESSIVE AIR POLLUTION.

FRANCE

LRA/AIP

"JUN 30, 1970 ORDER . . . ON EMISSIONS OF GASEOUS POLLUTANTS BY THE PETROL ENGINES OF VEHICLES." INT. DIG. OF HLTH. LEG., V. 22, N. 2.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 212-213 ID# 00379K

THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER OF EQUIPMENT AND HOUSING AND THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND SOCIAL SECURITY AND MADE IN PURSUANCE OF THE AUG 2, 1961 LAW ON THE PREVENTION OF ATMOSPHERIC POLLUTION AND ODORS AND AMENDING THE DEC 19, 1971 LAW, REPEALS VARIOUS EARLIER LEGISLATION, INCLUDING THE MAR 31, 1969 ORDER ON THE LIMITATION AND COMPOSITION OF MOTOR-VEHICLE EXHAUSTS. THE ORDER AND ITS APPENDED LISTS OF SPECIFICATIONS DELINEATE THE TYPES OF VEHICLES COVERED AND THE KINDS OF INSPECTIONS REQUIRED FOR NEW CARS AND THOSE ALREADY ON THE ROAD. THE INSPECTIONS ARE TO ASSURE ACCEPTABLE CARBON-MONOXIDE EMISSIONS AND TO VERIFY CRANKCASE-GAS EMISSIONS. THE FRENCH-LANGUAGE ORIGINAL OF THIS ORDER APPEARS IN THE JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE, SEP 2, 1970, PP. 8191-8203.

LRA/AIP

"FEB 23, 1973 DECREE N. 73-191 ON INTERMINISTERIAL COORDINATION IN THE REALM OF TH CAMPAIGN AGAINST AIR POLLUTION." POLLUTION ATMOSPHERIQUE, V. 15.
EPA
FRENCH 03/00/73 PGS 72 ID# 00379L

THIS DECREE BY THE PRIME MINISTER AND A NUMBER OF OTHER MINISTERS ESTABLISHES AN INTERMINISTERIAL COMMITTEE TO ASSIST THE MINISTER RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF NATURE AND THE ENVIRONMENT IN HIS COORDINATION ACTIVITIES FOR THE PREVENTION AND RESTRICTION OF AIR POLLUTION. THE DECREE SPECIFIES THE COMPOSITION OF THE COMMITTEE. IT REQUIRES THE MINISTER FOR THE PROTECTION OF NATURE AND THE ENVIRONMENT TO BE KEPT INFORMED OF ALL BILLS, DECREES, ORDERS, REGULATIONS, AND CIRCULARS PREPARED BY OTHER GOVERNMENT MINISTERS ON MATTERS DEALING WITH AIR POLLUTION, EVEN BEFORE THESE DOCUMENTS ARE PUT IN FINAL FORM. THE DECREE ABROGATES THE JUL 28, 1960 DECREE ON THE COORDINATION OF MEASURES FOR THE CAMPAIGN AGAINST AIR POLLUTION. THE OFFICIAL TEXT OF THIS DECREE APPEARS IN THE FEB 27, 1973 ISSUE OF THE JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE.

FRANCE

LRA/AIR "JUN 22, 1967 DECREE." POLLUTION ATMOSPHERIQUE (SPECIAL ISSUE).

EPA

FRENCH 07/00/72 PGS 102 ID# 00379M

THIS DECREE, BASED ON THE MAR 10, 1948 AND AUG 2, 1961 LAWS REGARDING THE USE OF ENERGY AND THE SOURCES OF POLLUTION, LAYS DOWN RULES FOR THE INSTALLATION AND OPERATION OF VARIOUS TYPES OF BOILERS HAVING A CAPACITY OF AT LEAST 500 THERMAL UNITS PER HOUR. IT ALSO SETS LIMITATIONS ON SOOT AND CHARCOAL EMISSIONS AND REQUIRES THAT A GOOD STATE OF CLEANLINESS BE MAINTAINED ON FIRING SURFACES, AND IN BOILER FLUES AND CHIMNEYS.

LRA/AIR "DECREE REGULATING INSTRUMENTS USED TO MEASURE THE CONTENT OF CARBON OXIDES IN GASES EMITTED BY ENGINES," JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE

EPA

FRENCH 03/22/72 PGS 2979 ID# 00381A

DECREE NO. 72-212, DATED MARCH 6, 1972, SETS THE MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE DEGREE OF ERROR FOR DEVICES USED TO MEASURE CARBON-OXIDE GAS EMISSIONS FROM COMBUSTION ENGINES AND PROVIDES FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF REGULATIONS CONCERNING THE MANUFACTURE, TESTING, AND OPERATION OF THESE DEVICES.

LRA/AIR "AUG 19, 1964 DECREE" <RELATIVE TO CLASSIFIED INSTALLATIONS> POLLUTION ATMOSPHERIQUE (SPECIAL ISSUE).

EPA

FRENCH 07/00/72 PGS 102 ID# 01066A

THIS DECREE, ISSUED IN THE INTEREST OF PREVENTING AIR POLLUTION, EXTENDS THE APPLICABILITY OF REGULATIONS GOVERNING CLASSIFIED INSTALLATIONS (THOSE LISTED AS DANGEROUS OR ANNOYING TO THE SAFETY AND WELL-BEING OF THE IMMEDIATE ENVIRONMENT) TO COMBUSTION FACILITIES CAPABLE OF CONSUMING LIQUID OR SOLID FUELS IN A QUANTITY GREATER THAN 1,000 THERMAL UNITS PER HOUR.

FRANCE

LRA/AIR "JUN 10, 1969 DECREE" <ON BOILER-ROOM REGISTERS> POLLUTION ATMOSPHERIQUE (SPECIAL ISSUE).

EPA
FRENCH 07/00/72 PGS 102 ID# 01067A

THIS DECREE MAKES MANDATORY THE MAINTAINING OF BOILER-ROOM REGISTERS AS A MEANS OF CURBING THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS FROM FACILITIES HAVING A CAPACITY GREATER THAN 1,000 THERMAL UNITS PER HOUR. THE DECREE ENVISAGES THE LATER APPLICATION OF THIS REQUIREMENT TO PLANTS WITH LESSER THERMAL CAPACITIES.

LRA/AIR "JUN 6, 1972 CIRCULAR ON INCINERATION PLANTS FOR URBAN WASTE." POLLUTION ATMOSHERIQUE, N. 55.

EPA
FRENCH 09/00/72 PGS 289-292 ID# 01068A
SOLID WASTE NOISE

THIS CIRCULAR, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER FOR THE PROTECTION OF NATURE AND THE ENVIRONMENT (ASSIGNED TO THE PRIME MINISTER'S OFFICE) ON JUN 6, 1972 AND APPEARING IN THE JUL 27, 1972 ISSUE OF THE OFFICIAL FRENCH LAW GAZETTE (JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE), PROVIDES INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE APPLICATION OF THE DEC 19, 1917 LAW (AS AMENDED) ON INSTALLATIONS CLASSIFIED AS DANGEROUS, UNHEALTHFUL, OR DISAGREEABLE AS IT PERTAINS TO INCINERATION PLANTS FOR CITY REFUSE. THE CIRCULAR CONTAINS THE TEXT OF THE LAW AND, FOLLOWING, AN ARTICLE-BY-ARTICLE COMMENTARY ON ITS IMPLEMENTATION. TOGETHER, THEY SPECIFY MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONTENT LEVELS (DUST, CARBON OXIDES) IN COMBUSTION GASES, CHIMNEY CHARACTERISTICS, TEMPERATURES, AND TREATMENT METHODS FOR REFUSE. FURTHER, THE INSTRUCTIONS REQUIRE PLANT PERSONNEL TO KEEP RECORDS FOR PRESENTATION TO INSPECTORS AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS FOR PLANTS OF CERTAIN SIZES. EACH PLANT MUST BE RUN IN SUCH A MANNER THAT ITS OPERATION WILL NOT CREATE NOISE IN THE NEAR VICINITY.

LRA/AIR "JUN 1, 1972 ORDER ESTABLISHING AN INTERMINISTERIAL EVALUATION GROUP ON THE ENVIRONMENT." POLLUTION ATMOSPHERIQUE, N. 55.

EPA
FRENCH 09/00/72 PGS 288-289 ID# 01069A
WATER

THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER FOR THE PROTECTION OF NATURE AND THE ENVIRONMENT (ASSIGNED TO THE PRIME MINISTER'S OFFICE), PROMULGATED ON JUN 1, 1972, AND APPEARING IN THE JUN 6, 1972 ISSUE OF THE OFFICIAL FRENCH LAW GAZETTE (JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE), ESTABLISHES AN INTERMINISTERIAL EVALUATION GROUP ON THE ENVIRONMENT. THIS GROUP HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR (1) GUIDING ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH WITH A VIEW TO DEFINING AND IMPLEMENTING A QUANTITATIVE DATA SYSTEM ON PHYSICAL, SOCIAL, AND ECONOMIC PHENOMENA ASSOCIATED WITH THE ENVIRONMENT; (2) PREPARING FOR THE GOVERNMENT AND ANNUAL REPORT ON THE STATE OF RESEARCH AND ON PROGRAMS PLANNED FOR THE COMING YEAR; AND (3) COORDINATING THE ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH OF OTHER MINISTRIES AND AGENCIES; (4) PROPOSING TO THE GOVERNMENT BETTER METHODS FOR COST AND RESOURCE ANALYSIS; (5) PURSUING STUDIES THAT MIGHT BE UNDERTAKEN; AND (6) ASSISTING IN THE PREPARATION OF PAPERS FOR FRENCH DELEGATIONS TO INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES.

FRANCE

LRA/AIR

"JUL 4, 1972 CIRCULAR OF THE MINISTER . . . RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF NATURE AND THE ENVIRONMENT RELATING TO SURFACE TREATMENTS." INT. DIG. OF HLTH. LEG., V. 23, N. 4. WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, GENE.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 749 ID# 01070A

THIS CIRCULAR, SENT TO PREFECTS THROUGHOUT FRANCE, SETS RULES FOR FITTING OUT AND OPERATING SURFACE-TREATMENT SHOPS (ELECTROLYTIC TREATMENT, CHEMICAL TREATMENT, AND HEAT TREATMENT IN BATHS OF MELTED SALTS) FOR THE PURPOSE OF PREVENTING ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION DUE TO THE DISCHARGE OF HIGHLY TOXIC MATERIALS, AS OUTLINED IN THE LISTS OF ESTABLISHMENTS CLASSIFIED AS DANGEROUS OR UNHEALTHY. THE FRENCH-LANGUAGE ORIGINAL OF THIS CIRCULAR APPEARS IN THE JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE, JUL 27, 1972, PP. 8024-8031.

LRA/AIR

<FEB 12, 1973 ORDER RELATIVE TO> "EQUIPMENT FOR MEASURING THE CARBON OXIDE CONTENT OF EXHAUST GASES." POLLUTION ATMOSPHERIQUE, V. 15.
EPA
FRENCH 03/00/73 PGS 69-71 ID# 01071A

THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER FOR INDUSTRIAL AND SCIENTIFIC DEVELOPMENT, THE MINISTER FOR TERRITORIAL MANAGEMENT, EQUIPMENT, HOUSING AND TOURISM, AND THE MINISTER CHARGED WITH THE PROTECTION OF NATURE AND THE ENVIRONMENT, SPECIFIES, FOR INSTRUMENTS TO BE USED IN THE MEASURING OF CARBON MONOXIDE AND CARBON DIOXIDE CONTENTS OF EXHAUST GASES, THE CONSTRUCTION, VERIFICATION, AND OPERATING REQUIREMENTS. INSTRUMENTS CURRENTLY IN USE BUT NOT IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDER MAY CONTINUE TO BE EMPLOYED FOR THREE YEARS FOLLOWING THE DATE OF APPLICATION OF THIS ORDER PROVIDED THE MARGIN OF ERROR DOES NOT EXCEED THAT PRESCRIBED IN OTHER LEGISLATION. THE HEAD OF THE DEPARTMENT FOR MEASURING INSTRUMENTS IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CARRYING OUT THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDER. THE OFFICIAL TEXT OF THIS ORDER APPEARS IN THE FEB 24, 1973 ISSUE OF THE JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE.

LRA/AIR

"JUL 24, 1972 CIRCULAR ON IRON-ORE COMPLEXES (CLASSIFIED INSTALLATIONS)." JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE.
EPA
FRENCH 10/18/72 PGS 10952-53 ID# 01745A

THIS CIRCULAR, ISSUED BY THE FRENCH MINISTER FOR THE PROTECTION OF NATURE AND THE ENVIRONMENT (ASSIGNED TO THE PRIME MINISTER'S OFFICE) ON JUL 24, 1972 TO PREFECTS THROUGHOUT FRANCE, CONTAINS THE TECHNICAL PRESCRIPTIONS APPLICABLE TO NEW IRON-ORE COMPLEXES WITHIN THE FRAMEWORK OF EXISTING LEGISLATION DEALING WITH CLASSIFIED INSTALLATIONS (THOSE REGARDED AS DANGEROUS, UNHEALTHFUL, OR DISAGREEABLE). AMONG THE MORE IMPORTANT PRESCRIPTIONS FOR THE PREVENTION OF AIR POLLUTION CONTAINED IN THIS CIRCULAR ARE THOSE DEALING WITH (1) THE LIMITATION ON THE DUST CONTENT OF WASTE GASES (0.150 G/NM3); (2) SPECIFICATIONS FOR CHIMNEYS; (3) EMISSION VELOCITY OF WASTE GASES; AND (4) MANDATORY CONTROLS AND MEASURES ON POLLUTION EMISSIONS AND AMBIENT POLLUTION.

FRANCE

LPA/GENEPAL

"JUL 30, 1970 DECREE N. 70-672 TO SET UP THE HIGH COMMITTEE ON THE ENVIRONMENT."
INT. DIG. OF HLTH. LEG., V. 21, N. 4.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/70 PGS 725 ID# 01072A

THIS DECREE PROVIDES FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT, UNDER THE PRIME MINISTER, OF A HIGH COMMITTEE ON THE ENVIRONMENT (HAUT COMITE DE L'ENVIRONNEMENT). THIS COMMITTEE, COMPOSED OF NINE REPRESENTATIVES OF THE MINISTRIES INCLUDING THE DIRECTOR-GENERAL OF PUBLIC HEALTH, DEALS WITH PROBLEMS OF POLLUTION AND OF NUISANCES OF VARIOUS KINDS. THE FRENCH-LANGUAGE ORIGINAL OF THIS DECREE APPEARS IN THE JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE, JUL 31, 1970, P. 7147.

LPA/NOISE

"CIRCULAR LETTER 66 S. S. OF MAY 15, 1963: IMPLEMENTATION OF DECREE 63-405, APR 10, 1963, ON PREVENTION OF AND COMPENSATION FOR INDUSTRIAL ACCIDENTS." HYGIENE ET SECURITE,
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/71 PGS 999-1000 ID# 00890A

THIS CIRCULAR LETTER, WHICH REFERS TO TABLE 42 OF THE DECREE N. 63-405 OF APR 10, 1963, ON PREVENTION OF AND COMPENSATION FOR INDUSTRIAL ACCIDENTS, CONTAINS GENERAL OBSERVATIONS ON THE IMPORTANCE OF NOISE CONTROL AND SUGGESTS SEVERAL MEASURES FOR COMBATING NOISE IN INDUSTRIAL SITUATIONS, AMONG WHICH ARE: DIMINISHING SOUND INTENSITY THROUGH THE USE OF SOUND-PROOFING MATERIAL; LIMITING NOISES AND VIBRATIONS TO A FIXED AREA AND INSTALLING BARRIERS TO PREVENT SOUND FROM SPREADING. THE LETTER FURTHER STATES THAT, BECAUSE OF THE HIGH EXPENSES INVOLVED IN PUTTING THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES INTO EFFECT, THE REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE ARE AUTHORIZED TO GRANT ASSISTANCE AT LOW RATES OF INTEREST TO BUSINESSES WHICH FIND IT NECESSARY TO TAKE SUCH STEPS. THE ROLE OF THE NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE IN PREVENTING AND MAKING COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES IS ALSO STRESSED.

LPA/NOISE

"INSTRUCTION (NOV 1956) ON THE ROLE OF INDUSTRIAL PHYSICIANS IN THE PREVENTION AND CERTIFICATION OF NOISE INDUCED OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES." HYGIENE ET SECURITE, 11TH ED.
PLUYETTE, J., COMP.
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/71 PGS 1000-1003 ID# 00891A

THIS INSTRUCTION, ISSUED BY THE CHIEF INDUSTRIAL PHYSICIAN TO THE DIVISIONAL INDUSTRIAL PHYSICIANS, REFERS TO TABLE 42 OF DECREE N. 63-405 OF APR 10, 1963 ON THE PREVENTION OF AND COMPENSATION FOR INDUSTRIAL ACCIDENTS, WHICH, FOR THE FIRST TIME, EXTENDS COMPENSATION BENEFITS TO INCLUDE "OCCUPATIONAL DEAFNESS" CAUSED BY EXPOSURE TO A NOISY WORKING ENVIRONMENT AS WELL AS ACUTE DEAFNESS CAUSED BY ACCIDENTS. THE INSTRUCTION CONTAINS PROVISIONS FOR THE AUDIOMETRIC EXAMINATION OF BOTH NEW AND OLD EMPLOYEES EXPOSED TO HIGH NOISE AREAS, SPECIFIES THE TYPE OF EQUIPMENT TO BE USED IN SUCH EXAMINATIONS, STIPULATES THAT WORKERS WITH ABNORMAL AUDITORY SENSITIVITY BE REMOVED FROM CERTAIN JOBS, AND PRESENTS GUIDELINES FOR DOCTORS TO FOLLOW IN DETERMINING WHERE CASES OF OCCUPATIONAL DEAFNESS ACTUALLY EXIST.

FRANCE

LRA/NOISE "MAR 31, 1948 ORDINANCE BY THE PREFECT OF POLICE CONCERNING NOISE." HYGIENE ET SECURITE, 11TH ED.
PLUYETTE, J., COMP.
FRENCH 00/00/71 PGS 1266-1267 EPA ID# 00892A

THIS ORDINANCE, ISSUED BY THE PREFECT OF POLICE OF THE DEPARTMENT OF THE SEINE, FORBIDS ALL NOISES OR VIBRATIONS RESULTING FROM COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL OR CRAFT OPERATIONS, IF THESE NOISES OR VIBRATIONS ARE OF SUCH A NATURE AS TO DISTURB PUBLIC TRANQUILITY, HEALTH OR SAFETY. FURTHERMORE, ALL CONTRACTORS, CRAFTSMEN OR LABORERS MUST TAKE MEASURES TO PREVENT EXCESSIVE NOISE CAUSED BY THE TOOLS OR APPARATUSES WHICH THEY USE. THIS RESTRICTION ALSO APPLIES TO ANY TYPE OF MOTOR USED FOR COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL OR OTHER PURPOSE, AS WELL AS TO ALL APPARATUSES, VENTILATORS AND MACHINES RUN BY THESE MOTORS.

LRA/NOISE "JUN 5, 1959 ORDINANCE BY THE PREFECT OF POLICE CONCERNING NOISE." HYGIENE ET SECURITE, 11TH ED.
PLUYETTE, J., COMP.
FRENCH 00/00/71 PGS 1267-1268 EPA ID# 00893A

THIS ORDINANCE, ISSUED BY THE PREFECT OF POLICE OF PARIS, LISTS NOISES WHICH ARE FORBIDDEN IF THEY ARE UNNECESSARILY CAUSED. AMONG THESE ARE NOISES OF ANY KIND ARISING FROM: WORK OF ANY KIND ON THE PUBLIC STREETS; MOTOR VEHICLES TRAVELING AT HIGH SPEEDS; FAULTY OR BADLY FUNCTIONING MOTOR VEHICLE BRAKES OR OTHER PARTS; THE HANDLING OF OBJECTS SUCH AS METAL SHEETS AND RODS, MILK CANS, GASOLINE CANS, AND GARBAGE PAILS; AND FROM CARPET BEATING. AMONG NOISES FORBIDDEN UNDER ALL CIRCUMSTANCES ARE THOSE RESULTING FROM: RAUCCUS, STRIDENT OR MUSICAL MOTOR VEHICLE HORNS; MOTOR VEHICLES WITH NO SILENCING DEVICES; THE USE OF WHISTLES AND SIRENS; PARADES AFTER CERTAIN HOURS OF THE EVENING; PUBLIC SINGING AND FIRING OF GUNS IN PUBLIC PLACES. DEPENDING ON THE TIME OF DAY, RESTRICTIONS ARE ALSO PLACED ON NOISE FROM INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES AS WELL AS FROM MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND RADIO, PHONOGRAPH AND TELEVISION EQUIPMENT.

LRA/NOISE "APR 18, 1969 DECREE N. 69-380, CONCERNING SOUND INSULATION OF MACHINERY USED ON OUTDOOR WORK SITES." HYGIENE ET SECURITE, 11TH ED.
PLUYETTE, J., COMP.
FRENCH 00/00/71 PGS 1272 EPA ID# 00894A

BY THIS DECREE THE MINISTER OF SOCIAL AFFAIRS, THE MINISTER OF THE INTERIOR, THE MINISTER OF EQUIPMENT AND HOUSING, AND THE MINISTER OF INDUSTRY ARE GIVEN THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR SETTING STANDARDS AND ISSUING ORDERS REGARDING THE USE OF SOUND INSULATION FOR MACHINERY USED ON OUTDOOR WORK SITES.

FRANCE

LRA/NOISE "APR 11, 1972 INTERMINISTERIAL ORDER ON THE RESTRICTION OF THE LEVEL OF AIRBORNE NOISE . . . BY COMPRESSED AIR UNITS." INT. DIG. OF HLTH. LEG., V. 23, N. 4. WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
FRENCH 00/00/72 PGS 742-743 ID# 00894B

THIS ORDER, MADE IN PURSUANCE OF THE APR 18, 1969 DECREE ON THE SOUND-PROOFING OF CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY HAVING COMBUSTION ENGINES, APPLIES TO SUCH MACHINES IN USE ON PUBLIC OR PRIVATE CONSTRUCTION SITES AT DISTANCES OF LESS THAN 50 METERS FROM RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS OR PLACES OF BUSINESS. THE ORDER REQUIRES THAT COMPRESSORS BUILT OR IMPORTED AFTER OCT 1, 1972 MUST NOT EXCEED A MEAN NOISE LEVEL OF 85 DB (A) AT A 1-METER DISTANCE. THE MINISTER RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF NATURE AND THE ENVIRONMENT MUST APPROVE COMPRESSED AIR UNITS AS REGARDS THEIR SOUND INTENSITY. COMPRESSORS CONSTRUCTED OR IMPORTED BEFORE OCT 1, 1972 MUST NOT EMIT NOISE EXCEEDING 90 DB (A) BETWEEN OCT 1, 1972 AND OCT 1, 1977 AND 85 DB (A) AFTER OCT 1, 1977. THE FRENCH-LANGUAGE ORIGINAL OF THIS ORDER APPEARS IN THE JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE, MAY 2, 1972, PP. 4534-4535.

LRA/NOISE "APR 11, 1972 INTERMINISTERIAL ORDER ON THE RESTRICTION OF THE LEVEL OF AIRBORNE NOISE EMITTED BY INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES . . ." INT. DIG. OF HLTH. LEG., V. 23, N. 4. WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
FRENCH 00/00/72 PGS 743 ID# 00894C

THIS INTERMINISTERIAL ORDER ON THE RESTRICTION OF THE LEVEL OF AIRBORNE NOISE EMITTED BY INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES OR BY CERTAIN ENGINES USED AT CONSTRUCTION SITES WAS MADE IN PURSUANCE OF THE APR 18, 1969 DECREE N. 69-380. THE ORDER REQUIRES THAT CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY EQUIPPED WITH INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (EXCLUSIVE OF MOTOR VEHICLES) MUST BE FITTED WITH DEVICES TO MUFFLE THE SOUND OF THE INTAKE AND EXHAUST OF THE ENGINES IF THE MACHINERY IS TO BE USED ON PUBLIC OR PRIVATE BUILDING SITES. EXEMPTED ARE MACHINES CONSTRUCTED OR IMPORTED PRIOR TO THE FIRST ANNIVERSARY OF THE PUBLICATION OF THIS ORDER. AIRBORNE NOISE PRODUCED BY THESE MACHINES MAY NOT EXCEED 80 DB (A) AT A DISTANCE OF 7 METERS. THE ORDER SPECIFIES THE CONDITIONS FOR USE OF CONSTRUCTION MACHINES CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO THE ENTRY INTO FORCE OF THIS ORDER. THE MINISTER RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF NATURE AND THE ENVIRONMENT MUST APPROVE THE SOUND INTENSITY OF CONSTRUCTION MACHINES. THIS ORDER APPEARS IN THE JOURNAL OFFICIEL, MAY 2, 1972, PP. 4535-4536.

FRANCE

LRA/NOISE "SEP 14, 1972 DECREE ON THE LIMITATION OF SOUND LEVELS EMITTED BY CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY AND ON THE APPROVAL OF EQUIPMENT." NUISANCES ET ENVIRONNEMENT.
EPA
FRENCH 10/00/72 PGS 15 ID# 00894D

THIS ARTICLE OUTLINES THE PROVISIONS OF THE SEP 14, 1972 DECREE ON THE LIMITATION OF SOUND LEVELS EMITTED BY CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY AND ON THE APPROVAL OF EQUIPMENT. THESE DECREES, PROMULGATED BY THE MINISTER FOR THE PROTECTION OF NATURE AND THE ENVIRONMENT AND APPEARING IN THE OCT 4, 1972 ISSUE OF THE FRENCH LAW GAZETTE (JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE), ENDORSE IN TERMS OF THEIR NOISE EMISSION, IN KEEPING WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE APR 11, 1972 DECREE, THE MOTORCOMPRESSORS OF TWO SPECIFIED FIRMS.

LRA/NOISE "OCT 24, 1959 DECREE CONCERNING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CENTRAL COMMISSION FOR TH PREVENTION OF NOISE." JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE.
EPA
FRENCH 10/29/59 PGS 10298-99 ID# 00895A

THE CENTRAL COMMISSION FOR THE PREVENTION OF NOISE HAS AS ITS MISSION THE PROMOTION OF ALL LEGISLATIVE AND REGULATORY MEASURES DESIGNED TO DIMINISH NOISE, ESPECIALLY IN BUILT-UP AREAS. THIS DECREE LISTS THE MEMBERS OF THE COMMISSION AND THE VARIOUS ORGANIZATIONS WHICH THEY REPRESENT.

LRA/NOISE "OCT 25, 1962 ORDER CONCERNING THE MEASUREMENT OF NOISE PRODUCED BY MOTOR VEHICLES." JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE.
EPA
FRENCH 11/15/62 PGS 11102-04 ID# 00896A

ARTICLE 1 OF THIS ORDER CONTAINS A TABLE LISTING THE MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE SOUND LEVELS FOR VARIOUS TYPES OF MOTOR VEHICLES. ARTICLE 2 STIPULATES THAT MEASUREMENTS OF MOTOR VEHICLE NOISE BE CARRIED OUT BY A LABORATORY APPROVED BY THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRANSPORTATION. ARTICLE 3 DEALS WITH STANDARDS FOR THE PRODUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF SILENCING DEVICES, AND ARTICLE 4 REQUIRES THE PROPER MAINTENANCE OF EXHAUST CONTROL DEVICES. ARTICLE 5 PROHIBITS LOUD ROARING OF ENGINES AS WELL AS TAMPERING WITH EXHAUST DEVICES IN ORDER TO INCREASE NOISE LEVEL. ARTICLE 6 SPECIFIES TO WHAT EXTENT THE PROVISIONS OF THE ORDER APPLY TO NEW AUTOMOBILES AND TO THOSE ALREADY IN OPERATION. APPENDED TO THE ORDER IS A LIST OF SPECIFICATIONS ON THE MEASUREMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES NOISE. SECTIONS DEAL WITH APPARATUSES, CONDITIONS AND METHODS FOR TESTING, AND THE INTERPRETATION OF RESULTS. A FURTHER SECTION DEALS WITH TESTS TO BE RUN ON REPLACEMENT SILICENCING DEVICES.

FRANCE

LRA/NOISE "NOV 17, 1966 CIRCULAR ON MODIFICATIONS TO DEPARTMENTAL HEALTH REGULATIONS." JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE, V. 1966.

EPA

FRENCH 12/14/66 PGS 10946-47 ID# 01059A

AIR

THIS CIRCULAR MODIFIES ARTICLES 103, AMONG OTHERS, OF THE MAY 24, 1963 CIRCULAR. THE FIRST PARAGRAPH OF THE AMENDED ARTICLE CONCERNS THE USE OF SMOKE USED TO KEEP ORCHARDS AND VINEYARDS FREE OF FROST WITH THE VIEW OF MITIGATING THE AIR POLLUTION THAT SUCH AN OPERATION ENTAILS. THE SECOND PARAGRAPH OF THE AMENDED ARTICLE, DESIGNED TO REINFORCE THE ANTI-NOISE MEASURES OF THE MAY 28, 1961 HEALTH REGULATIONS, ENUMERATES ACTIVITIES WHERE NOISE IS GENERATED AND FORBIDS SUCH NOISE WHEN IT RESULTS FROM A LACK OF PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES. AMONG THE ACTIVITIES CITED ARE THE ON-STREET REPAIR OF MOTOR VEHICLES, STREET DEMONSTRATIONS, FACTORY WHISTLES, AND VARIOUS ENTERTAINMENT EVENTS.

LRA/NOISE "APR 12, 1969 DECREE . . . EXTENDING . . . THE JUL 10, 1913 DECREE ON PROTECTIVE HYGIENE MEASURES . . . ." JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE, V. 1969.

EPA

FRENCH 04/20/69 PGS 3908 ID# 01060A

THIS DECREE, ISSUED IN THE NAME OF THE PRIME MINISTER BY THE MINISTER OF SOCIAL AFFAIRS, DEALS WITH PUBLIC ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS AND EXTENDS, IN SO FAR AS THE PROTECTION OF WORKERS AGAINST THE HARMFUL EFFECTS OF NOISE IS CONCERNED THE PROVISIONS OF THE JUL 10, 1913 DECREE (AS AMENDED) ON GENERAL PROTECTIVE AND HYGIENIC MEASURES APPLICABLE TO ALL INSTALLATIONS SUBJECT TO IT. THE DECREE REQUIRES THE MANAGERS OF ESTABLISHMENTS TO MAINTAIN THE INTENSITY OF THE NOISE WHICH WORKERS MUST TOLERATE AT LEVELS COMPATIBLE WITH THEIR HEALTH. IN DOING SO, THE MANAGERS ARE REQUIRED TO REDUCE THE INTENSITY AT THE SOURCE, INSULATE NOISY WORK AREAS, SOUND-PROOF PREMISES, AND TAKE OTHER APPROPRIATE ACTION. THE INSPECTOR OF LABOR MAY REQUIRE MANAGERS TO HAVE THE TOTAL NOISE INTENSITY MEASURED BY AN AGENCY APPROVED BY MINISTERIAL ORDER AT THE COSTS OF THE ESTABLISHMENT CONCERNED.

LRA/NOISE "NOV 30, 1972 CIRCULAR (SOCIAL AFFAIRS) ON THE PROTECTION OF WORKERS AGAINST THE HARMFUL EFFECTS OF NOISE." NUISANCES ET ENVIRONNEMENT.

EPA

FRENCH 03/00/73 PGS 16 ID# 01063A

THIS ARTICLE, LOCATED IN THE LEGAL DATA COLUMN OF THE FRENCH ENVIRONMENT JOURNAL "NUISANCES ET ENVIRONNEMENT," SUMMARIZES THE TEXT OF THE NOV 30, 1972 CIRCULAR LETTER ON NOISE POLLUTION ISSUED BY THE MINISTER OF SOCIAL AFFAIRS. THE CIRCULAR, CALLING ATTENTION TO THE EFFECTS OF NOISE ON WORKERS, INSISTS UPON AN INTENSIFICATION OF AGGREGATE AND SPECTRAL NOISE MEASUREMENTS AT WORK ENVIRONMENTS.

FRANCE

LPA/NOISE

"AUG 17, 1972 DECREE ON THE LICENSING OF A LABORATORY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MEASURIN OF SOUND INTENSITY PRIOR TO ENDORSEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY." NUISANCES ET ENVIRONNEMENT.

EPA

FRENCH 10/00/72 PGS 15 ID# 01075A

THIS ARTICLE OUTLINES THE MAIN PROVISIONS OF THE AUG 17, 1972 DECREE ON THE LICENSING OF A LABORATORY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MEASURING OF SOUND INTENSITY PRIOR TO ENDORSEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY. THIS DECREE, PROMULGATED BY THE MINISTER FOR THE PROTECTION OF NATURE AND THE ENVIRONMENT AND APPEARING IN THE SEP 2, 1972 ISSUE OF THE FRENCH LAW GAZETTE (JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE), AUTHORIZES THE NATIONAL COMPANY FOR THE TESTING OF CIVIL ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT (SOCIETE NATIONALE D'ESSAIS DE MATERIELS DE GENIE CIVIL SNEMAG) TO CARRY OUT SOUND INTENSITY MEASUREMENTS PRELIMINARY TO THE GOVERNMENT APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY IN TERMS OF ITS NOISE EMISSION.

LPA/PESTICIDES

LAW NO. 525 OF NOV. 2, 1943, ON THE CONTROL OF ANTIPARASITICS USED IN AGRICULTURE. JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE L'ETAT FRANCAIS

EPA

FRENCH 11/04/43 PGS 2341-2342 ID# 00662A

THIS LAW PROHIBITS THE SALE OR FREE DISTRIBUTION OF ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS SUCH AS ANTISEPTICS, ANTICRYPTOGAMICS AND HERBICIDES, FOR USE IN AGRICULTURE WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL.

LPA/PESTICIDES

DECREE NO. 48-1905 OF NOV. 19, 1948, ON THE IMPORTATION, STORAGE AND TRADE IN POISONS. JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE

EPA

FRENCH 11/28/48 PGS 11593-600 ID# 00662B

THIS DECREE PROHIBITS THE USE OF ARSENIC COMPOUNDS FOR THE DESTRUCTION OF FLIES AND AGRICULTURAL PESTS, EXCEPT WHEN THESE COMPOUNDS ARE USED FOR WINTER SPRAYING. IT FURTHER BANS THE SUPPLY OR USE OF PRODUCTS CONTAINING ARSENIC, LEAD OR MERCURY FOR THE DISINFECTION OF HARVESTED PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION, AND FOR THE ERADICATION OF WEEDS IN GARDENS, ALLEYS, COURTYARDS AND SPORTS GROUNDS. DANGEROUS SUBSTANCES, WHEN INTENDED FOR THE DESTRUCTION OF AGRICULTURAL PARASITES OR PESTS BY MEANS OF SPRAYING, DAINTING, FUMIGATION OR DUSTING OR AS BAIT, MUST BE MIXED WITH OTHER SUBSTANCES ACCORDING TO FORMULAS ESTABLISHED BY THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE.

FRANCE

LRA/PESTICIDES LAW NO. 63-762 MODIFYING THE NOV. 2, 1943, LAW ON THE CONTROL OF ANTIPARASITICS USED IN AGRICULTURE. BULLETIN LEGISLATIV DALLEZ

EPA

FRENCH 00/00/00 PGS 412 ID# 00662C

THIS LAW OF JULY 30, 1963, AMENDING THE 1943 LAW, MAKES SUBJECT TO PUNISHMENT THOSE PERSONS, ACTING IN BAD FAITH, WHO FAIL TO PLACE ON LABELS OF ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS, AUTHORIZED FOR USE IN AGRICULTURE, THE PRECAUTIONS THAT USERS OF THESE SUBSTANCES MUST TAKE.

LRA/PESTICIDES CONDITIONS FOR THE USE IN AGRICULTURE OF POISONOUS SUBSTANCES. JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE

EPA

FRENCH 10/16/65 PGS 9172-9173 ID# 00662D

THIS ORDER PROHIBITS THE DELIVERY AND USE OF POISONOUS SUBSTANCES IN AGRICULTURE IN EXCESS OF THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE CONCENTRATIONS. THE ORDER SPECIFIES THOSE CONCENTRATIONS AND CONDITIONS FOR THEIR USE.

LRA/PESTICIDES <JUL 19, 1967 ORDER SETTING> "CONDITIONS FOR THE DISPATCH AND USE IN AGRICULTURE O CHLOROPICRIN." JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE, V. 1967.

EPA

ENGLISH 08/13/67 PGS 8159-8160 ID# 00662E

THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, LISTS THE CONDITIONS IN WHICH CHLOROPICRIN MAY BE USED IN AGRICULTURE. THIS SUBSTANCE MAY BE EMPLOYED FOR THE DISINFECTION OF SOILS (PER HECTARE DOSE LIMITED TO 600 KG) OR FOR THE DESTRUCTION OF PESTS. CHLOROPICRIN MAY ONLY BE DELIVERED IN SEALED CONTAINERS AND THE CONTAINERS MAY NOT BE LEFT OPEN ON THE GROUND. LAND MAY NOT BE TREATED WITH THE SUBSTANCE AT DISTANCES CLOSER THAN 25 METERS TO THE NEAREST INHABITED DWELLING OR ANIMAL ENCLOSURE. ONLY APPROVED GROUPS AND AUTHORIZED OFFICIALS MAY SUPERVISE THE AGRICULTURAL USE OF CHLOROPICRIN. THE ORDER ALSO PRESCRIBES THE WEARING OF MASKS AND GLOVES BY HANDLERS OF THIS SUBSTANCE.

FRANCE

LRA/PESTICIDES "JUN 1, 1971 ORDER OF THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE ON THE APPLICATION OF PLANT PESTICIDE PRODUCTS." INT. DIG. OF HLTH. LEG., V. 23, N. 1.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 73-74 ID# 00662F

THIS ORDER, REPEALING THE JAN 11, 1956 ORDER, AS AMENDED, ON THE APPLICATION OF PEST CONTROL PRODUCTS, SETS FORTH CONDITIONS GOVERNING THE USE OF THESE PRODUCTS AS COVERED BY THE NOV 2, 1943 LAW. SPECIFICALLY, THE ORDER REQUIRES PERSONS USING THESE PEST CONTROL PRODUCTS TO TAKE ALL POSSIBLE MEASURES TO PREVENT THEIR DISPERSAL IN THE DIRECTION OF INHABITED AREAS, POTABLE WATER SOURCES, CROPS NOT INTENDED FOR PESTICIDE TREATMENT, FISHING WATERS, APIARIES, AND CERTAIN BREEDING, GAME, HUNTING AND NATURE RESERVES. THE FRENCH-LANGUAGE ORIGINAL OF THIS ORDER APPEARS IN THE JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE, JUN 5, 1971, PP. 5413-5414.

LRA/PESTICIDES "AUG 6, 1971 ORDER . . . ON THE PROHIBITION OF THE HOLDING, OFFERING FOR SALE AND SALE OF CERTAIN CHEMICAL OR BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCES . . ." INT. DIG. OF HLTH. LEG., V. 23, N. 1.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 75-76 ID# 00662G

THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND SOCIAL SECURITY CONCERNING THE HOLDING, OFFERING FOR SALE, AND SALE OF CERTAIN CHEMICAL OR BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCES WHICH MAY BE DANGEROUS TO PUBLIC HEALTH, ADDS ORGANO-CHLORINE COMPOUNDS AND ORGANOPHOSPHOROUS PESTICIDES TO THE LIST OF SUBSTANCES CITED IN THE AUG 13, 1965 DECREE N. 65-692 (AS AMENDED BY THE JUN 6, 1969 DECREE). IT ALSO ADDS ANTIBIOTIC SUBSTANCES INJECTED THROUGH THE MILK DUCTS INTO ANIMALS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION. THE FRENCH-LANGUAGE ORIGINAL OF THIS ORDER APPEARS IN THE JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE, AUG 9, 1971, P. 8248.

LRA/PESTICIDES LAW NO. 72-1139 OF DEC 22, 1972, EXTENDING . . . THE NOV 2, 1943, LAW ON PESTICIDE CONTROL . . . . JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE
EPA
FRENCH 12/23/72 PGS 11349-350 ID# 00662H

THIS LAW PROHIBITS THE SALE OR DISTRIBUTION OF A NUMBER OF SPECIFIED GROUPS OF PESTICIDES PRODUCTS FOR USE IN AGRICULTURE WITHOUT EXPRESS GOVERNMENT PERMISSION. THE LAW REQUIRES THAT THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE MAINTAIN A REGISTER OF APPROVED PRODUCTS AND THAT SUCH APPROVED PESTICIDES BE LABELED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE DECREE OF MAY 11, 1937.

FRANCE

LRA/PESTICIDES

CODES DE LA SECURITE SOCIALE (CODES ON NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICES).
EPA
00/00/70 PGS 924-927 ID# 00662J

FRENCH
P 990-1011

THIS CODE CONTAINS GENERAL PROVISIONS DEALING WITH PESTICIDES AND OTHER POISONOUS SUBSTANCES. IT REGULATES THE IMPORTATION, EXPORTATION, SALE, STORAGE AND USE OF THESE SUBSTANCES. SPECIFIC PROVISIONS VARY, DEPENDING ON WHETHER THE SUBSTANCES ARE DESTINED FOR COMMERCE, INDUSTRY, MEDICINE, OR AGRICULTURE. THE CODE DIVIDES THE SUBSTANCES INTO THREE CATEGORIES: TOXIC PRODUCTS, NARCOTICS, AND OTHER DANGEROUS PRODUCTS. IT FORBIDS THE USE OF PESTICIDES IN AGRICULTURE EXCEPT UNDER CONDITIONS SET BY THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE.

LRA/RADIATION

"DECREE N. 66-450 OF JUN 20, 1966, CONCERNING GENERAL PRINCIPLES FOR PROTECTION FROM RADIATION." HYGIENE & SECURITE, 11TH ED.
PLUYETTE, J., COMP.
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/71 PGS 1046-1060 ID# 00667A

THE PURPOSE OF THIS DECREE IS TO ESTABLISH GENERAL PRINCIPLES FOR PROTECTION FROM RADIATION. IT APPLIES TO ACTIVITIES WHICH MIGHT LEAD TO EXPOSURE TO RADIATION, ESPECIALLY TO THE MANUFACTURE, TREATMENT, HANDLING, USE, STORAGE, TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL OF NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES. THE EXERCISE OF THE ABOVE-MENTIONED ACTIVITIES IS SUBJECT EITHER TO PRIOR DECLARATION OR TO AUTHORIZATION IN ADVANCE, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF CERTAIN CASES ESTABLISHED IN ARTICLE 3. FOUR APPENDIXES TO THE DECREE DEAL WITH TECHNICAL DEFINITIONS OF RADIATION.

LRA/RADIATION

"DEC 11, 1963 DECREE N. 63-1228 ON NUCLEAR INSTALLATIONS." JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE, V. 1963.
EPA
FRENCH 12/14/63 PGS 11092-94 ID# 00667F

THIS DECREE, ISSUED BY THE PRIME MINISTER ON THE BASIS OF A REPORT BY THE MINISTER FOR SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH ON ATOMIC AND SPACE MATTERS AND A NUMBER OF OTHER MINISTERS, ENUMERATES THE TYPES OF NUCLEAR REACTORS AND ASSOCIATED INSTALLATIONS FOR WHICH A LICENSE FROM THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC HLTH. AND POPULATION IS REQUIRED. IT FURTHER ESTABLISHES AN INTERMINISTERIAL COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR INSTALLATIONS AND SPECIFIES ITS MEMBERSHIP. THE COMMITTEE RENDERS ADVICE ON REQUESTS TO ESTABLISH OR MODIFY NUCLEAR INSTALLATIONS. THE DECREE REQUIRES THAT THESE INSTALLATIONS BE INSPECTED BY REPRESENTATIVES OF THE CENTRAL DEPARTMENT FOR PROTECTION AGAINST IONIZING RADIATION. THESE REPRESENTATIVES ARE CHARGED WITH INSPECTING FOR RADIOACTIVE POLLUTION ON EXTERIOR SURFACES OF BUILDINGS MAKING UP THE INSTALLATION.

FRANCE

LRA/RADIATION "DECREE N. 67-228 OF MAR 15, 1967, ON PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION RULES CONCERNING PROTECTION OF WORKERS FROM THE DANGERS OF IONIZING RADIATION." HYGIENE & SECURITE, 11TH ED.
PLUYETTE, J., COMP. EPA
FRENCH 00/00/71 PGS 1060-1099 ID# 00667C

THE PROVISIONS OF THIS DECREE APPLY TO SECTIONS OF THE FRENCH LABOR CODE CONCERNING PERSONNEL EXPOSED TO RADIATION, WITH EXCEPTIONS SPECIFIED IN ARTICLE I. THE PROVISIONS OF TITLE II CONCERN ALL OPERATIONS WHICH MIGHT LEAD TO RADIATION CONTAMINATION HAZARDS. IN ORDER TO PROTECT WORKERS FROM RADIATION, RESTRICTED ZONES MUST BE ESTABLISHED AROUND THE SOURCE OF RADIATION AND THESE ZONES LIMITED TO WORKERS MEETING SPECIFIC MEDICAL REQUIREMENTS. TITLE II DEALS WITH PARTICULAR SOURCES OF RADIATION. THE TERMS AND EXPRESSIONS USED IN THE APPLICATION OF THIS DECREE AND SUBSEQUENT ORDERS OF APR 18, 19, 20, 22, 23 AND 24, 1968, ARE ESTABLISHED IN THE APPENDIXES. THESE ORDERS, MADE PURSUANT TO THE DECREE DEAL WITH, AMONG OTHER THINGS: GENERAL METHODS OF RADIATION CONTROL; THE USE OF DOSIMETERS IN MEASURING AND CONTROLLING EMPLOYEE EXPOSURE TO RADIATION AND THE INSTITUTIONS RESPONSIBLE FOR RADIATION CONTROL. THESE ORDERS APPEAR IN "HYGIENE AND SECURITE," 11TH ED., PP. 1100-1119.

LRA/RADIATION "APR 20, 1966 ORDER OF THE INSPECTION OF EQUIPMENT GENERATING IONIZING RADIATION AND THEIR PROTECTIVE DEVICES." INT. DIG. OF HLTH. LEG., V. 20.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/69 PGS 221 ID# 00667D

THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER OF SOCIAL AFFAIRS SETS THE FREQUENCY OF THE PERIODIC INSPECTIONS OF SEALED SOURCES OF RADIATION, INSTALLATIONS, AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT GENERATING IONIZING RADIATIONS AND THE INSPECTIONS OF ASSOCIATED PROTECTIVE DEVICES, AS PRESCRIBED IN THE MAR 15, 1967 DECREE N. 67-228. FIXED EQUIPMENT IS TO BE INSPECTED EVERY THREE YEARS; MOBILE EQUIPMENT, EVERY TWO YEARS; AND SEALED SOURCES AND THEIR INSTALLATIONS, EVERY YEAR. THE FRENCH LANGUAGE ORIGINAL OF THIS ORDER APPEARS IN THE JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE, JUN 8, 1968, P. 5495.

LRA/RADIATION <APR 18, 1968 ORDER OF THE> "APPROVAL OF CONTROL METHODS ELABORATED BY THE CONTROL DEPARTMENT AGAINST IONIZING RADIATION." JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE. EPA
FRENCH 06/08/68 PGS 5491-5494 ID# 00667E

THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER OF SOCIAL AFFAIRS OUTLINES METHODS WORKED OUT BY THE CONTROL DEPARTMENT FOR PROTECTION AGAINST IONIZING RADIATION FOR EFFECTING CONTROL MEASURES PRESCRIBED IN THE MAR 15, 1967 DECREE N. 67-228. PROVISIONS ARE GIVEN FOR THE CONTROL OF RADIATION SOURCES AND PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT, ELECTRIC DEVICES FOR THE GENERATION OF IONIZING RADIATION, SEALED & UNSEALED SOURCES, AMBIENT RADIATION AND RADIOACTIVE CONTAMINATION OF THE WORK AREA.

FRANCE

LRA/RADIATION

"APR 19, 1968 ORDER . . . <ON> CONDITIONS GOVERNING THE USE OF INDIVIDUAL DOSIMETERS . . . TO MONITOR THE DOSE EQUIVALENTS RECEIVED BY WORKERS." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 20.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/69 PGS 221 ID# 00667F

THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER OF SOCIAL AFFAIRS, SETS THE CONDITIONS FOR THE USE OF INDIVIDUAL DOSIMETERS IN THE MONITORING OF DOSE EQUIVALENTS RECEIVED BY WORKERS DIRECTLY ASSIGNED TO WORK WITH RADIATION AND WHO ARE SUBJECT TO THE DANGER OF EXTERNAL IRRADIATION. THE ANNEX TO THIS ORDER PROVIDES DATA ON WHEN INDIVIDUAL DOSIMETERS ARE TO BE USED, ON THE SELECTION OF APPROPRIATE DOSIMETRIC METHODS, AND ON THE SPECIFIC CONDITIONS FOR THE APPLICATION OF PHOTOGRAPHIC DOSIMETRY. THE ORIGINAL FRENCH-LANGUAGE VERSION OF THIS ORDER APPEARS IN THE JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE, JUN 8, 1968, P. 5494-5495.

LRA/RADIATION

"ORDER OF NOV 27, 1968, ON APPROVAL OF INSTITUTIONS QUALIFIED TO UNDERTAKE CONTROL FOR PROTECTION OF WORKERS FROM IONIZING RADIATION." HYGIENE ET SECURITE, 11TH ED.
PLUYETTE, J., COMP.
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/71 PGS 1128-1129 ID# 00667G

THIS ORDER AUTHORIZES 11 ORGANIZATIONS TO UNDERTAKE, FOR A CONDITIONAL THREE-YEAR PERIOD, CONTROLS FOR PROTECTION OF WORKERS FROM IONIZING RADIATION. SIMILAR ORDERS EXTENDING SUCH APPROVAL TO OTHER ORGANIZATIONS ARE FOUND IN "HYGIENE ET SECURITE," 11TH ED., PP. 1129-1130.

LRA/RADIATION

"ORDER OF APR 23, 1969, CONCERNING APPROVAL OF APPARATUSES AND INSTALLATIONS USING IONIZING RADIATION FOR MEDICAL PURPOSES." HYGIENE & SECURITE, 11TH ED.
PLUYETTE, J., COMP.
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/71 PGS 1130-1134 ID# 00667H

THIS ORDER STIPULATES THAT INDIVIDUAL PRACTITIONERS OR ESTABLISHMENTS USING RADIATION FOR DIAGNOSIS OR TREATMENT MUST OBTAIN PERMISSION FOR THE USE THEREOF. TITLE I COVERS GENERAL POINTS SUCH AS: HOW AND TO WHOM REQUESTS FOR USING APPARATUSES AND INSTALLATIONS WHICH USE RADIATION MUST BE MADE; WHAT STANDARDS THESE INSTALLATIONS MUST MEET; THE PERIODIC CONTROL OF THE DEVICES; AND THE ACTION TO BE TAKEN WHEN SUCH DEVICES ARE FOUND TO BE DEFECTIVE. OTHER SECTIONS OF THE ORDER CONTAIN PROVISIONS SPECIFIC TO THE USE OF MACHINES FOR DENTAL OR MEDICAL X-RAY DIAGNOSIS AND TO INSTALLATIONS FOR MEDICAL X-RAY THERAPY. FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS PERTINENT TO THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE ORDER APPEAR IN "CIRCULAR LETTER N. 1055 OF JUL 17, 1969 CONCERNING APPROVAL OF APPARATUSES AND INSTALLATIONS USING IONIZING RADIATION FOR MEDICAL PURPOSES" (SEE "HYGIENE & SECURITE, 11TH ED., PP. 1134-1137).

FRANCE

LBA/RADIATION "ORDER OF APR 24, 1970 RELATING TO ELECTRIC GENERATORS OF IONIZING RADIATION TO BE USED FOR MEDICAL PURPOSES." JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE.
EPA
FRENCH 05/29/70 PGS 5004 ID# 00667J

THIS ORDER STIPULATES THAT THE INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC GENERATORS OF IONIZING RADIATION FOR MEDICAL PURPOSES, WHICH EMPLOY MORE THAN 500 KEV OF ENERGY, IS SUBJECT TO PRELIMINARY AUTHORIZATION FROM THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH, TO BE GRANTED AFTER CONSULTATION WITH THE NATIONAL COMMISSION FOR HOSPITAL ESTABLISHMENTS. AN APPENDIX DETAILS THE MANNER IN WHICH APPLICATION FOR SUCH AUTHORIZATION MUST BE MADE.

LBA/RADIATION "MAR 13, 1973 DECREE CONCERNING THE HIGHER COUNCIL ON NUCLEAR SAFETY AND THE CENTRAL DEPARTMENT FOR THE SAFETY OF NUCLEAR INSTALLATIONS." INDUSTRIES ATOMIQUES ET SPATIALES.
EPA
FRENCH 06/00/73 PGS 93-94 ID# 00667K

THIS DECREE ESTABLISHES WITHIN THE OFFICE OF THE MINISTER OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT A HIGHER COUNCIL ON NUCLEAR SAFETY (CONSEIL SUPERIEUR DE LA SURETE NUCLEAIRE). THE MISSION OF THE COUNCIL EXTENDS TO ALL MATTERS RELEVANT TO THE MINISTRY DEALING WITH THE SAFETY OF NUCLEAR INSTALLATIONS, INCLUDING THE ISSUING OF RECOMMENDATIONS AND THE EVALUATION OF THE OVERALL RESULTS OF ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE CENTRAL DEPARTMENT FOR THE SAFETY OF NUCLEAR INSTALLATIONS (SERVICE CENTRAL DE LA SURETE DES INSTALLATIONS NUCLEAIRES), WHICH DEPARTMENT IS ALSO SET UP BY THIS DECREE. THE DEPARTMENT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE STUDY, DEFINITION, AND IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY IN MATTERS OF NUCLEAR SAFETY. THE DECREE DETAILS THE FUNCTIONS AND THE COMPOSITION OF BOTH THE COUNCIL AND THE DEPARTMENT. THE CENTRAL DEPARTMENT IS LIKEWISE LOCATED WITHIN THE MINISTRY OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT.

LBA/RADIATION "ORDER OF AUG 24, 1967, CONCERNING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE COMMISSION FOR PROTECTION FROM IONIZING RADIATION." HYGIENE & SECURITE, 11TH ED.
FLUYETTE, J., COMP.
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/71 PGS 1120 ID# 00669A

THIS ORDER ESTABLISHES A COMMISSION CHARGED WITH STUDYING QUESTIONS CONCERNING PROTECTION FROM IONIZING RADIATION AT THE MINISTRY OF SOCIAL AFFAIRS. IT CONSISTS OF 18 MEMBERS REPRESENTING CONCERNED AGENCIES.

FRANCE

LRA/RADIATION

"ORDER OF NOV 13, 1956, CONCERNING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A CENTRAL SERVICE FOR PROTECTION FROM IONIZING RADIATION." HYGIENE & SECURITE, 11TH ED.
PLUYETTE, J., COMP.
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/71 PGS 1121 ID# 00670A

THIS ORDER ESTABLISHES A CENTRAL SERVICE FOR PROTECTION FROM IONIZING RADIATION AT THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF HYGIENE. IT IS INTENDED TO TEST MEANS USED FOR PROTECTION FROM RADIATION AND IS AUTHORIZED TO ESTABLISH LABORATORIES FOR THIS PURPOSE.

LRA/RADIATION

"ORDER OF JAN 6, 1959, CONCERNING ESTABLISHMENT OF THE LABORATORY OF MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL OF IONIZING RADIATION IN THE WORK ENVIRONMENT." HYGIENE & SECURITE, 11TH ED.
PLUYETTE, J., COMP.
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/71 PGS 1121-1122 ID# 00670E

THIS ORDER, AMENDED ON APR 7, 1959 AND OCT 4, 1967, SETS UP THE LABORATORY OF MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL OF IONIZING RADIATION IN THE WORK ENVIRONMENT AND BRIEFLY DESCRIBES ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL ASPECTS OF ITS OPERATIONS. FURTHER DETAILS OF THE LABORATORY'S FUNCTIONS, ESPECIALLY ITS CONTROL OF THE DOSIMETERS USED BY VARIOUS BUSINESS ENTERPRISES TO DETERMINE THE EXTENT TO WHICH WORKERS ARE EXPOSED TO RADIATION, ARE CONTAINED IN TWO "CIRCULAR LETTERS": (1) "CIRCULAR LETTER N. 94 OF OCT 10, 1960 CONCERNING THE FUNCTION OF THE LABORATORY OF MEASUREMENT OF CONTROL OF IONIZING RADIATION UNDER WORKING CONDITIONS ESTABLISHED BY ORDER OF JAN 6, 1959" & (2) "CIRCULAR LETTER T. E. 43/64 (VI) - 36 OF APR 21, 1964," WHICH AMENDS THE EARLIER LETTER. BOTH OF THESE "CIRCULAR LETTERS" APPEAR IN "HYGIENE ET SECURITE," 11TH ED., PP. 1123-1128.

LRA/RADIATION

"ORDER OF JUN 22, 1970, LISTING OCCUPATIONS REQUIRING SPECIAL MEDICAL SUPERVISION.
JOURNAL OFFICIEL.
EPA
FRENCH 09/12/70 PGS 8532-8533 ID# 00676A

AMONG THE OCCUPATIONS LISTED AS REQUIRING SPECIAL MEDICAL SUPERVISION ARE THOSE INVOLVING WORK WITH X-RAYS AND RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS.

FRANCE

LPA/RADIATION "DECREE OF SEP 1, 1972, CONCERNING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A DEFENSE CORPS FOR CIVILIAN PROTECTION." JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE.
EPA
FRENCH 09/08/72 PGS 9611 ID# 00677A

THIS DECREE, ISSUED BY THE PRIME MINISTER, CONCERNS THE CREATION AND ORGANIZATION OF A DEFENSE CORPS FOR CIVILIAN PROTECTION. IN THE FIELD OF PROTECTION AGAINST IONIZING RADIATION, THIS BODY IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETECTING RADIOACTIVITY, GIVING THE ALARM IN CASE OF NUCLEAR WARFARE, AND FOR CARRYING OUT THE PROCESS OF RADIOACTIVE DECONTAMINATION.

LPA/RADIATION "PUBLIC HEALTH CODE." CODES DE LA SECURITE SOCIALE, DE LA SANTE PUBLIQUE, DE LA MUTUALITE, DE LA FAMILLE ET DE L'AIDE SOCIALE, 6TH ED.
EPA
FRENCH 00/00/70 PGS 325 ID# 00678A
PP. 926-927, 1010-1013

ARTICLES L. 44-1 TO L. 44-3 APPLY TO THE MARKETING, USE AND STORAGE OF NATURAL RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS AND RESTRICT THEIR USE OF THE HUMAN BODY TO DIAGNOSTIC OR THERAPEUTIC MEDICAL PURPOSES. ARTICLES L. 631 TO L. 640 PLACE RESTRICTIONS ON THE USE OF ARTIFICIAL RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS AND SET UP A INTERMINISTERIAL COMMISSION TO MAKE DECISIONS RELATING TO THE USE OF SUCH ELEMENTS. ARTICLES R. 5230 TO R. 5238 DETAIL THE COMPOSITION, ADMINISTRATION AND FUNCTION OF THE INTERMINISTERIAL COMMISSION.

LPA/RADIATION "SEP 8, 1967 CIRCULAR . . . ON THE GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING POTABLE WATERS AND EDIBLE ICE." JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE, V. 1967.
EPA
FRENCH 09/30/67 PGS 9641 ID# 00678B
WATER

THIS CIRCULAR, SENT BY THE MINISTER OF SOCIAL AFFAIRS TO DEPARTMENT DIRECTORS CONCERNED WITH HYGIENE AND SOCIAL ACTION TO AMEND THE MAR 15, 1962 CIRCULAR, STIPULATES THAT LABORATORIES APPROVED FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF TESTS TO ASCERTAIN THE PRESENCE OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS AND THE ACTIVITY OF POTASSIUM IN POTABLE WATER & EDIBLE ICE MUST HAVE THE CAPABILITY OF ACCURATELY MEASURING THE TOTAL BETA ACTIVITY. THE RESULTS OF THESE MEASUREMENTS MAY ONLY BE REGARDED AS VALID WHEN METHODS WERE EMPLOYED THAT FOLLOW THE RECOMMENDATIONS SET FORTH BY THE CENTRAL DEPARTMENT FOR PROTECTION AGAINST IONIZING RADIATION.

LRA/RADIATION "APPLICATION OF ARTICLE L. 25-1 OF THE PUBLIC HEALTH CODE (POTABLE WATERS)." JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE, V. 1967.

FRENCH 09/30/67 PGS 9641 EPA ID# 00678C
WATER

THIS DECREE AMENDS ARTICLE L. 25-1 OF THE AUG 10, 1961 PUBLIC HEALTH CODE BY STIPULATING THAT POTABLE WATERS SHOULD NOT HAVE A DEGREE OF RADIOACTIVITY HIGHER THAN THAT PRESCRIBED BY REGULATIONS IN FORCE AND BY REQUIRING THAT THE EXAMINATION OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS BE PERFORMED BY LABORATORIES APPROVED BY THE MINISTER OF SOCIAL AFFAIRS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADVICE FROM THE CENTRAL DEPT. FOR PROTECTION AGAINST IONIZING RADIATION. THIS DEPARTMENT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COORDINATION OF MEASURES AND THE CENTRALIZATION OF RESULTS. THE DIRECTOR-GENERAL OF PUBLIC HEALTH IS IN CHARGE OF CARRYING OUT THIS DECREE.

LRA/RADIATION "NOV 10, 1967 ORDER ON QUALIFICATIONS OF DOCTORS USING ARTIFICIAL RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS IN UNSEALED SOURCES FOR MEDICAL PURPOSES." JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE.

FRENCH 11/23/67 PGS 11417 EPA ID# 00678D

THIS ORDER STIPULATED THAT DOCTORS WHO WISH TO BE AUTHORIZED BY THE MINISTER OF SOCIAL AFFAIRS TO USE ARTIFICIAL RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS IN UNSEALED SOURCES MUST EITHER BE ABLE TO SHOW THAT THEY HAVE RECEIVED SANCTIONED TRAINING IN THE USE OF SUCH ELEMENTS, BE IN POSSESSION OF MINISTERIAL AUTHORIZATION, OR BE ABLE TO CERTIFY THAT THEY HAVE HAD FIVE YEARS EXPERIENCE IN USING RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS FOR MEDICAL PURPOSES. AN ORDER AMENDING SOME OF THE SPECIFIC CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH DOCTORS MAY RECEIVE AUTHORIZATION APPEARS IN THE "JOURNAL OFFICIEL" FOR NOV 10, 1968, PP. 10537-10538.

LRA/RADIATION <JUL 19, 1963 ORDER CONCERNING THE> "TRANSPORT OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS DANGEROUS MATERIALS, 1963, N. 18." JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE, V. 1963.

FRENCH 08/29/63 PGS 7902-18 EPA ID# 01073A

THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRANSPORT, SETS REGULATIONS GOVERNING TH TRANSPORT OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS, DEFINES AND ENUMERATES THESE MATERIALS, AND SETS FORTH THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PACKAGING, DISPATCH, HANDLING, LOADING, AND CONVEYANCE OF THESE MATERIALS BY ROAD, RAIL, AND WATERWAY. ANNEX 1 LISTS, AMONG OTHER THINGS, ACTIVITY-MASS RATIOS, THE CLASSIFICATION OF RADIO-ISOTOPES BY THEIR TOXICITY, ALLOWABLE CONCENTRATION LEVELS, AND THE SAFE DISTANCES TO BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN THE RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS AND PERSONNEL INVOLVED IN THEIR HANDLING AND TRANSPORT. ANNEX II LISTS STANDARD DATA FOR THE COMPOSITION OF PACKAGES CONTAINING FISSILE MATERIALS. ANNEX II PROVIDES A SAMPLE DISPATCH DOCUMENT TO BE USED IN THE SHIPMENT OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS.

FRANCE

LRA/RADIATION "JUL 3, 1961 CIRCULAR OF THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND POPULATION ON THE MEDICAL USE OF ARTIFICIAL RADIOELEMENTS." INT. DIG. OF HLTH. LEG., V. 14.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/63 PGS 418 ID# 01074A

SENT TO PREFECTS AND THE HEALTH DIRECTORS OF DEPARTMENTS, THIS CIRCULAR SETS, PENDING PUBLICATION OF REGULATIONS, RULES FOR THE USE OF ARTIFICIAL RADIOELEMENTS CONTAINED IN UNSEALED SOURCES AND FOR THE PROTECTIVE MEASURES TO BE CARRIED OUT IN INSTALLATIONS USING THESE RADIOELEMENTS. THE CIRCULAR APPLIES PRIMARILY TO MEDICAL FACILITIES. THE FRENCH-LANGUAGE ORIGINAL OF THIS CIRCULAR APPEARS IN RECUEIL DES TEXTES OFFICIELS INTERESANT LA SANTE PUBLIQUE ET LA POPULATION, N. 28, 1961 P. 4469.

LRA/SOLID WASTE "DECREE N. 66-841 OF NOV 10, 1968, AMENDING THE PENAL CODE AND RELATED TO DEPOSITING OF DIRT, DETRITUS AND OTHER WASTE MATERIALS." JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE.
EPA
FRENCH 11/16/66 PGS 9963 ID# 00809A

THIS DECREE STIPULATES THAT ANYONE WHO ABANDONS, DEPOSITS OR DISCARDS SOLID WASTE MATERIALS OF ANY KIND, WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION, IN PLACES WHICH DO NOT BELONG TO HIM IS SUBJECT TO PUNISHMENT UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF ARTICLE R. 38 OF THE PENAL CODE.

LRA/SOLID WASTE "CIRCULAR LETTER OF MAY 24, 1963, CONCERNING DEPARTMENTAL SANITARY RULES." JOURNA OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE.
EPA
FRENCH 09/24/63 PGS 8592-8593 ID# 00810A
ALSO PP. 8600-8601
WATER

THIS LETTER, ISSUED PURSUANT TO ARTICLE I OF THE PUBLIC HEALTH CODE, CONTAINS MODEL RULES FOR THE GUIDANCE OF PREFECTS IN ISSUING GENERAL SANITARY RULES FOR APPLICATION IN THE COMMUNES OF THEIR DEPARTMENTS. ARTICLES 7 TO 11 DEAL WITH PROVISIONS FOR DISPOSING OF TRASH IN NEWLY BUILT OR RENOVATED DWELLINGS. ARTICLES 80 TO 96 CONTAIN PROVISIONS DEALING WITH SUCH GENERAL ASPECTS OF WASTE DISPOSAL AS THE TRANSPORTATION OF WASTE MATERIALS, THE COLLECTION OF TRASH, AND THE DISPOSAL OF THE CARCASSES OF DEAD ANIMALS. THESE RULES WERE AMENDED ON JUN 11, 1964 (SEE "JOURNAL OFFICIEL," OF JUN 16, 1964, P. 5174).

FRANCE

LRA/SOLID WASTE

"APR 14, 1962 CIRCULAR ON THE REMOVAL AND TREATMENT OF HOUSEHOLD REFUSE." JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE, V. 1962.

EPA
FRENCH 05/02/62 PGS 4451-4460 ID# 01064A

THIS CIRCULAR, SENT TO PREFECTS THROUGHOUT FRANCE JOINTLY BY THE MINISTERS OF INTERIOR, OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND POPULATION, AND OF CONSTRUCTION, OFFERS RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE REMOVAL AND TREATMENT OF HOUSEHOLD WASTES, ESPECIALLY AND IN LIGHT OF NEW TECHNOLOGY, FOR THE COORDINATION SPECIFICATION, AND IMPROVEMENT OF THESE ACTIVITIES. THE CIRCULAR COVERS THE DEFINITION, COMPOSITION, AND PROPERTIES OF HOUSEHOLD REFUSE; THE DISCHARGE OF REFUSE INTO WATER BODIES; THE DUMPING OF UNTREATED WASTES; CONTROLLED DISCHARGES; AGRICULTURAL USE; INCINERATION; AND A COMPARISON OF METHODS. THE ANNEXES DISCUSS THE RATING OF SAMPLES, THE ASCERTAINMENT OF ORGANIC SUBSTANCES, THE DETERMINATION OF THE CALORIFIC FACTOR, REGULATIONS FOR THE MONITORED DISCHARGE OF HOUSEHOLD REFUSE, AND REQUIREMENTS THAT MAY BE PUT ON REFUSE INCINERATORS AND REFUSE FERMENTATION WORKS.

LRA/SOLID WASTE

"JAN 30, 1973 CIRCULAR ON THE COLLECTION AND TREATMENT OF URBAN REFUSE." POLLUTION ATMOSPHERIQUE, V. 15.

EPA
FRENCH 03/00/73 PGS 74 ID# 01065A

THIS CIRCULAR, SIGNED BY THE MINISTER IN CHARGE OF THE PROTECTION OF NATURE AND THE ENVIRONMENT AND BY OTHER CONCERNED MINISTERS, CONTAINS GENERAL OBSERVATIONS ON THE COLLECTION AND TREATMENT OF URBAN REFUSE. WHILE THE MEANS OF COLLECTION MAY VARY, THE FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION SHOULD NOT BE LESS OFTEN THAN ONCE A WEEK, A SCHEDULE FACILITATED THROUGH THE USE OF SEALED CONTAINERS AND REFUSE BAGS. THE CIRCULAR ALSO POINTS OUT THAT THE TREATMENT OF HOUSEHOLD REFUSE IS PREFERABLE TO INCINERATION WHEN THE SALE OF TREATED REFUSE CAN DEFRAY THE COSTS OF COLLECTION AND TREATMENT. SUCH SALES ARE ALSO ABETTED BY SELECTIVE COLLECTION, I.E., BY TYPE OF REFUSE: PAPER, METAL, GLASS, ETC. THE CIRCULAR ALSO DISCUSSES THE FEASIBILITY OF DEPARTMENT-WIDE SERVICES TO LEND TECHNICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE ASSITANCE TO INDIVIDUAL COMMUNITIES AND TO ASSURE GENERAL SURVEILLANCE OF EFFORTS TO ELIMINATE SOLID WASTES. THE OFFICIAL TEXT APPEARS IN FEB 23, 1973 ISSUE OF JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE.

FRANCE

LRA/WATER

MEMORANDUM OF DEC. 23, 1970, ON . . . ACCIDENTAL POLLUTION OF THE FRENCH COAST BY HYDROCARBONS. JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE

EPA

FRENCH 01/12/71 PGS 414-415 ID# 00437A

THIS MEMORANDUM DEFINES THE RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE VARIOUS MINISTERIAL DEPARTMENTS INVOLVED IN ANTI-POLLUTION ACTIVITIES RELATING TO THE ACCIDENTIAL SPILLAGE OF HYDROCARBONS ALONG THE FRENCH COAST AND ENUMERATES THE MEASURES TO BE TAKEN BY THESE DEPARTMENTS, ON LAND AND AT SEA, IN THE EVENT OF SUCH ACCIDENTAL POLLUTION.

LRA/WATER

LAW CURBING THE POLLUTION OF SEA WATERS THROUGH HYDROCARBONS. JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE

EPA

FRENCH 12/29/64 PGS 11791-2 ID# 00438A

THIS LAW NO. 64-1331 OF DEC. 26, 1964, PROVIDES PENALTIES FOR THE MASTER OF A FRENCH VESSEL WHO IS FOUND GUILTY OF VIOLATING THE INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION FOR THE PREVENTION OF POLLUTION OF THE SEA BY OIL. THESE PENALTIES ARE ALSO APPLICABLE TO THE MASTERS OF FOREIGN VESSELS IF THEY VIOLATE THE PROVISIONS OF THIS LAW WITHIN FRENCH TERRITORIAL WATERS.

LRA/WATER

DECREE RELATIVE TO FRANCO-SWISS CORRESPONDENCE ON LAKE GENEVA. JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE

EPA

FRENCH 11/07/72 PGS 11603-4 ID# 00439A

DECREE NO. 72-1003, DATED OCT. 27, 1972, RELATIVE TO THE NOV. 16, 1962 CONVENTION FOR THE PROTECTION OF LAKE GENEVA AGAINST WATER POLLUTION, AUTHORIZES A JOINT SWISS-FRENCH COMMISSION TO CONDUCT A FIVE-YEAR STUDY OF THE LAKE TO ASCERTAIN CERTAIN OF ITS CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL PROPERTIES AND A SIMILARLY-LONG PROGRAM OF COORDINATION IN TERMS OF RESEARCH AND PUBLIC WORKS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF THE QUALITY OF THE LAKE'S WATERS.

FRANCE

LRA/WATER

RULES TO IMPLEMENT THE PUBLIC HEALTH CODE AS REGARDS POTABLE WATER. JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE

EPA

FRENCH 00/00/70 PGS 245-251 ID# 00440A

THIS DECREE NO. 61-859 OF AUG. 1, 1961, AS AMENDED, ESTABLISHES FOR THE PROTECTION OF WATER RESOURCES OUTER AND INNER PROTECTION ZONES WITHIN WHICH CERTAIN ANTI-POLLUTION REGULATIONS APPLY. WITHIN THE INNER ZONE, THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES ARE BANNED: DRILLING OF WELLS, QUARRY OPERATIONS, EXCAVATION WORK AND SUBSEQUENT FILL-IN OPERATIONS; DEPOSITING REFUSE, WASTES, OR RADIOACTIVE PRODUCTS LIKELY TO CAUSE A DETERIORATION OF WATER QUALITY; AND THE INSTALLATION OF PIPES OR STORAGE TANKS FOR LIQUID OR GASEOUS HYDROCARBONS. LIKEWISE BARRED ARE ALL CONSTRUCTION WORKS, THE APPLICATION OF MANURE, FERTILIZERS, AND PESTICIDES, AND THE PASTURING OF ANIMALS LIKELY TO CAUSE A DETERIORATION OF WATER QUALITY. WITHIN THE OUTER ZONE, THE ABOVE ACTIVITIES MAY BE CONTROLLED, PARTICULARLY THE INSTALLATION OF PIPES AND TANKS ACCOMMODATING LIQUID OR GASEOUS HYDROCARBONS AND THE DEPOSIT OF CHEMICAL EFFLUENTS AND RADIOACTIVE PRODUCTS.

LRA/WATER

DECREE ON THE ADMINISTRATION AND CLASSIFICATION OF WATERS AND THE PREVENTION OF POLLUTION. JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE

EPA

FRENCH 00/00/70 PGS 383-401 ID# 00441A

THIS LAW NO. 64-1245 OF DEC. 16, 1964, SEEKS TO PREVENT WATER POLLUTION AND RESTORE THE PURITY OF WATERS. IT PROHIBITS THE DISCHARGE INTO THE SEA OF MATERIALS OF ANY KIND, PARTICULARLY INDUSTRIAL WASTES HARMFUL TO PUBLIC HEALTH. THE LAW EMPOWERS DEPARTMENTS AND COMMUNITIES TO UNDERTAKE THE STUDY, CONSTRUCTION, AND OPERATION OF ALL PUBLIC WORKS NECESSARY FOR THE CONTROL OF WATER POLLUTION. IT MAKES MANDATORY THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A RIVER BASIN COMMITTEE AND A FINANCIAL AGENCY FOR EACH RIVER BASIN OR GROUP OF BASINS. THE LAW ALSO PROVIDES THAT A PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION OFFICE BE CHARGED WITH THE CONTROL OF WATER POLLUTION AND BE HELD STRICTLY ACCOUNTABLE FOR THE EFFICACY OF ITS CONTROL OPERATIONS.

LRA/WATER

PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION OF THE WATER POLLUTION LAW. JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE

EPA

FRENCH 00/00/70 PGS 477-478 ID# 00441B

THIS DECREE NO. 67-1094 OF DEC. 15, 1967, ESTABLISHES FINES FOR THE VIOLATION OF THE PROVISIONS OF LAW NO. 64-1245, DEALING WITH THE PREVENTION OF WATER POLLUTION.

FRANCE

LRA/WATER "MAY 23, 1968 CIRCULAR ON THE PROTECTION OF WATER RESOURCES AGAINST POLLUTION." JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE, P. 1968.

EPA

FRENCH 06/02/68 PGS 5367-5368 ID# 00441C

THIS CIRCULAR, ISSUED JOINTLY BY A NUMBER OF CONCERNED MINISTRIES TO REGIONAL AND METROPOLITAN PREFECTS, POINTS TO THE LIMITED NATURE OF WATER RESOURCES AND THE GROWING POLLUTION PROBLEM. IT STRESSES THE TWO-FOLD APPROACH TO THE PROBLEM ENUNCIATED IN THE DEC 16, 1964 LAW ON THE ADMINISTRATION AND CLASSIFICATION OF WATERS AND THE PREVENTION OF POLLUTION: MEASURES TO ADAPT AND REINFORCE EXISTING LEGISLATION AND MEASURES OF AN ECONOMIC CHARACTER TO ENCOURAGE PRIVATE INDIVIDUALS AND FIRMS TO IMPROVE THE QUALITY AND QUANTITY OF WATER RESOURCES. THE CIRCULAR EMPHASIZES THAT THE DEC 16, 1964 LAW DOES NOT ABROGATE THE EXISTING LEGISLATION CONTAINED IN VARIOUS BODIES OF REGULATIONS: THE RURAL CODE, THE PUBLIC HEALTH CODE, ETC. IT INSTRUCTS PREFECTS TO EXERCISE VIGILANCE IN THE MONITORING OF EXISTING INDUSTRIAL AND OTHER FACILITIES AND TO MAKE SURE THAT NEW FACILITIES MEET STANDARDS FOR THE PREVENTION OF WATER POLLUTION PRIOR TO THE START OF THEIR OPERATIONS.

LRA/WATER CIRCULAR LETTER OF DEC. 10, 1968, ON ZONES TO PROTECT THE SUPPLY OF WATER TO COMMUNITIES. JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE

EPA

FRENCH 00/00/70 PGS 499-504 ID# 00441D

THIS LETTER DELINEATES PROCEDURES FOR ESTABLISHING VARIOUS WATER PROTECTION ZONES, ESTABLISHES THREE PERIMETERS OF PROTECTION FOR GROUND WATERS AND TWO SUCH PERIMETERS FOR SURFACE WATERS, AND OUTLINES THE APPLICABILITY OF PROHIBITING AND REGULATING LEGISLATION APPROPRIATE TO EACH OF THESE DELIMITED ZONES.

LRA/WATER DECREE ON THE METHODOLOGY FOR ESTABLISHING LIMITS TO THE DEGREE OF POLLUTION OF SURFACE WATERS. JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE

EPA

FRENCH 00/00/70 PGS 505-508 ID# 00441E

THIS DECREE, NO. 69-50 OF JAN. 10, 1969, ENUMERATES METHODS FOR THE STANDARDIZATION OF PROCEDURES USED TO MEASURE THE DEGREE OF WATER POLLUTION, ESPECIALLY AS REGARDS SAMPLE-TAKING, ANALYSES AND REPORTING.

FRANCE

LRA/WATER

ORDER OF SEPT. 2, 1969, ON METHODS FOR ESTABLISHING LIMITS TO THE DEGREE OF POLLUTION IN RIVERS AND CANALS. JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE

EPA

FRENCH 00/00/70 PGS 565-573 ID# 00441F

THIS ORDER PRESCRIBES THE METHOD OF SAMPLE-TAKING FROM RIVERS AND CANALS, FEATURES TO BE OBSERVED, ANALYSES OF THE SAMPLES, AND THE INFORMATION TO BE ENTERED ON REPORTS. ANNEXES TO THIS ORDER ILLUSTRATE THE REPORT FORMS.

LRA/WATER

DETERMINING THE BACTERIOLOGICAL POLLUTION OF SURFACE WATERS. JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE

EPA

FRENCH 00/00/70 PGS 515-527 ID# 00441G

THIS LETTER OF JAN. 10, 1969, IMPLEMENTING THE PROGRAM TO TEST THE PROPERTIES OF WATER COURSES, LAKES AND CANALS, PRESCRIBES METHODS OF ANALYSES FOR THE DETERMINATION OF BACTERIOLOGICAL POLLUTION, ESPECIALLY AS REGARDS ESCHERICHIA COLI AND FECAL STREPTOCOCCI.

LRA/WATER

DECREE ON THE DISCHARGE AND MARKETING OF DETERGENTS," JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE: REGIME DE L'EAU

EPA

FRENCH 00/00/70 PGS 627-629 ID# 00441H

THIS DECREE, NO. 70-872 OF SEPT. 25, 1970, PROHIBITS THE DISCHARGE INTO SURFACE, GROUND AND MARITIME TERRITORIAL WATERS OF ANY ANIONIC, CATIONIC, AMPHOTERIC AND NON-IONIC DETERGENTS WHOSE BIODEGRADABILITY IS LESS THAN 80 PERCENT. WASHING AND CLEANING PRODUCTS CONTAINING ONE OR MORE OF THE ABOVE-MENTIONED CATEGORIES OF DETERGENTS AND WHOSE BIODEGRADABILITY IS LESS THAN 80 PERCENT FOR EACH CATEGORY MAY NOT BE MARKETED OR DISTRIBUTED.

FRANCE

LRA/WATER

"DEC 11, 1970 ORDER . . . ON PROCEDURES FOR MEASURING THE BIODEGRADABILITY OF ANIONIC DETERGENTS CONTAINED IN WASHING OR CLEANING PRODUCTS." INT. DIG. OF HLTH. LEG., V. 22. WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, GENF.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 214-215 ID# 00441J

THIS ORDER WAS ISSUED BY THE MINISTER RESPONSIBLE FOR PLANNING AND TERRITORIAL DEVELOPMENT, THE MINISTER OF INDUSTRIAL AND SCIENTIFIC DEVELOPMENT, THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, AND THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND SOCIAL SECURITY. MADE PURSUANT TO THE SEP 25, 1970 DECREE N. 70-872 ON THE DISCHARGE OF CERTAIN DETERGENTS INTO SURFACE, GROUND, AND COASTAL WATERS, THIS ORDER REQUIRES THAT THE BIODEGRADABILITY OF ANIONIC DETERGENTS IN WASHING AND CLEANING PRODUCTS BE MEASURED BY DETERMINING "THE ROLE OF DIMINUTION BY BIODEGRADATION OF THEIR CONTENT OF ANIONIC SURFACTANTS." THE ORDER ALSO DESCRIBES THE PROCEDURE FOR ASCERTAINING THE BIODEGRADABILITY OF ANIONIC SURFACTANTS. THE FRENCH LANGUAGE ORIGINAL OF THIS ORDER APPEARS IN THE JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE, JAN 5, 1971, PP. 148-149.

LRA/WATER

"DEC 15, 1972 CIRCULAR N. 72 210 (TERRITORIAL MANAGEMENT, EQUIPMENT, HOUSING, TOURISM) ON THE FIGHT AGAINST WATER POLLUTION." NUISANCES ET ENVIRONNEMENT.
EPA
FRENCH 03/00/73 PGS 15 ID# 00441K

THIS CIRCULAR, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER FOR TERRITORIAL MANAGEMENT, EQUIPMENT, HOUSING AND TOURISM AND ADDRESSED TO DEPARTMENTAL DIRECTORS OF ENGINEERING SECTIONS, RECAPITULATES THE TEXT OF THE SEP 19, 1972 CIRCULAR ON WATER POLLUTION ISSUED BY THE MINISTER FOR THE PROTECTION OF NATURE AND THE ENVIRONMENT. THIS LATTER CIRCULAR DEALS IN PARTICULAR WITH THE PHYSICAL POLLUTION OF WATER COURSES FROM QUARRY AND GRAVEL WASHINGS AND WITH THE RESULTANT DESTRUCTION OF AQUATIC FLORA AND FAUNA. IT CITES THE CONSISTENCY OF JUDICIAL DECISIONS ON THE MATTER AND PREVIOUS CIRCULARS FOR THE AVOIDANCE AND LIMITATION OF THIS TYPE OF WATER POLLUTION.

LRA/WATER

"SEP 25, 1970 DECREE N. 70-871 ON THE DISCHARGE OF CERTAIN PRODUCTS INTO SURFACE, GROUND AND . . . TERRITORIAL WATERS. . ." INT. DIG. OF HLTH LEG., V. 22, N. 2. WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, GENF.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 213-214 ID# 00441L

THIS DECREE ON THE DISCHARGE OF CERTAIN PRODUCTS INTO THE SURFACE, GROUND, AND MARITIME TERRITORIAL WATERS AND THEIR MARKETING AND DISTRIBUTION WAS ISSUED IN PURSUANCE OF THE DEC 16, 1964 LAW ON THE ADMINISTRATION AND CLASSIFICATION OF WATERS AND THE CONTROL OF WATER POLLUTION. THE DECREE STIPULATES THAT THE DISCHARGE OF CERTAIN PRODUCTS INTO SURFACE, GROUND, AND COASTAL WATERS MAY BE BANNED BY A COUNCIL OF STATE DECREE FOLLOWING CONSULTATION WITH THE NATIONAL COMMITTEE FOR WATER AND THE HIGHER COUNCIL OF PUBLIC HYGIENE. SUCH A DECREE MAY REGULATE THE MARKETING AND DISTRIBUTION OF PRODUCTS WHOSE DISCHARGE INTO THE SPECIFIED BODIES OF WATER HAS BEEN BANNED OR LIMITED. THE FRENCHLANGUAGE ORIGINAL OF THIS DECREE APPEARS IN THE JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE, OCT 4, 1970, P. 9239.

FRANCE

LRA/WATER DECREE NO. 65-749 OF SEPT. 3, 1965, ON THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A NATIONAL WATER COMMITTEE. JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE

EPA
FRENCH 00/00/70 PGS 403-406 ID# 00442A

THIS DECREE, AMENDED BY DECREE NO. 69-256 OF MARCH 15, 1969, ESTABLISHES A 60-MEMBER NATIONAL WATER COMMITTEE APPOINTED BY THE PRIME MINISTER AND WHOSE MEMBERS REPRESENT AGRICULTURE, INDUSTRY, COMMERCE AND MUNICIPAL AND GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES.

LRA/WATER "JUN 5, 1964 CIRCULAR ON THE SILICATE TREATMENT OF POTABLE WATERS." JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE, V. 1964.

EPA
FRENCH 06/09/64 PGS 4939-4940 ID# 01057A

THIS CIRCULAR, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND POPULATION TO PREFECTS AND TO DEPARTMENT DIRECTORS FOR PUBLIC HEALTH, FORBIDS THE INTRODUCTION OF SILICATES, WHETHER OR NOT ACCOMPANIED BY POLYPHOSPHATES, INTO WATER INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS. THE SILICATES USED MUST NOT CONTAIN SUBSTANCES LIABLE, WHEN INTRODUCED INTO WATER, TO AFFECT THE HEALTH OF THOSE CONSUMING IT. THE TREATMENT PREPARATION OF THE WATER, EXPRESSED AS SIO2, MUST BE LESS THAN 10 MG PER LITER. SHOULD OTHER SUBSTANCES BE ASSOCIATED WITH THE SILICATES, COMPLIANCE WITH SPECIFIC REGULATIONS ON THEIR USE IN THE TREATMENT OF WATER IS MANDATORY. ORGANIZATIONS PLANNING ON EMPLOYING THE SILICATE TREATMENT OF WATER MUST SUBMIT APPLICATIONS TO HEALTH AUTHORITIES PRIOR TO APPROVAL OF THE PLAN BY THE PREFECT. THE CIRCULAR ALSO OUTLINES THE DATA THAT MUST ACCOMPANY THE APPLICATION.

LRA/WATER "NOTICE(S) PUBLISHED IN THE JOURNAL OFFICIEL OF DEC 24 (AND) 23, 1972." NUISANCES ET ENVIRONNEMENT.

EPA
FRENCH 03/00/73 PGS 15 ID# 01058A

THIS PARAGRAPH IN THE LEGAL DATA SECTION OF THE FRENCH ENVIRONMENTAL JOURNAL "NUISANCES ET ENVIRONNEMENT" CITES THE MAIN PROVISIONS OF TWO NOTICES DEALING WITH WATER POLLUTION THAT APPEARED IN THE DEC 24 AND 23, 1972 ISSUES OF THE FRENCH LAW GAZETTE "JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE." THE FIRST, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER FOR THE PROTECTION OF NATURE AND THE ENVIRONMENT, ANNOUNCES THAT THE ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL OF THE FINANCIAL AGENCY FOR THE RHONE-MEDITERRANEAN-CORSICAN BASIN HAS MODIFIED ANNEX 1 OF THE TABLE OF SPECIFIC COEFFICIENTS FOR TAX ESTIMATES PROVIDED FOR IN ARTICLE 7 OF THE NOV 3, 1970 RESOLUTION (N. 70-19) (AS AMENDED) ON TAX LEVIES FOR THE DETERIORATION OF WATER QUALITY. THE OTHER NOTICE, ISSUED BY THE SAME MINISTRY, ANNOUNCES THAT THE ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL OF THE FINANCIAL AGENCY FOR THE ARTOIS-PICARDY BASIN HAS ANNULLED THE SENTENCE IN ARTICLE 5 OF THE NOV 6, 1970 COUNCIL RESOLUTION ON THE TAX ON WATER QUALITY DETERIORATION. BOTH RESOLUTIONS BECOME EFFECTIVE ON JAN 1, 1973.

GERMAN DEM REP

IRA/AIR "JAN 17, 1973, FIFTH IMPLEMENTING ORDER TO THE LAND USE LAW CLEAN AIR MAINTENANCE." GESETZBLATT DER DEUTSCHEN DEMOKRATISCHEN REPUBLIK, PT. I, 1973.
EPA
GERMAN 04/24/73 PGS 157-162 ID# 01092A

THIS CLEAN-AIR MAINTENANCE ORDER, ISSUED BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE COUNCIL OF MINISTERS AND THE MINISTERS OF HEALTH, IS DESIGNED TO PRESERVE THE HEALTH OF THE CITIZENRY IN KEEPING WITH THE CONTINUING DEVELOPMENT OF THE NATIONAL ECONOMY; TO IMPROVE WORKING AND LIVING CONDITIONS; AND TO PROTECT PLANTS AND ANIMALS AS WELL AS STATEAND PERSONALLY-OWNED PROPERTY. INDUSTRIAL FIRMS AND COOPERATIVES ARE REQUIRED TO LIMIT THE FORMATION OR EMISSION OF AIR POLLUTANTS OR TO REDUCE THE HARMFUL EFFECTS OF UNAVOIDABLE AIR POLLUTUIB BY APPROPRIATE MEASURES. THE ORDER COVERS: PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT OF ANTI-AIR POLLUTION MEASURES; THE RESPONSIBILITY OF STATE AND LOCAL BODIES; DEFENSIVE ACTION IN THE EVENT OF UNUSUAL AND SERIOUS IMMISION SITUATIONS; THE DUTIES INCUMBENT ON POLLUTION-PRODUCING FACILITIES; THE EQUALIZATION OF ECONOMIC BURDENS OCCASIONED BY ANTI-POLLUTION MEASURES; AND THE RECOURSE OF ONE PLANT IN THE EVENT OF POLLUTION HAZARDS FROM AN OTHER. IT ALSO COVERS MONITORING SYSTEMS, COMPENSATION CLAIMS, AND PENALTIES.

IPA/AIR "APR 13, 1973: FIRST REGULATION PURSUANT TO THE FIFTH IMPLEMENTING ORDER OF THE LAND USE LAW (LIMITATION AND MONITORING OF IMMISSIONS AND EMISSIONS)" GESETZBLATT DER . . . (DDR).
EPA
GERMAN 04/24/73 PGS 162-172 ID# 01092B

THIS REGULATION, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH, IS ENTITLED THE FIRST REGULATION PURSUANT TO THE FIFTH IMPLEMENTING ORDER TO THE LAND USE LAW; CLEAN AIR MAINTENANCE LIMITATION AND MONITORING OF IMMISIONS AND EMISSIONS (AIR POLLUTANTS). THE REGULATION SETS STANDARDS FOR EMISSION AND IMMISSION CONCENTRATIONS. IT COVERS THE DETERMINATION OF IMMISSION LIMITATION VALUES; IMMISSION CONTROL; HYGIENIC SURVEYS AS A PART OF CAPITAL INVESTMENT PLANNING; LIMITATION OF ANTICIPATED IMMISSIONS; THE PART THAT DISTRICT COUNCILS PLAY IN DETERMINING EMISSION LIMITATION VALUES; EMISSION CONTROL; AND MEASURES TO BE TAKEN IN THE EVENT OF SITUATIONS INVOLVING EXTREME IMMISSION CONCENTRATIONS. APPENDED TO THE REGULATION ARE ANNEXES AND CHARTS LISTING THE MAXIMUM IMMISSION VALUES FOR VARIOUS HARMFUL SUBSTANCES (SHORT AND LONGTERM VALUES), COMPUTATION METHODS FOR ASCERTAINING IMMISSION VALUES, FORMULAS FOR COMPUTING PERMISSIBLE EMISSIONS OF HARMFUL SUBSTANCES INTO THE ATMOSPHERE, AND POLLUTION FEES.

LRA/GENERAL

"MAY 14, 1970 LAW . . . ON LAND USE IN THE GERMAN DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC (LAND USE LAW)." GESETZBLATT DER DEUTSCHEN DEMOKRATISCHEN REPUBLIK, PT. I, 1970.

GERMAN 05/28/70 PGS 67-74 EPA ID# 01103A

AIR WATER SOLID WASTE NOISE

THIS LAW ON THE SYSTEMATIC ORGANIZATION OF LAND USE (OCCASIONALLY TRANSLATED AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL CULTURE LAW) HAS AS ITS OBJECT THE ORDERLY DEVELOPMENT OF LAND USE AS A MECHANISM FOR THE EFFECTIVE MANAGEMENT OF THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AND THE EFFICACIOUS PROTECTION OF NATURE FOR THE PURPOSE OF MAINTAINING, IMPROVING, AND RATIONALLY EXPLOITING SOURCES OF LIFE AND PRODUCTION (SOIL, WATER, AIR AND PLANT AND ANIMAL LIFE) AND OF KEEPING THE HOMELAND BEAUTIFUL. THIS LAW COVERS THE PRINCIPLES OF PLANNING AND MANAGING LAND USE; THE CARE OF THE LANDSCAPE AND THE PROTECTION OF THE SOIL, FORESTS, AND WATER PRODUCTS. THE MAINTENANCE OF CLEAN AIR; NOISE CONTROL; AND THE HARMLESS DISPOSAL AND/OR REUSE OF WATER BODIES; THE COUNCIL OF MINISTERS IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ISSUING OF DIRECTIVES TO IMPLEMENT THE LAW, WHICH ENTERS INTO FORCE ON JUN 1, 1970. THE LAW REPEALS, AMONG OTHER THINGS, SECTION 40, PARAGRAPH 3 OF THE APRIL 17, 1963 WATER LAW.

LRA/NOISE

"MAY 14, 1970, FOURTH IMPLEMENTING ORDER TO THE LAND USE LAW -PROTECTION AGAINST NOISE." GESETZBLATT DER DEUTSCHEN DEMOKRATISCHEN REPUBLIK, PT. II.

GERMAN 05/29/70 PGS 343-345 EPA ID# 01093A

THIS IMPLEMENTING ORDER TO THE LAND USE LAW (THE GENERAL ENVIRONMENTAL LAW OF EAST GERMANY) DEALS WITH NOISE POLLUTION, WHICH IT DEFINES AS ANY SOUND THAT DISTURBS OR IMPAIRS PSYCHIC OR PHYSICAL WELLBEING OR CAN BE HAZARDOUS TO HEALTH. STATE ORGANIZATION AND INDUSTRIAL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES MUST ENSURE THAT THE SOCIALIST COMMUNITY IS NOT DISTURBED BY NOISE MORE THAN CIRCUMSTANCES RENDER INEVITABLE AND THAT DANGER TO HEALTH FROM NOISE IS AVOIDED. THE MINISTER OF HEALTH IS AUTHORIZED TO SET MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE NOISE LEVELS. THE ORDER ALSO STIPULATES THAT FACILITIES, MACHINES, TOOLS, AND VEHICLES BE SO CONSTRUCTED AND PRODUCED TO LIMIT TO A MINIMUM NOISE PRODUCED THROUGH THEIR OPERATION. ANTI-NOISE TECHNIQUES AND MEASURES MUST BE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT IN LONG-TERM PLANNING. THE ORDER ALSO DELINEATES MEASURES THAT MAY BE TAKEN BY CITY AND COMMUNITY COUNCILS. THE SUBSTANTIVE PARTS OF THIS ORDER ARE AVAILABLE IN ENGLISH TRANSLATION IN THE INTERNATIONAL DIGEST OF HEALTH LEG. V. 23 (1972).

GERMAN DEM REP

LRA/SOLID WASTE

"MAY 14, 1970, THIRD IMPLEMENTING ORDER TO THE LAND USE LAW CLEANLINESS OF CITIES AND COMMUNITIES AND THE DISPOSAL OF COMMUNITY REFUSE." GESETZBLATT DER . . . (DDR), PT. II.

EPA

05/29/7C PGS 339-342 ID# 01100A

THIS IMPLEMENTING ORDER TO THE LAND USE LAW (THE GENERAL ENVIRONMENTAL LAW OF EAST GERMANY), ISSUED BY THE COUNCIL OF MINISTERS, DEALS WITH MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY SANITATION, PARTICULARLY WITH THE MAINTENANCE OF CLEAN STREETS AND PARKS AND THE DISPOSAL AND, IF POSSIBLE, THE RATIONAL REUSE OF WASTE MATERIALS. THE ORDER STATES THAT THESE OPERATIONS ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CITY AND COMMUNITY COUNCILS. IT FURTHER SPECIFIES THAT INDUSTRIAL FIRMS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SANITARY REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF THEIR OWN WASTE PRODUCTS OR, IN THE CASE OF CERTAIN WASTES, FOR CONTRACTING THE WORK TO LOCAL REFUSE REMOVERS. IT IS INCUMBENT UPON THE MINISTRY OF REGIONAL INDUSTRIES AND THE FOODSTUFFS INDUSTRY TO ELABORATE GUIDELINES ON NEW METHODS FOR CARRYING OUT THESE SANITATION TASKS. REGIONAL AND DISTRICT COUNCILS, IN TURN, ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR KEEPING LESSER JURISDICTIONS INFORMED ON SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, AND ECONOMIC METHODS FOR STREET CLEANING AND REFUSE REMOVAL.

GERMANY,FED REP OF

LRA/AIR

ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION: CLEAN AIR, ABATING NOISE
FELDHAUS GERHARD, COMP.
GERMAN 00/00/71 PGS 508 LOC ID# 00202A
ALSC PR
NOISE

THIS PUBLICATION CONTAINS ALL FED. REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO THE PREVENTION OF AIR AND NOISE POLLUTION, DEALING MAINLY WITH DIRECTIVES CONTAINED IN THE SPECIAL EMISSION CONTROL LAW AND THE INDUSTRIAL, TRANSPORTATION, SPACE REGULATION AND PLANNING, CIVIL, PENAL, AND TAX LAWS. IT ALSO INCLUDES THE MORE IMPORTANT LAND(STATE) EMISSION CONTROL DIRECTIVES, PARTICULARLY THE EMISSION CONTROL LAWS & THEIR IMPLEMENTATION REGULATIONS & EXTRACTS FROM THE LAND CONSTRUCTION REGULATIONS.
APPENDICES INCLUDE: DECLARATION OF EUROPEAN COUNCIL ON FUNDAMENTALS OF KEEPING AIR CLEAN; VDI (SOC. OF GERMAN ENGINEERS) GUIDELINE 2058 DETERMINATION AND ABATING INDUSTRIAL NOISE (JULY 1960); DIRECTIVES OF FED. MINISTER OF HEALTH FOR DETERMINING APPROPRIATENESS & INSTALLATION OF CONTINUOUS EMISSION RECORDING EQUIP. PROCEDURES FOR OBTAINING ERP CREDITS FOR CONST. OF AIR PURIFICATION INSTALLATIONS & ANNOUNCEMENT CONCERNING APPROPRIATENESS OF MEASURING INSTRUMENTS BY INT. MINISTER.

LRB/AIR

TOWARD A DESIGN FOR A BILL ON EMISSIONS. CHEMISCHE INDUSTRIE.
GERMAN 05/00/72 PGS 271-272 LOC ID# 00263A
NOISE

DURING THE COURSE OF ITS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM, THE GERMAN GOVERNMENT HAS PREPARED A DRAFT OF A BILL FOR PROTECTION AGAINST AIR, NOISE, VIBRATION, AND SIMILAR POLLUTION PHENOMENA. THE ARTICLE DISCUSSES THE FACTORS WHICH MUST BE INCLUDED IN SUCH CONSIDERATIONS AND THEIR AFFECT ON INDUSTRY AND TRANSPORTATION IN PARTICULAR. THE MAIN PROBLEM IS THE ESTABLISHING OF STANDARDS FOR EMISSIONS AND PROVIDING FOR THEIR ENFORCEMENT.

LRA/AIR

"CLEAN AIR LAW," UMWELTSCHUTZ, LUFTREINHALTUNG, LAERMBEKAEMPFUNG. RECHTS-U VERW VORSCH D BUNDES U D LAENDER MIT EINER SYSTEM. EINFUEHRUNG
FELDHAUS, GERHARD, COMP.
GERMAN 00/00/71 PGS 285-287 EPA ID# 00383A

THE LAW ON PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES FOR CLEAN AIR CONSERVATION OF 17 MAY 1965, AS AMENDED 24 MAY 1968, (BGB1. I: 413; BGB1. I:503), PROVIDES FOR AIR POLLUTION MONITORING PROGRAMS, CONTROL AREAS, EVALUATIVE PROCEDURES, ADMINISTERING AND REPORTING GUIDELINES AND SETS AREAS OF COMPETENCE AND PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS. THE LAW IS ALSO APPLICABLE TO WEST BERLIN. IT ENTERS INTO FORCE FOLLOWING ITS PROMULGATION.

GERMANY,FED REP OF

LRA/AIR

ORDINANCE ON INSTALLATIONS REQUIRING LICENSING PURSUANT TO SECTION 16 OF THE TRADE REGULATIONS IN THE VERSION OF JULY 7, 1971. BUNDESGESETZBLATT I
EPA
GERMAN 00/00/71 PGS 88 ID# 00411A

THIS LICENSING LAW LISTS TYPES OF MINING, PROCESSING AND MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES ENGAGED IN TRADE THAT REQUIRE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION IN THE INTEREST OF CLEAN-AIR PRESERVATION.

LRA/AIR

N.RHINE-WESTPHALIA: AIR,NOISE POLLUTION. UMWELTSCHUTZ LUFTREINHALTUNG, LAERMBEKAEMPFUNG. RECHTS- U VERW VORSCHR D BUNDES U D LAENDER MIT EINER SYSTEM. EINFUEHRUNG. FELDHAUS, GERHARD. COMP.
EPA
GERMAN 00/00/71 PGS 395-399 ID# 00415A
NOISE

THE NORTH RHINE-WESTPHALIA LAW FOR PROTECTION AGAINST AIR POLLUTION, NOISE AND VIBRATION -- IMMISSION PROTECTION LAW IN THE PROMULGATION VERSION OF 1 APRIL 1970 (GV NW S. 283) OBLIGATES OPERATORS OF FACILITIES THAT CAN CAUSE AIR POLLUTION AND EXCESSIVE NOISE TO SET UP, RUN AND MAINTAIN THESE FACILITIES SO AS TO PROTECT THE POPULATION FROM SUCH HAZARDS TO THE EXTENT THAT TECHNOLOGY AND THE NATURE OF THE FACILITY ALLOW. THE STATE GOVERNMENT MAY REQUIRE BUILDERS OF SUCH FACILITIES TO ADHERE TO SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION CODES AND OPERATORS TO UNDERTAKE POLLUTION MEASUREMENTS, ABIDE BY POLLUTION STANDARDS, LIMIT THE USE OF CERTAIN FUELS, AND TO CHANGE TIMES AND, IN THE CASE OF MOBILE FACILITIES, THE PLACE OF OPERATION. THE LAW ALLOWS COMPETENT AUTHORITIES TO MAKE EXCEPTIONS. IT FURTHER PROVIDES FOR ADMINISTRATIVE MONITORING AND FOR POLLUTION MEASUREMENTS. SIMILAR LEGISLATION, COVERING AREAS NOT YET DEALT WITH BY FEDERAL LEGISLATION, EXISTS FOR THE OTHER WEST GERMAN LAENDER AS WELL.)

LRA/AIR

"AUG 5, 1971 LAW TO REDUCE AIR POLLUTION FROM LEAD COMPOUNDS IN FUELS FOR MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINES (LEADED GASOLINE LAW)." BUNDESGESETZBLATT I.
EPA
GERMAN 08/07/71 PGS 1234-36 ID# 01312A

THIS LAW IS INTENDED TO PROTECT PUBLIC HEALTH BY RESTRICTING THE PROPORTION OF LEAD AND OTHER METAL COMPOUNDS USED IN MOTOR VEHICLE FUELS. SUCH FUELS CONTAINING MORE THAN 0.40 GRAMS PER LITER OF LEAD COMPOUNDS MAY NOT BE PRODUCED, IMPORTED OR OTHERWISE COMMERCIALLY HANDLED AS OF JAN. 1, 1972. AS OF JAN 1, 1976 LEAD COMPOUND CONTENT MAY NOT EXCEED 0.15 GRAMS PER LITER. RESTRICTIONS ARE ALSO PLACED ON OTHER METAL ADDITIVES, ALTHOUGH THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT MAY AUTHORIZE SUCH ADDITIONS UP TO A PRESCRIBED MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE LEVEL, IF COMPATIBLE WITH MAINTENANCE OF AIR PURITY STANDARDS. EXEMPTIONS FROM RESTRICTIONS ON LEAD COMPOUND CONTENT MAY BE GRANTED IN CASES, FOR EXAMPLE, WHERE FUEL SUPPLIES WOULD BE SERIOUSLY ENDANGERED. COMPETENT AUTHORITIES UNDER STATE LAW ARE EMPOWERED TO DEMAND FROM MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS, ETC., INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR THE ENFORCEMENT OF THE LAW AND TO ARRANGE FOR INSPECTION OF PREMISES AND INSTALLATIONS. PENALTIES FOR OFFENSES AGAINST THE LAW ARE STIPULATED.

GERMANY,FED REP OF

LRA/AIR

"DEC 7, 1971 ORDINANCE FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE LEADED GASOLINE LAW." BUNDESGESETZBLATT I.

EPA

GERMAN 12/11/71 PGS 1966-67 ID# 01312B

THIS ORDINANCE WAS MADE PURSUANT TO THE AUG 5, 1971 LAW TO REDUCE AIR POLLUTION FROM LEAD COMPOUNDS IN FUELS FOR MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINES (LEADED GASOLINE LAW). IT STIPULATES THAT THE WRITTEN STATEMENT, WHICH, ACCORDING TO ARTICLE 4 OF THE LEADED GASOLINE LAW, MUST ACCOMPANY ALL IMPORTED SHIPMENTS OF GASOLINE, IS TO CONTAIN COMPLETE DETAILS ON A PRINTED FORM OF THE SORT WHICH IS ATTACHED TO THIS ORDINANCE.

LRA/GENERAL

THIRTIETH LAW AMENDING THE CONSTITUTION (ARTICLE 74 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION), 12 APRIL 1972, BUNDESGESETZBLATT

EPA

GERMAN 00/00/72 PGS 593 ID# 00384A

AIR NOISE SOLID WASTE

THIS LAW TRANSFERS FROM THE LAENDER (STATES) TO THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT THE JURISDICTION FOR WASTE DISPOSAL, AIR POLLUTION CONTROL AND NOISE SUPPRESSION. IT BECOMES EFFECTIVE FOLLOWING ITS PROMULGATION.

LRA/GENERAL

BADEN-WUERTTEMBERG:AIR POLLUTION,NOISE,VIBRATIONS. UMWELTSCHUTZ,LUFTREINHALTUNG, LAERMBEKAEMPFUNG. RECHTS-U VERW VORSCHR D BUNDES U D LAENDER MIT EINER SYSTEM. EINFUEHRUNG. FELDHAUS, GERHARD. COMP.

EPA

GERMAN 00/00/71 PGS 307-311 ID# 00389A

AIR NOISE

THE BADEN-WUERTTEMBERG LAW ON PROTECTION AGAINST AIR POLLUTION, NOISE AND VIBRATIONS (IMMISSION PROTECTION LAW) OF 4 FEBRUARY 1964, AMENDED 6 FEBRUARY 1970 (GBl. S. 55; GBl. S. 111) REQUIRES PROPRIETORS AND OPERATORS OF FACILITIES THAT CAN CAUSE AIR, NOISE OR VIBRATION POLLUTION TO CONDUCT ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATED WITH THESE FACILITIES IN SUCH A MANNER THAT THE POPULATION IS NOT EXPOSED TO SUCH POLLUTIONS, TO THE EXTENT THAT THE STATE OF TECHNOLOGY AND ECONOMIC CIRCUMSTANCES REASONABLY PERMIT. THIS LEGISLATION CONTAINS DEFINITIONS, IMPLEMENTING ORDINANCES, MONITORING PROCEDURES, HEALTH HAZARDS MEASUREMENTS, AND REGULATIONS PERTINENT TO TRADE SECRETS AND VIOLATIONS. THE LAW ENTERS INTO FORCE ONE MONTH FOLLOWING PROMULGATION.

GERMANY,FED REP OF

LRA/NOISE

"DEC 19, 1952 ROAD TRAFFIC LAW (BGB1 I, S. 837) LAST AMENDED BY THE IMPLEMENTING LAW TO THE MAY 24, 1968 LAW ON VIOLATIONS (BGB1 I. S. 503) (EXCERPTS)." HANDBUCH DES
EBERHARD GOSSRAU, ET AL, COMP.
GERMAN 12/00/69 PGS 1 EPA ID# 00907A
LAERMSCHUTZES: 30-025

THIS LAW IS DESIGNED TO MAINTAIN PUBLIC SAFETY ON PUBLIC ROADS AND TO PREVENT AVOIDABLE NUISANCES, IN PARTICULAR NOISE ARISING FROM MOTOR VEHICLE TRAFFIC.

LRA/NOISE

"ROAD TRAFFIC REGULATIONS IN THE VERSION OF MAR 29, 1956 (BGB1 I. S. 327) - EXCERPTS." HANDBUCH DES LAERMSCHUTZES: 30-030.
GOSSRAU, EBERHARD, ET AL, COMP.
GERMAN 12/00/69 PGS 1-4 EPA ID# 00908A

THIS LEGISLATION, REQUIRING EVERY ROAD USER TO ACT IN SUCH A MANNER AS NOT TO ENDANGER, HARM, OR CONSTITUTE A NUISANCE TO OTHERS, AUTHORIZES TRAFFIC OFFICIALS TO SET REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE USE OF MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAILERS, ESPECIALLY IN THE VICINITY OF HOSPITALS, SPAS, AND REST AREAS AND DURING SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS. THE LEGISLATION RESTRICTS THE USE OF HORNS EXCEPT AS WARNING SIGNALS, PROHIBITS HIGH-PITCHED SOUND DEVICES, AND BANS THE USE OF LIGHT AND SOUND AS ADVERTISING DEVICES ON MOTOR VEHICLES TO THE EXTENT THAT THEY ENDANGER TRAFFIC SAFETY.

LRA/NOISE

"DEC 6, 1960 REGULATIONS ON THE ADMISSION TO ROAD TRAFFIC (BGB1 I. S. 897) (EXCERPT)." HANDBUCH DES LAERMSCHUTZES: 30-031.
GOSSRAU, EBERHARD, ET AL, COMP.
GERMAN 12/00/69 PGS 1-5 EPA ID# 00909A

SECTIONS 49 AND 55 OF THESE REGULATIONS SPECIFY THAT MOTOR VEHICLES MUST BE SO CONSTITUTED THAT THEY DO NOT CAUSE EXCESSIVE NOISE, CONSISTENT WITH THE STATE OF TECHNOLOGY, AND THAT HORNS MUST BE USED ONLY TO WARN OF IMPENDING DANGER AND NOT TO FRIGHTEN OR ANNOY OTHER PERSONS.

LRA/NOISE

"INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MEASUREMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE NOISE, NEW VERSION OF SEP 13, 1966 (VKBl. S. 531)." HANDBUCH DES LAERMSCHUTZES: 30 035.
GOSSRAU, EBERHARD, AND OTHERS, COMP.
GERMAN
12/00/69 PGS 1-9 EPA ID# 00910A

THESE INSTRUCTIONS SPECIFY THE INTERNATIONAL DECIBEL A AS THE NOISE MEASUREMENT UNIT. THE INSTRUCTIONS DEAL WITH NOISE MEASUREMENT DEVICES, MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES OF VEHICLES IN MOTION AND VEHICLES AT IDLE, BRAKE NOISE, PERIPHERAL NOISE, AND THRESHOLD NOISE VALUES FOR VARIOUS CATEGORIES OF MOTOR VEHICLES.

LRA/NOISE

"APR 24, 1926 INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENT (RGBl 1930, S. 1233) ON MOTOR VEHICLE TRAFFIC -EXCERPTS." HANDBUCH DES LAERMSCHUTZES: 308C.
GOSSRAU, EBERHARD, AND OTHERS, COMP.
GERMAN
12/00/69 PGS 1 EPA ID# 00911A
CONT. UPDATED LOOSE-LEAF PUB.

THIS AGREEMENT STIPULATES, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THAT MOTOR VEHICLES ENGAGED IN TRAVEL ACROSS NATIONAL BOUNDARIES MUST BE OPERATIONALLY SAFE TO THE EXTENT THAT THE DANGER OF FIRE OR EXPLOSION IS EXCLUDED TO THE DEGREE POSSIBLE, THAT NO OTHER DANGER FOR OTHERS ARISES, AND THAT NEITHER FRIGHT NOR SEVERE INCONVENIENCE TO OTHERS OCCURS FROM NOISE, SMOKE, OR ODOR. FURTHER, THE AGREEMENT REQUIRES THAT THESE MOTOR VEHICLES BE EQUIPPED WITH EXHAUST MUFFLERS AND WITH PLEASANT-SOUNDING WARNING DEVICES OF SUFFICIENT LOUDNESS.

LRA/NOISE

"AIR NAVIGATION LAW IN THE VERSION OF NOV 14, 1968 (BGBl I S. 1114) EXCERPTS."
HANDBUCH DES LAERMSCHUTZES: 31 025.
GOSSRAU, EBERHARD, AND OTHERS, COMP.
GERMAN
12/00/69 PGS 1-2 EPA ID# 00912A
CONT. UPDATED LOOSE-LEAF PUB.

THIS LAW AUTHORIZES, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION MINISTER TO TAKE MEASURES TO PREVENT EXCESSIVE NOISE FROM AIRPLANES IN THE AIR OR ON THE GROUND.

LRA/NOISE "NOV 28, 1968 REGULATIONS ON ADMISSION TO AIR TRAFFIC (BGB1 I, S. 1263) EXCERPTS." HANDBUCH DES LAERMSCHUTZES: 31 030.
GOSSRAU, EBERHARD, AND OTHERS, COMP.
GERMAN 00/00/68 PGS EPA ID# 00913A

AMONG THE PROVISIONS OF THESE REGULATIONS IS THE REQUIREMENT THAT APPLICANTS SEEKING A LICENSE FOR AN AIRCRAFT MUST SHOW THAT THE AIRCRAFT'S TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT IS SUCH THAT ITS OPERATION WILL NOT CAUSE NOISE IN EXCESS OF TECHNOLOGICALLY FEASIBLE LIMITS.

LRA/NOISE "AIR TRAFFIC REGULATIONS IN THE VERSION OF AUG 10, 1963 (BGB1 I S. 652) EXCEPPTS." HANDBUCH DES LAERMSCHUTZES: 31 031.
GOSSRAU, EBERHARD, AND OTHERS, COMP.
GERMAN 12/00/69 PGS 1-3 EPA ID# 00914A
CONT. UPDATED LOOSE-[illegible] PUB.

EACH PARTICIPANT IN AIR TRAFFIC IS OBLIGED TO ACT IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO INSURE SAFETY AND ORDER IN NAVIGATION AND NOT TO ENDANGER OTHERS OR ENCROACH UPON THEIR RIGHTS. NOISE CAUSED BY THE OPERATION OF AN AIRCRAFT MAY NOT BE LOUDER THAN IS NECESSARY FOR THE ORDERLY CONTROL AND SERVICE OF THE MACHINE.

LRA/NOISE "TRADE REGULATIONS IN THE VERSION OF FEB 5, 1960 (BGB1 I. S. 61) - EXCERPTS."
HANDBUCH DES LAERMSCHUTZES: 34-025.
GOSSRAU, EBERHARD, ET AL, COMP.
GERMAN 12/00/69 PGS 1-12 EPA ID# 00915A

THESE REGULATIONS REQUIRE THE LICENSING OF COMMERCIAL FACILITIES WHICH DUE TO THEIR LOCATION OR THE NATURE OF THEIR ACTIVITIES ARE LIKELY TO PRESENT A DANGER OR NUISANCE FOR THE IMMEDIATE OR GENERAL PUBLIC. THE REGULATIONS FURTHER SPECIFY THAT THE OWNERS OF FACILITIES NOT REQUIRING SUCH LICENSES NOTIFY LOCAL AUTHORITIES OF THE INTENTION TO UNDERTAKE ACTIVITIES THAT MAY CAUSE EXCESSIVE NOISE.

GERMANY, FED REP OF

LRA/NOISE "DECREE ON INSTALLATIONS REQUIRING AUTHORIZATION UNDER SECTION 16 OF THE TRADE REGULATIONS IN THE VERSION OF JULY 7, 1971." BUNDESGESETZBLATT, PART I.
EPA
GERMAN 00/00/71 PGS 888-891 ID# 00916A

THIS DECREE ENUMERATES 58 CATEGORIES OF COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES THAT COME UNDER THE LICENSING REQUIREMENTS OF THE TRADE REGULATIONS IN THAT LICENSES ARE ARE NEEDED BECAUSE OF THE ENDANGERING OR ANNOYING SIDE-EFFECTS OF THE ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT BY THESE ENTERPRISES. AMONG THE CATEGORIES THERE ARE SEVERAL LISTED THAT INVOLVE NOISE POLLUTION.

LRA/NOISE "SEP 9, 1965 LAW FOR PROTECTION AGAINST CONSTRUCTION NOISES (BGBl S. 1214)." HANDBUCH DES LAERMSCHUTZES: 36 025.
GOSSRAU, EBERHARD, AND OTHERS, COMP.
EPA
GERMAN 07/00/72 PGS 1-4 ID# 00917A
CONT. UPDATED LOOSE-LEAF PUB.

THIS LAW, AS AMENDED BY THE IMPLEMENTING ACT TO THE MAY 24, 1968 LAW ON VIOLATIONS (BGBl. I, S. 503), SPECIFIES THE TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY, SUCH AS EXCAVATORS, COMPRESSED-AIR HAMMERS, AND CIRCULAR SAWS, THAT COME UNDER THE PURVIEW OF THIS LEGISLATION. THE LAW REQUIRES THAT THE OPERATORS OF SUCH MACHINERY TAKE STEPS TO PREVENT AVOIDABLE NOISE AND TO REDUCE TO THE EXTENT THAT TECHNOLOGY PERMITS UNAVOIDABLE NOISE. OWNERS AND OPERATORS OF SUCH CONSTRUCTION MACHINES AS WELL AS THE OWNERS OF THE PROPERTIES ON WHICH THE MACHINES ARE OPERATING ARE REQUIRED TO GRANT ACCESS TO OFFICIAL INSPECTORS CHARGED WITH THE TAKING OF MEASUREMENTS TO ASCERTAIN NOISE LEVELS. THE LAW ALSO SPECIFIES THE COMPOSITION OF THE COMMITTEE ON PROTECTION AGAINST CONSTRUCTION NOISES, THAT OPERATES UNDER THE AEGIS OF THE FEDERAL MINISTRY OF HEALTH.

LRA/NOISE "AUG 19, 1970 GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS ON PROTECTION AGAINST CONSTRUCTION NOISE NOISE IMMISSIONS (BUNDESANZEIGER, N. 160)." HANDBUCH DES LAERMSCHUTZES: 36 036.
GOSSRAU, EBERHARD, AND OTHERS, COMP.
EPA
GERMAN 01/00/71 PGS 1-50 ID# 00917I
CONT. UPDATED LOOSE-LEAF PUB.

THESE GENERAL PROVISIONS DEAL WITH DEFINITIONS OF CONSTRUCTION SITES, CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY, AND WITH NOISE IMMISSIONS, IMMISSION THRESHOLDS IN DECIBELS, MEASUREMENTS FOR THE ABATEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION NOISES, AND WITH THE ASCERTAINMENT OF ESTIMATED NOISE LEVELS. THE FIVE APPENDIXES CONCERN THE CALCULATION OF THE NOISE LEVEL AT THE IMMISSION SITE FROM THE NOISE LEVEL AT THE MEASUREMENT SITE, PROCEDURE FOR DETERMINING THE AVERAGE LEVEL OF MEASUREMENT DATA, THE COMPILATION OF INDIVIDUAL ESTIMATED LEVELS FOR AN OVERALL ESTIMATE OF THE NOISE LEVEL, MEASUREMENT PROTOCOLS, AND MEASURES FOR THE REDUCTION OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE.

LRA/NOISE "DEC 22, 1970 GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATION ON PROTECTION AGAINST CONSTRUCTION NOISE-MEASURING METHODS." BUNDESANZEIGER, N. 242.

GERMAN 12/30/70 FGS 3 EPA ID# 00917C

THIS REGULATION, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER OF THE INTERIOR IN PURSUANCE OF THE SEP 9, 1965 LAW ON PROTECTION AGAINST CONSTRUCTION NOISE, APPLY TO PROCEDURES TO BE EMPLOYED IN DETERMINING THE LEVEL OF NOISE EMISSIONS FROM CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY USED FOR COMMERCIAL PURPOSES OR IN THE FRAMEWORK OF AN INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISE. SPECIFIED ARE: METHODS FOR THE MEASUREMENT OF EMISSIONS, INCLUDING TYPES OF INSTRUMENTS TO BE USED AND CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH MEASUREMENTS ARE TO BE MADE; METHODS FOR CALCULATING THE LEVEL OF SOUND EMISSIONS; AND INFORMATION TO BE CONTAINED IN REPORTS ON THE RESULTS OF SOUND LEVEL MEASUREMENTS.

LRA/NOISE "DEC 6, 1971 GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATION ON PROTECTION AGAINST CONSTRUCTION NOISE-EMISSION STANDARDS FOR CEMENT MIXERS." BUNDESANZEIGER, N. 231.

GERMAN 12/11/71 FGS 1-2 EPA ID# 00917D

THIS REGULATION, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER OF THE INTERIOR PURSUANT TO THE SEP 9, 1965 LAW ON PROTECTION AGAINST CONSTRUCTION NOISE, APPLIES TO CEMENT MIXING INSTALLATIONS AND CEMENT MIXING TRUCKS ON CONSTRUCTION SITES, IN CASES WHERE SUCH MACHINES ARE USED FOR COMMERCIAL PURPOSES OR IN THE FRAMEWORK OF AN INDUSTRAII ENTERPRISE. THE REGULATION CONTAINS NOISE EMISSION STANDARDS FOR SUCH MACHINES UNDER VARIOUS OPERATING CONDITIONS; DETAILS METHODS FOR MEASURING SOUND LEVELS, IN ADDITION TO THOSE ALREADY CONTAINED IN THE DEC 22, 1960 GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS ON PROTECTION AGAINST CONSTRUCTION NOISE-MEASURING METHODS; AND SPECIFIES CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH INCREASED SOUND PROTECTION MEASURES MAY BE DEMANDED.

LRA/NOISE "AUG 16, 1972 ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATION ON PROTECTION AGAINST CONSTRUCTION NOISE EMISSION STANDARDS FOR WHEEL LOADERS." BUNDESANZEIGER, N. 156.

GERMAN 08/22/72 FGS 1-2 EPA ID# 00917E

THIS REGULATION, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER OF THE INTERIOR IN PURSUANCE OF THE SEP 9, 1965 LAW ON PROTECTION AGAINST CONSTRUCTION NOISE, APPLIES TO WHEEL LOADERS AT CONSTRUCTION SITES, IN CASES WHERE SUCH MACHINES ARE USED FOR COMMERCIAL PURPOSES OR IN THE FRAMEWORK OF AN INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISE. THE REGULATION CONTAINS NOISE EMISSION STANDARDS FOR SUCH MACHINES UNDER VARIOUS OPERATING CONDITIONS; DETAILS METHODS FOR MEASURING SOUND LEVELS, IN ADDITION TO THOSE ALREADY CONTAINED IN THE DEC 22, 1970 GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATION ON PROTECTION AGAINST CONSTRUCTION NOISEMEASURING METHODS; AND SPECIFIES CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH INCREASED SOUND PROTECTION MEASURES MAY BE DEMANDED.

LPA/NOISE

"MAR 30, 1971 LAW ON THE PROTECTION AGAINST AIRCRAFT NOISES (BGBl S. 282)."
HANDBUCH DES LAERMSCHUTZES: 31 027.
GOSSRAU, EBERHARD, AND OTHERS, COMP.
GERMAN 06/00/71 PGS 1-9 EPA ID# 00919A
CONT. UPDATED LOOSE-LEAF PUB.

THIS LAW ESTABLISHES NOISE-PROTECTION AREAS FOR AIRPORTS SERVING AIRLINE TRAFFIC AND MILITARY AIRPORTS SERVING JET AIRCRAFT. THE PROTECTED AREAS ARE DIVIDED INTO INNER AND OUTER ZONES AROUND THE AIRPORTS, WITH CERTAIN TYPES OF STRUCTURES PROSCRIBED IN ONE OR THE OTHER OF THE ZONES, SUCH AS HOSPITALS, SCHOOLS, AND APARTMENT HOUSES.

LPA/NOISE

"GERMAN NORMS -MAY 1971 -NOISE ABATEMENT IN TOWN PLANNING." HANDBUCH DES LAERMSCHUTZES: 48 037.
GOSSRAU, EBERHARD, AND OTHERS, COMP.
GERMAN 07/00/72 PGS 1-14 EPA ID# 00920A
CONT. UPDATED LOOSE-LEAF PUB.

THESE NORMS CONTAIN CERTAIN RULES TO BE CONSIDERED AS NOISE-PROTECTION MEASURES IN URBAN PLANNING. THE DOCUMENT COVERS DATA USEFUL IN THE DETERMINATION OF NOISE EMISSIONS, THE TRANSMITTAL AND EXTENT OF NOISE AS WELL AS ON NOISE IMMISSION AND ITS EVALUATION.

LPA/NOISE

"GERMAN NORMS -SEP 1962 -NOISE ABATEMENT IN ABOVE GROUND CONSTRUCTION."
HANDBUCH DES LAERMSCHUTZES: 48 025 48 028.
GOSSRAU, EBERHARD, AND OTHERS, COMP.
GERMAN 06/00/71 PGS VARIOUS EPA ID# 00921A
CONT. UPDATED LOOSE-LEAF PUB.

THESE FOUR PAMPHLETS, EACH SEPARATELY PAGINATED, CONTAIN GENERAL INDUSTRIAL STANDARDS FOR THE REDUCTION OF NOISE LEVELS IN ABOVE-GROUND STRUCTURES. THE FIRST IS A DISCUSSION OF CONCEPTS INCLUDING NOISE LEVELS AND NOISE PRESSURES, SOUND DAMPENING, ARCHITECTURAL ACOUSTICS, AND SOUND ABSORPTION. THE SECOND PAMPHLET IS CONCERNED WITH ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS SUCH AS THE SOUND-PROOFING OF WALLS AND CEILINGS, CONNECTING CORRIDORS AND SHAFTS, DETERMINATION OF ACOUSTICAL SUFFICIENCY, AND PROTECTION IN TECHNICAL FACILITIES AGAINST INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL NOISE. THE THIRD DEALS WITH SPECIFIC EXAMPLES OF ANTI-NOISE PROTECTION MEASURES FOR WALLS, CEILINGS, SHAFTS, AND CORRIDORS. THE FOURTH PAMPHLET IS CONCERNED WITH FLOATING PLASTER-STONE TECHNIQUES AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR BUILDERS.

GERMANY,FED REP OF

LPA/NOISE

"NOV 30, 1964 NORTH RHINE-WESTPHALIAN DECREE (GVBl S. 348) ON THE ABATEMENT OF NOISE." HANDBUCH DES LAERMSCHUTZES: 38 460.
GOSSRAU, EBERHARD, AND OTHERS, COMP.
EPA
GERMAN 12/00/69 PGS 1-3 ID# 0093CA
CONT. UPDATED LOOSE-LEAF PUB.

THIS DECREE FORBIDS THE GENERATION OF AVOIDABLE NOISE CAPABLE OF ADVERSELY AFFECTING THE HEALTH OF OTHERS. TO THIS END, IT PLACES LIMITATIONS ON THE USE OF SOUND-REPRODUCING DEVICES AND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, WORK SIRENS, THE USE AND OPERATION OF MOTOR VEHICLES, THE SETTING OFF OF PYROTECHNICAL DEVICES, AND ON THE GENERATION OF NOISE DURING NIGHT HOURS. THE DECREE ALSO REQUIRES THAT DOMESTIC ANIMALS BE SO KEPT AS NOT TO PRODUCE DISTURBING NOISES. (SIMILAR LEGISLATION, DEALING WITH AREAS NOT YET COVERED BY FEDERAL LEGISLATION, EXISTS FOR THE OTHER WEST GERMAN BUNDESLAENDER AS WELL.)

LPA/PESTICIDES

"AUG 7, 1972 LAW ON TRAFFIC IN DDT (DDT LAW)." BUNDESGESETZBLATT, I.
EPA
GERMAN 08/10/72 PGS 1385-87 ID# 00313A

THIS LAW PROHIBITS THE MANUFACTURE, IMPORTATION, EXPORTATION, COMMERCIAL HANDLING, ACQUISITION, OR USE OF DDT AND DDT PREPARATIONS. THE PROHIBITION DOES NOT, HOWEVER, EXTEND TO SUCH PRODUCTS USED EXCLUSIVELY FOR COMBATTING LICE, PHARAOH'S ANTS, OR BEDBUGS, NOR TO SUCH PRODUCTS NOT INTENDED FOR USE: ON HUMANS OR OTHER VERTEBRATE ANIMALS; IN BUILDINGS STABLING ANIMALS TO BE USED FOR FOOD; OR IN PLACES WHERE FOOD IS PRODUCED, HANDLED OR MARKETED. LABELING PROCEDURES FOR SUCH PRODUCTS ARE SPECIFIED. THE FEDERAL HEALTH OFFICE IS ALSO, IN INDIVIDUAL CASES, AUTHORIZED TO WAIVE THE PROHIBITION, WHEN DDT IS TO BE USED FOR EXPERIMENTAL OR SIMILAR PURPOSES. THE FEDERAL MINISTER FOR HEALTH AND FAMILY AFFAIRS IS, IN COOPERATION WITH THE MINISTER FOR FOOD, AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY, EMPOWERED TO SET MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE QUANTITIES FOR DDT IN MEAT AND COSMETICS. OFFENSES AGAINST THE LAW MAY BE PUNISHED BY FINES OR IMPRISONMENT.

LPA/PESTICIDES

PLANT PROTECTION LAW OF MAY 10, 1968. BUNDESGESETZBLATT N. 28.
EPA
GERMAN 05/15/68 PGS 352-358 ID# 00589A

THIS LAW IS AIMED AT PROTECTING PLANTS AND STORED PLANT PRODUCTS AGAINST PESTS AND DISEASES AND AT THE SAME TIME PREVENTING DAMAGE TO HUMAN OR ANIMAL HEALTH ARISING FROM THE USE OF PESTICIDES. THE FEDERAL MINISTER OF FOOD, AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY IS EMPOWERED TO ENACT ORDINANCES PRESCRIBING OR PROHIBITING THE USE OF SPECIFIC PESTICIDES AND MAY ALSO PROHIBIT OR RESTRICT THE USE OF LICENSED PESTICIDES ON SPECIFIC PLANTS USED AS FOODSTUFFS IF THIS IS NECESSARY TO PROTECT HEALTH. THE LAW PROVIDES THAT PESTICIDES BE LICENSED BY THE FEDERAL BIOLOGICAL INSTITUTE FOR AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY, WHOSE TASKS ALSO INCLUDE PROVIDING INFORMATION ON PESTICIDES TO THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT AND CONDUCTING RESEARCH IN THIS AREA. THE LAW ALSO SPECIFIES THE INFORMATION WHICH MUST APPEAR ON PESTICIDE LABELS AND FURTHER REQUIRES PERSONS USING PESTICIDES TO INFORM THE COMPETENT AUTHORITIES AT THE TIME OF COMMENCEMENT OF OPERATIONS. FOR AMENDMENTS SEE BGBl, 1968, N. 33, P. 531 AND BGBl, 1971, N. 73, PP. 1161-1163.

GERMANY,FED REP OF

LRA/PESTICIDES ORDINANCE ON THE TESTING AND LICENSING OF PLANT PROTECTION PRODUCTS OF MARCH 4, 1969. BUNDESGESETZBLATT N. 19.

EPA

GERMAN 03/07/69 PGS 183-184 ID# 00589B

THIS ORDINANCE, MADE PURSUANT TO THE PLANT PROTECTION LAW OF MAY 10, 1968, REQUIRES THAT APPLICATIONS FOR LICENSES FOR PESTICIDES BE MADE ON FORMS DEVELOPED BY THE FEDERAL BIOLOGICAL INSTITUTE FOR AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY. NECESSARY DATA ARE: (1) EXPERIMENTAL REPORTS ON THE ACTIVITY OF THE PRODUCT UNDER USE, (2) DETAILS OF ITS EFFECT ON HUMAN AND ANIMAL HEALTH, (3) DETAILS OF ITS BEHAVIOR ON OR IN PLANTS OR PLANT PRODUCTS, (4) DETAILS OF ITS BEHAVIOR IN SOIL AND WATER, (5) DETAILS OF THE ANALYTICAL METHODS USED FOR THE DETERMINATION OF ACTIVE INGREDIENTS IN THE PRODUCT AND FOR THE DETERMINATION OF RESIDUES OF ACTIVE INGREDIENTS, INCLUDING THEIR DEGRADATION AND REACTION PRODUCTS. THE TESTING OF SAMPLES EXTENDS TO: (1) THE CHEMICAL COMPOSITION, (2) THE ACTIVITY OF THE PRODUCT, AND (3) THE ASPECTS ENUMERATED IN 2, 3, 4 ABOVE.

LRA/PESTICIDES ORDINANCE CONCERNING PROHIBITIONS AND LIMITATIONS OF USE FOR PLANT PROTECTION PRODUCTS OF JULY 23, 1971. BUNDESGESETZBLATT N. 71.

EPA

GERMAN 07/29/71 PGS 1117-1119 ID# 00589C

THIS ORDINANCE, MADE PURSUANT TO THE PLANT PROTECTION LAW OF MAY 10, 1968, LISTS PLANT PROTECTION PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO LIMITED USE OR PROHIBITED FOR CERTAIN PURPOSES.

LRA/PESTICIDES ORDINANCE CONCERNING PLANT PROTECTION MATERIALS, PESTICIDES & STOCK PROTECTION MATERIALS IN OR ON FOODSTUFFS OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN (PESTICIDE TOLERANCES ORDINANCE) OF 11/30/66.

EPA

GERMAN 12/10/66 PGS 667-675 ID# 00590A
BUNDESGESETZBLATT N. 53

THIS ORDINANCE, MADE PURSUANT TO THE "FOODSTUFFS LAW IN THE JAN 17, 1936 VERSION," ESTABLISHES TOLERANCE LEVELS FOR A LARGE RANGE OF SUBSTANCES IN OR ON VEGETABLE-ORIGIN FOODSTUFFS AND PROVIDES FOR PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION OF THE ORDINANCE.

GERMANY,FED REP OF

LRA/PESTICIDES "DEC 14, 1972 ORDINANCE AMENDING THE PESTICIDES TOLERANCES ORDINANCE." BUNDES GESETZBLATT, I.

EPA

GERMAN 12/10/72 PGS 1453-75 ID# 00590B

THIS ORDINANCE, WHICH AMENDS THE NOV 30, 1966 ORDINANCE ON PLANT PROTECTION MATERIALS, PESTICIDES AND STOCK PROTECTION MATERIALS IN OR ON FOODSTUFFS OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN, PLACES LIMITATIONS ON THE MARKETING OF SUCH PRODUCTS WHICH CONTAIN RESIDUES OF PESTICIDES IN EXCESS OF THE TOLERANCE LEVELS ESTABLISHED FOR SUCH SUBSTANCES IN THE APPENDIX TO THE ORDINANCE.

LRA/RADIATION "LAW OF DEC 23, 1959, FOR AMENDING THE CONSTITUTION." SAMMELBLATT, V. 14, N. 2.

EPA

GERMAN 00/00/60 PGS 63 ID# 00692A

THIS LAW AMENDS THE WEST GERMAN CONSTITUTION TO GIVE THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT LEGISLATIVE JURISDICTION IN RESPECT TO "THE PRODUCTION AND UTILIZATION OF NUCLEAR ENERGY FOR PEACEFUL PURPOSES, THE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF INSTALLATIONS SERVING SUCH PURPOSES, THE PROTECTION AGAINST HAZARDS ARISING FROM THE RELEASE OF NUCLEAR ENERGY OR FROM IONIZING RADIATIONS, AND THE DISPOSAL OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES." IT FURTHER STIPULATES THAT LAWS PROMULGATED ON THE BASIS OF THIS PROVISION CAN, SUBJECT TO THE CONSENT OF THE BUNDESRAT, BE IMPLEMENTED BY THE STATES ACTING AS AGENTS FOR THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.

LRA/RADIATION "DEC 23, 1959 LAW COVERING THE PEACEFUL USES OF NUCLEAR ENERGY AND PROTECTION AGAINST ITS HAZARDS (ATOMIC ENERGY LAW)." SAMMELBLATT, V. 14, N. 2.

EPA

GERMAN 00/00/60 PGS 64-78 ID# 00693A

THIS LAW IS DESIGNED TO: PROMOTE NUCLEAR RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT AND THE USE OF NUCLEAR ENERGY FOR PEACEFUL PURPOSES; PROTECT LIFE, HEALTH AND PROPERTY FROM THE DANGERS OF NUCLEAR ENERGY AND IONIZING RADIATION; PREVENT DANGER TO THE SECURITY OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC ARISING FROM THE USE OR RELEASE OF NUCLEAR ENERGY; ENABLE THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC TO MEET INTERNATIONAL OBLIGATIONS IN THE FIELD OF NUCLEAR ENERGY AND RADIATION PROTECTION. INDIVIDUAL SECTIONS DEAL WITH: LICENSING FOR ACTIVITIES CONCERNED WITH, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE IMPORTING, EXPORTING, TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE OF NUCLEAR FUELS; SUPERVISION OF NUCLEAR FUELS, RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES AND RADIATION-EMITTING EQUIPMENT; AND THE ADMINISTRATION OF PENALTIES UNDER THE LAW. FOR AMENDMENTS SEE THE "BUNDESGESETZBLATT": 1963 I, P. 201; 1964 I, P. 337; 1968 I, P. 503; 1969 I, P. 45, P. 1429; 1969 II, P. 1309; 1970 I, P. 805.

GERMANY,FED REP OF

LRA/RADIATION "FEB 22, 1962 DECREE ON PRECAUTIONARY COVERAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ATOMIC ENERG LAW (PRECAUTIONARY COVERAGE DECREE)." BUNDESGESETZBLATT I.

EPA

GERMAN 02/28/62 PGS 77-82 ILO 00693B

SECTION I OF THIS DECREE STIPULATES THREE TYPES OF POSSIBLE PRECAUTIONARY COVERAGE FOR ATOMIC INSTALLATIONS: LIABILITY INSURANCE, A THIRD PARTY INDEMNITY OR WARRANTY OBLIGATION, AND OTHER TYPES OF COVERAGE WITHIN RESTRICTIONS HERE SPECIFIED. ALSO STIPULATED ARE: THE EXTENT OF PRECAUTIONARY COVERAGE REQUIRED FOR ATOMIC INSTALLATIONS; THE STANDARD AMOUNTS OF MAXIMUM LIABILITY INSURANCE FOR REACTORS AND OTHER ATOMIC INSTALLATIONS; AND CIRCUMSTANCES UNDER WHICH THE AMOUNT OF COVERAGE MAY BE INCREASED OR REDUCED. SECTION II, DEALING WITH PRECAUTIONARY COVERAGE FOR NUCLEAR FUELS AND OTHER RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES, COVERS THE EXTENT OF LIABILITY INSURANCE COVERAGE AS WELL AS THE STANDARD AMOUNTS OF COVERAGE IN SUCH CASES; THE CALCULATION OF MAXIMUM LIABILITY IN INDIVIDUAL CASES; AMOUNTS OF INSURANCE WHERE MORE THAN ONE SUBSTANCE IS INVOLVED; AND ARRANGEMENTS TO BE MADE WHERE APPROVAL FOR SUCH SUBSTANCES IS NOT CONTAINED IN THE ATOMIC ENERGY LAW.

LRA/RADIATION "ORDINANCE CONCERNING PROTECTION FROM DAMAGE DUE TO IONIZING RADIATION IN SCHOOLS (SECOND RADIATION PROTECTION ORDINANCE) OF JUL 18, 1964." BUNDESGESETZBLATT, 1964 I.

EPA

GERMAN 07/18/64 PGS 500-506 ILO 00693C

THIS ORDINANCE APPLIES TO: (1) THE USE OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES IN CONNECTION WITH INSTRUCTION IN SCHOOLS, THE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES USED IN SCHOOLS, AND TRANSACTIONS INVOLVING SUCH SUBSTANCES; AND (2) THE OPERATION OF X-RAY EQUIPMENT IN SCHOOL INSTRUCTION. IT ENUMERATES THE CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES MAY BE USED AND STORED IN SCHOOLS WITHOUT A LICENSE, THE CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH A PERMIT MAY BE GRANTED FOR THE DESIGN OF DEVICES INCORPORATING VARIOUS TYPES OF RADIATION SOURCES, AND THE SPECIFIC PROTECTION MEASURES TO BE IMPLEMENTED IN SCHOOLS. PROVISION IS ALSO MADE FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF PERSONS RESPONSIBLE FOR RADIATION PROTECTION. FURTHERMORE, PUPILS ARE FORBIDDEN TO PARTICIPATE IN THE USE OF DEVICES CONTAINING RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES, EXCEPT IN THE PRESENCE AND UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A TEACHER RESPONSIBLE FOR RADIATION PROTECTION.

LRA/RADIATION "FIRST RADIATION PROTECTION ORDINANCE OF JUN 24, 1960, IN THE VERSION OF OCT 15, 1965." BUNDESGESETZBLATT, 1965 I, PP. 1653-1684.

GERMAN 10/22/65 PGS 1654-1684 EPA ID# 00693D

THIS ORDINANCE IS APPLICABLE TO: (1) ACTIVITIES INVOLVING RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (EXTRACTION, PRODUCTION, STORAGE, TREATMENT, PROCESSING, ANY OTHER FORM OF USE, AND DISPOSAL); (2) THE TRANSPORT OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES; (3) THE IMPORT AND EXPORT OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES; (4) TRANSACTIONS INVOLVING RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (ACQUISITION AND CESSION TO OTHER PERSONS). MAJOR SECTIONS DEAL WITH: LICENSING, ISSUANCE OF PERMITS, AND NOTIFICATION OF ACTIVITIES WITH RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES; RADIATION PROTECTION MEASURES; AND MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE OF EMPLOYEES WORKING WITH RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES. THIS LAW IS SUMMARIZED IN THE "INTERNATIONAL DIGEST OF HEALTH LEGISLATION," V. 22, N. 4, PP. 730-734.

LRA/RADIATION "NEW VERSION OF THE ORDINANCE ON THE AUTHORIZATION OF MEDICAMENTS TREATED WITH IONIZING RADIATION OR CONTAINING RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES, AUG 8, 1967." BUNDESGESETZBLATT, N. 50.

GERMAN 08/15/67 PGS 893-895 EPA ID# 00693E

THIS ORDINANCE DEALS WITH THE MARKETING OF MEDICINE OR OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES WHICH EITHER CONTAIN OR HAVE BEEN TREATED WITH RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS. CERTAIN ALLOWABLE AMOUNTS OF RADIATION ARE SPECIFIED FOR THOSE PRODUCTS WHICH MAY BE FREELY MARKETED; RESTRICTIONS ON THE MARKETING OF THOSE WHICH DO NOT MEET THE SPECIFICATIONS ARE ALSO STATED. THE LABELLING OF SUCH PRODUCTS IS ALSO REGULATED BY THE ORDINANCE. NEW SUBSTANCES ARE ADDED TO THE LIST OF THOSE WHICH MAY BE DELIVERED TO PRACTICING PHYSICIANS BY THE SECOND ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE ORDINANCE ON THE AUTHORIZATION OF MEDICAMENTS TREATED WITH IONIZING RADIATION OR CONTAINING RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES OF MAY 10, 1971, BUNDESGESETZBLATT, 1971, N. 41, P. 449.

LRA/RADIATION "NOV 25, 1971 NOTIFICATION OF THE FORMATION OF A REACTOR SAFETY COMMISSION." BUNDESANZEIGER, N. 228.

GERMAN 12/08/71 PGS 2 EPA ID# 00693F

THIS NOTIFICATION CONCERNS THE FORMATION, WITHIN THE FEDERAL MINISTRY FOR EDUCATION AND SCIENCE, OF AN 18-MEMBER REACTOR SAFETY COMMISSION TO COUNSEL THE MINISTER IN ALL MATTERS CONCERNING THE SAFETY OF ATOMIC INSTALLATIONS, ESPECIALLY WHERE THE APPROVAL OF SUCH INSTALLATIONS IS CONCERNED: THE COMMISSION MAY ADVISE OTHER OFFICES ONLY ON THE APPROVAL OF THE MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND SCIENCE. MEMBERS ARE TO BE APPOINTED ON AN HONORARY BASIS BY THE MINISTER FOR THREE-YEAR TERMS; THE CHAIRMAN AND VICE-CHAIRMAN ARE APPOINTED BY THE MINISTER, ON THE APPROVAL OF THE COMMISSION, FOR ONE YEAR TERMS, WITH TOTAL TERM OF SERVICE NOT TO EXCEED THREE YEARS. OTHER PROVISIONS CONCERN: CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH PERSONS MAY BE EXCLUDED FROM MEMBERSHIP; APPOINTMENT AND FUNCTIONS OF SUBCOMMITTEES; ESTABLISHMENT OF A BUSINESS LOCATION AND AGENDA FOR THE COMMISSION; COMMISSION RECOMMENDATIONS; AND REMUNERATION FOR COMMISSION MEMBERS.

GERMANY, FED REP OF

LRA/RADIATION

"MAR 1, 1973 DECREE ON THE PROTECTION FROM INJURIES BY X-RAYS (X-RAY DECREE)." BUNDESGESETZBLATT I.

GERMAN 03/09/73 PGS 173-92 EPA ID# 00693G

THIS DECREE APPLIES TO X-RAY INSTALLATIONS AND INSTALLATIONS WHICH PRODUCE X-RAY RADIATION AS A SIDE EFFECT, IN WHICH X-RAYS WITH AN END-POINT ENERGY OF BETWEEN FIVE KILO-ELETRON-VOLTS AND THREE MEGA-ELECTRON-VOLTS CAN BE PRODUCED. MAJOR PROVISIONS OF THE DECREE CONCERN: PREREQUISITES FOR THE OPERATION OF SUCH INSTALLATIONS, INCLUDING CONDITIONS NECESSARY FOR THE APPROVAL OF THEIR OPERATION AND DESIGN; SPECIFICATIONS RELATING TO THE ACTUAL OPERATION OF X-RAY INSTALLATIONS, INCLUDING PROVISIONS ON PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES NECESSARY WHEN X-RAYS ARE USED ON LIVING HUMAN BEINGS OR OTHER ANIMALS AND PROVISIONS SPECIFYING PERMISSIBLE AMOUNTS OF EXPOSURE TO RADIATION; MEDICAL SUPERVISION OF EXPOSED PERSONS; AND PENALTIES FOR INFRACTIONS OF THE DECREE. APPENDICES INCLUDE REGULATIONS ON THE DESIGN OF X-RAY INSTALLATIONS FOR MEDICAL AS WELL AS FOR NONMEDICAL PURPOSES.

LRA/SOLID WASTE

LAW ON WASTE DISPOSAL
HOSCHUTZKY ARNOLD EDITED BY
GERMAN 06/00/72 PGS 205 EPA ID# 00114A

THIS POCKETBOOK CONTAINS THE TEXT OF THE FEDERATION'S LAW ON WASTE DISPOSAL AND PERTINENT FEDERAL AND LAENDER (ADMINISTRATIVE SUBDIVISIONS OF THE REPUBLIC) REGULATIONS (DIRECTIVES). ALSO INCLUDED ARE THE ESTABLISHED FEDERAL AND LAENDER SPECIFICATIONS WHICH PROVIDE GUIDANCE IN THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE LAWS AND REGULATIONS. THE SPECIFICATIONS, AS TECHNICAL NORMS, WILL GAIN INCREASED IMPORTANCE IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE LAW ON WASTE DISPOSAL.

THE COMPILATION REFLECTS THE PRESENT STATUS OF ESSENTIAL REGULATIONS ON WASTE DISPOSAL WHICH, AT PRESENT, ARE DEVELOPING VIGOROUSLY WITHIN THE GENERAL FRAMEWORK OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION. THE WASTE DISPOSAL LAWS BECOME OBSOLETE TO THE EXTENT THEY ARE COVERED BY FEDERAL LAW.

AN EXTENSIVE SUBJECT INDEX IS INCLUDED.

GERMANY,FED REP OF

LRA/SOLID WASTE "LAW OF JUN 7, 1972 ON THE DISPOSAL OF WASTES." BUNDESGESETZBLATT. TEIL I.
EPA
GERMAN 06/10/72 PGS 873-880 ID# 00114B

THIS LAW STATES THAT WASTES ARE TO BE DISPOSED OF IN A MANNER THAT DOES NOT IMPAIR THE WELFARE OF THE GENERAL PUBLIC, JEOPARDIZE WELFARE, DISADVANTAGEOUSLY AFFECT THE WATER, SOIL, OR USEFUL PLANTS, CONTRIBUTE TO ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION OR NOISE, RUN COUNTER TO THE IMPORTANCE OF THE CONSERVATION OF NATURE, AGRICULTURE, OR URBAN CONSTRUCTION, OR DISRUPT OR ENDANGER PUBLIC SAFETY. THE LAW DEFINES SOLID WASTE, CITES THE OBLIGATION TO DISPOSE OF WASTES, SPECIFIES DISPOSAL METHODS, SETS PROVISIONS FOR THE CONTROL AND LICENSING FOR THE COLLECTION AND TRANSPORTATION OF SOLID WASTES, AND OUTLINES MONITORING PROCEDURES. THE LAW ALSO COVERS PACKAGING AND CONTAINERS, CRIMINAL VIOLATIONS, PLANNING RULES AND PROCEDURES, AND AMENDMENTS TO THE FEDERAL HEALTH AND BUILDING LAWS.

LRB/SOLID WASTE PRACTICAL CONSEQUENCES OF THE WASTE DISPOSAL BILL FOR THE CHEMICAL INDUSTRY.
CHEMISCHE INDUSTRIE.
LOC
GERMAN 07/00/72 PGS 436-438 ID# 00114C
WATER

THE ARTICLE DISCUSSES QUESTIONS INHERENT IN THE NEW GERMAN WASTE DISPOSAL BILL OF 7 JUNE 1972. THESE INCLUDE WHAT WASTES MUST BE REPORTED, WHAT KIND OF PROOF OF DISPOSAL CAN BE DEMANDED, WHO HAS TO DISPOSE OF THE WASTES , HOW THEY ARE TO BE DISPOSED OF, AND WHERE THE WASTES CAN BE TAKEN.

LPA/WATER WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT LAW OF JULY 27, 1957 (BGBl.I S. 1110), AS AMENDED.
UMWELTRECHT: RAUM UND NATUR, V. 1
BURHENNE, W., COMP.
EPA
GERMAN 00/00/72 PGS 11-27 ID# 00478A

THIS FEDERAL ENABLING LAW CONTAINS GENERAL PROVISIONS ON THE USE OF GROUND, SURFACE AND COASTAL WATERS, INCLUDING CONDITIONS FOR THEIR USE, LICENSING, AND THE ESTABLISHMENT OF WATER PRESERVES. PARTS II, III, IV AND V DEAL RESPECTIVELY WITH SURFACE WATERS, COASTAL WATERS, GROUND WATERS, AND WATER SUPPLY ADMINISTRATION, WITH BASIC PROVISIONS OUTLINED FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF PURE WATER.

GERMANY,FED REP OF

LRA/WATER

WATER SECURING LAW OF AUG. 24, 1965 (BGB1. I S. 1225) AS AMENDED.
UMWELTRECHT: RAUM UND NATUR, V. 1
BURHENNE, W., COMP.
GERMAN 00/00/72 PGS 31-40 EPA ID# 00479A

THIS LAW, DESIGNED TO ASSURE AND PROTECT WATER RESOURCES FOR THE POPULATION AND THE DEFENSE EFFORT IN THE EVENT OF BELLIGERENCY, DELINEATES THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE PROPRIETORS OF WATER RESOURCE FACILITIES AND THE RIGHTS OF THE GOVERNMENT TO COMPEL CERTAIN ACTIONS.

LRA/WATER

FIRST WATER SECURITY ORDINANCE OF MARCH 31, 1970 (BGB1. I S. 357).
UMWELTRECHT: RAUM UND NATUR, V. 1
BURHENNE, W., COMP.
GERMAN 00/00/72 PGS 43-44 EPA ID# 00479B

THIS ORDINANCE, BASED ON THE WATER SECURING LAW OF 1965, SPECIFIES THE MINIMUM AMOUNTS OF POTABLE WATER THAT MUST BE AVAILABLE FOR THE POPULATION, MEDICAL FACILITIES AND LIVESTOCK; AND PROVIDES GUIDANCE ON WATER NEEDED FOR INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES IN THE EVENT OF A DEFENSE EMERGENCY. FURTHER, THIS ORDINANCE SETS QUALITY STANDARDS FOR DRINKING WATER AND INDUSTRIAL-USE WATER, AND THE MINIMUM AMOUNTS TO BE AVAILABLE FOR FIRE-FIGHTING.

LRA/WATER

LAW OF SEPT. 5, 1961, ON THE USE OF DETERGENTS IN WASHING AND CLEANING AGENTS (BGB1. I S. 1653) AS AMENDED. UMWELTRECHT: RAUM UND NATUR, V. 1.
BURHENNE, W., COMP.
GERMAN 00/00/72 PGS 698-706 EPA ID# 00481A

THIS LAW, DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE THE HIGHEST POSSIBLE DEGREE OF DEGRADABILITY IN CLEANING AGENTS AND TO PREVENT THE MARKETING, IMPORTING OR EXPORTING OF DETERGENTS NOT CONFORMING TO STANDARDS, AUTHORIZES THE GOVERNMENT TO ESTABLISH SUCH STANDARDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PRESENT STATE OF TECHNOLOGY AND THE CAPABILITIES OF PURIFICATION PLANTS. THE LAW ALSO COVERS SAMPLE TAKING AND THE PROTECTION OF TRADE SECRETS, AS WELL AS PROVIDING FOR PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS.

LRA/WATER

DEC. 1, 1962 ORDINANCE ON THE DEGRADABILITY OF DETERGENTS USED IN WASHING AND CLEANING AGENTS. UMWELTRECHT: RAUM UND NATUR, V. 1.

GERMAN 00/00/62 PGS 698-706 EPA ID# 00481B

THIS ORDINANCE REQUIRES THAT THE DEGRADABILITY OF ANIONIC DETERGENTS USED IN WASHING AND CLEANING AGENTS MUST AMOUNT TO AT LEAST 80 PERCENT. THE DEGRADABILITY IS TO BE DETERMINED BY METHODS OUTLINED IN THE ANNEX TO THIS ORDINANCE.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/AIR

THE CLEAN AIR ACT 1956 (4 & 5 ELIZ. 2 C 52) HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3RD ED., V. 26

ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 456-490 EPA ID# 00413A
AISC PP

THIS ACT SEEKS TO CONTROL THE AMOUNT OF SMOKE, DUST AND GRIT EMITTED FROM CHIMNEYS SERVICING THE FURNACE OF ANY BOILER OR INDUSTRIAL PLANT. IT BANS DARK SMOKE FROM CHIMNEYS, REQUIRES NEWLY INSTALLED INDUSTRIAL AND OTHER NON-RESIDENTIAL FURNACES TO BE VIRTUALLY SMOKELESS WHEN OPERATED CONTINUOUSLY WITH PROPER FUELS, AND SPECIFIES THAT NEW FURNACES SHALL BE SO FITTED AS TO ARREST GRIT AND DUST AND THAT THE GRIT AND DUST EMITTED SHALL BE MEASURED. THE ACT ESTABLISHES SMOKE CONTROL AREAS, ENCOURAGES OWNERS OF PRIVATE DWELLINGS TO ADAPT THEIR FURNACES TO EMIT LESS SMOKE, PROVIDES FOR PARTIAL REIMBURSEMENT OF THEIR COSTS, AND SETS UP A CLEAN AIR COUNCIL. OTHER PARTS OF THIS ACT COVER ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, THE ENFORCEMENT DUTIES OF COURTS AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES, WITH THE LATTER URGED TO MAKE RELEVANT INVESTIGATIONS AND TO PUBLICIZE POLLUTION PROBLEMS.

LRA/AIR

SMOKE CONTROL (AUTHORIZED FUELS) REGULATIONS. STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS: 1956, 1963, 1965, 1969, 1970, 1971

ENGLISH 00/00/57 PGS VARIOUS EPA ID# 00413B

PURSUANT TO THE CLEAN AIR ACT 1956, THE SMOKE CONTROL AREAS (AUTHORIZED FUELS) REGULATIONS (1956, NO. 2023; 1963, NO. 1275; 1965, NO. 1951; 1969, NO. 1798; 1970, NO. 1545; 1971, NOS. 1004 AND 1199) AUTHORIZE THE USE OF THE FOLLOWING FUELS: ANTHRACITE, CARBONIZED BRIQUETTED FUELS, COKE, ELECTRICITY, GAS LOW-TEMPERATURE CARBONIZATION FUELS, LOW-VOLATILE STEAM COALS, FLUIDIZED CHAR BINDERLESS BRIQUETTES, "MULTIHEAT" BRIQUETTES MANUFACTURED BY THE NATIONAL COAL BOARD, "COZIGLO" NUTS AND "REXCO OVOIDS", "FIREGLO" BRIQUETTES, "MAXIGLOW" OVOIDS, "ANCIT" BRIQUETTES, "ANTRACITE" OVOIDS, "SYNTRACIET" OVOIDS, "XL" BRIQUETTES, AND "ANTHRACINE" OVOIDS.

LRA/AIR

THE CLEAN AIR COUNCIL ORDERS 1957, NO. 766; 1962, NO. 128; 1965, NO. 1274 STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1957, 1962, 1965

ENGLISH 00/00/58 PGS VARIOUS EPA ID# 00413C
AISC PPB

THESE ORDERS PROVIDE FOR THE ORGANIZATION OF THE CLEAN AIR COUNCIL, THE MEMBERS OF WHICH ARE APPOINTED BY THE MINISTER (SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE ENVIRONMENT).

LRA/AIR

THE DARK SMOKE (PERMITTED PERIODS) REGULATIONS 1958, NOS. 498 AND 878
STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1958

ENGLISH 00/00/59 PGS 312-315 EPA ID# 00413D

STATUTORY INSTRUMENT NO. 498 OF THE CLEAN AIR ACT 1956 PERMITS THE EMISSION OF DARK SMOKE FOR 10 TO 14 MINUTES IN ANY 8-HOUR PERIOD WHEN A SINGLE BOILER UNIT IS FIRED BY ONE FURNACE, WITH A LONGER PERIOD PROVIDED FOR A CHIMNEY SERVING MORE THAN ONE FURNACE. STATUTORY INSTRUMENT NO. 878 SPECIFIES THE PERIODS OF TIME WITHIN WHICH DARK SMOKE MAY BE EMITTED FROM VESSELS BEFORE THE LATTER ARE SUBJECT TO PROHIBITIONS ENUMERATED IN THE CLEAN AIR ACT. THE PERMITTED TIME, DEPENDING ON THE TYPE OF FURNACE AND SHIP, VARIES FROM 5 TO 20 MINUTES IN ANY 1-HOUR PERIOD.

LRA/AIR

THE CLEAN AIR ACT 1968 (C. 62) HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3RD ED., V. 26

ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 603-619 EPA ID# 00413E
ALSO PHE

DESIGNED TO STRENGTHEN THE EXISTING POLLUTION CONTROL LAW, THIS ACT EXTENDS THE PROHIBITION ON DARK-SMOKE EMISSION TO EVERY INDUSTRIAL OR TRADE PREMISE AND AUTHORIZES THE MINISTER TO PRESCRIBE LIMITS ON THE RATE OF EMISSION OF GRIT AND DUST FROM CHIMNEYS SERVING A FURNACE THAT BURNS SOLID, LIQUID OR GASEOUS MATERIAL. CERTAIN FURNACES, BUILT TO BURN AT A SPECIFIED HEAT, ARE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE AN "ARRESTMENT PLANT" FOR MINIMIZING GRIT AND DUST EMISSIONS. THIS ACT FURTHER MAKES MANDATORY AN APPROVAL BY LOCAL AUTHORITY OF THE HEIGHT OF ALL NEWLY BUILT CHIMNEYS, NOT EXCLUDING THOSE OF HOUSES, SHOPS, AND OFFICES. THE MINISTER IS EMPOWERED TO TAKE THE INITIATIVE IN LOCAL SMOKE-CONTROL AREAS AND TO DIRECT LOCAL AUTHORITIES TO TAKE ACTION THAT HE DEEMS NECESSARY IN CASES WHERE LOCAL AUTHORITIES HAVE NOT EXERCISED SUFFICIENT POLLUTION CONTROL. PERSONS WHO ACQUIRE OR SELL UNAUTHORIZED SOLID FUELS FOR A NON-EXEMPTED BUILDING OR FURNACE ARE LIABLE TO FINE.

LRA/AIR

THE CLEAN AIR (EMISSION OF DARK SMOKE) (EXEMPTION) REGULATIONS 1969, NO. 1263
STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1969

ENGLISH 00/00/70 PGS 3781-3783 EPA ID# 00413F

THE FOLLOWING EXEMPTIONS TO THAT PART OF THE CLEAN AIR ACT 1968 THAT BANS EMISSION OF DARK SMOKE ARE MADE SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS THAT THERE BE NO OTHER PRACTICABLE MEANS OF DISPOSAL AND THAT THERE BE CONSTANT SUPERVISION TO MINIMIZE SMOKE EMISSIONS: BURNING TIMBER AND OTHER MATERIALS AT BUILDING SITES; WASTE EXPLOSIVES; BURNING AS A RESULT OF FIRE CONTROL AND FIRE-FIGHTING TRAINING; TAR, PITCH OR ASPHALT USED IN SURFACING ROADS; INCINERATION OF DECEASED ANIMALS; AND THE BURNING OF CERTAIN CONTAINERS USED FOR PESTICIDES AND OTHER TOXIC SUBSTANCES.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/AIR

THE CLEAN AIR (HEIGHT OF CHIMNEYS) (EXEMPTION) REGULATIONS 1969, NOS. 411 AND 412
STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1969

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/69 PGS 1155-1162 ID# 00413G

STATUTORY INSTRUMENT NO. 411 PROVIDES THAT CHIMNEYS SERVING TEMPORARILY PLACED BOILERS OR PLANTS OR MOBILE UNITS USED AT CONSTRUCTION SITES OR UNITS USED IN INVESTIGATION AND RESEARCH OR AS PERMITTED UNDER THE AGRICULTURAL ACT 1947 ARE EXEMPTED FROM THE REQUIREMENT OF OBTAINING APPROVAL OF CHIMNEY HEIGHT FROM THE LOCAL AUTHORITY. STATUTORY INSTRUMENT NO. 412 CONTAINS TWO SCHEDULES: THE FIRST PROVIDES THE PRESCRIBED APPLICATION FORM FOR CHIMNEY HEIGHT APPROVAL; THE SECOND LISTS THE PARTICULATES THAT MUST ACCOMPANY THE APPLICATION.

LRA/AIR

THE CLEAN AIR (ARRESTMENT PLANT) (EXEMPTION) REGULATIONS 1969, NO. 1262.
STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1969

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/70 PGS 3777-3780 ID# 00413H
ALSO PHB

THESE REGULATIONS PROVIDE EXEMPTIONS TO THE REQUIREMENT OF THE CLEAN AIR ACT 1968 THAT CERTAIN FURNACES BE FITTED WITH ARRESTMENT PLANTS FOR MINIMIZING GRIT AND DUST. PORTABLE FURNACES FURNISHING TEMPORARY SOURCES OF HEAT ARE EXEMPTED AS ARE OTHER SPECIFIED TYPES IN WHICH THE MATTER BURNED DOES NOT "CONTRIBUTE TO THE EMISSION OF GRIT AND DUST". AN APPENDED SCHEDULE DESIGNATES THE FORMAT OF, AND THE INFORMATION TO BE SUPPLIED ON, THE APPLICATION FOR EXEMPTION.

LRA/AIR

THE CLEAN AIR (EMISSION OF GRIT AND DUST FROM FURNACES) REGULATIONS 1971, NO. 162. STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1971

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 500-504 ID# 00413J

THESE REGULATIONS PRESCRIBE THE MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF GRIT AND DUST WHICH MAY BE EMITTED BY THE CHIMNEYS OF FURNACES INSTALLED AFTER NOVEMBER 1, 1971. FURNACES INSTALLED EARLIER HAVE UNTIL JANUARY 1, 1978, TO COMPLY. THE PERMISSIBLE AMOUNT OF GRIT AND DUST IS DETERMINED BY THE HEAT INPUT OR OUTPUT AND BY THE FUEL BURNED, EITHER SOLID OR LIQUID. THESE REGULATIONS DO NOT APPLY TO INCINERATORS.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/AIR

THE CLEAN AIR (MEASUREMENT OF GRIT AND DUST FROM FURNACES) REGULATIONS 1971
STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1971

EPA
ENGLISH 00/0C/71 PGS 497-499 ID# 00413K
ALSO ST

THESE REGULATIONS REQUIRE THAT DEVICES FOR THE MEASUREMENT OF GRIT AND DUST EMITTED FROM FURNACES BE ADAPTED SO THAT THE RECORDING AND REPORTING OF SUCH MEASUREMENTS ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ONE OF THE PROCEDURES DESCRIBED IN BRITISH STANDARD 3405, 1961.

LRA/AIR

THE SMOKE CONTROL AREAS (EXEMPTED FIREPLACES) ORDER 1970, NOS. 615 AND 1667; 1971, NO. 1265; 1972, NOS. 438 AND 955. STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1970, 1 71, 1972.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/70 PGS VARIOUS ID# 00413L

PURSUANT TO THE CLEAN AIR ACT 1956, THESE STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS EXEMPT CERTAIN CATEGORIES OF FURNACES FROM THE SMOKE-CONTROL AREAS PROVISIONS OF THE ACT. EXEMPTED ARE FURNACES OR GRATE STOVES BURNING LIQUID FUEL, THOSE EQUIPPED WITH MECHANICAL STOKERS AND BURNING OTHER THAN PULVERIZED FUEL AND INSTALLED PRIOR TO MAY 1, 1970, MECHANICAL-STOKING FURNACES DESIGNED TO BURN COAL AND WITH A HEATING CAPACITY OF MORE THAN 150,000 BTUS PER HOUR AND INSTALLED AFTER DECEMBER 3, 1956; SOLID-FUEL UNITS, FULGORA COMBUSTION STOVES, HOUSEWARMERS, WOOD-CHIP FIRED AIR HEATERS, HOUNSELL SAWDUST BURNING STOVES, TRIANCOMATIC 808S, RAYBURN CB 30'S, PARKRAY COOLMASTERS, AND TRIANCO TGB 17'S. THE EXEMPTED STATUS IS ONLY APPLICABLE WHEN THESE FURNACES HAVE BEEN PROPERLY INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED SO AS TO MINIMIZE SMOKE EMISSIONS.

LRA/AIR

BUILDING REGULATIONS 1972, NO. 317: PREVENTION OF EMISSION SMOKE (CLEAN AIR)
STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1972

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 91 ID# 00414A

SECTION 2 OF PART H (WORKS AND FITTINGS) OF THESE REGULATIONS PROVIDES THAT HEATING AND COOKING APPLIANCES ARE PROHIBITED FROM DISCHARGING "THE PRODUCTS OF COMBUSTION" INTO THE AIR UNLESS THEY ARE DESIGNED TO BURN GAS, COKE, OR ANTHRACITE. CERTAIN EXEMPTIONS ARE ENUMERATED.

LRA/AIR

THE PUBLIC HEALTH ACT 1936 (26 GEO. 5 & 1 EDW. 8 C. 49) HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 26

ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 269-280 EPA ID# 00423A

PART III OF THIS ACT, "NUISANCES AND OFFENSIVE TRADES", PROVIDES A MEANS OF ACTION BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES AGAINST SMOKE AND OFFENSIVE ODORS WHICH ARE NOT COVERED BY THE ALKALI ACT 1906 OR THE CLEAN AIR ACT 1956. IT LISTS AS A STATUTORY NUISANCE "ANY DUST OR EFFLUVIA CAUSED BY ANY TRADE, BUSINESS, MANUFACTURE OR PROCESS" THAT IS A NUISANCE TO PERSONS IN THE VICINITY. A COMPLAINT MAY BE BROUGHT BY ANYONE SO AGGRIEVED, AND THE JUSTICE OF THE PEACE MAY ORDER THE LOCAL AUTHORITY TO ABATE THE NUISANCE. THIS PART OF THE ACT DOES NOT APPLY TO THE SMELTING OF ORES AND MINERALS OR TO THE HEATING OR CONVERTING OF IRON AND OTHER METALS.

LRA/AIR

THE ROAD TRAFFIC ACT 1960 (8 & 9 ELIZ. 2 C. 16) HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 28

ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 241 EPA ID# 00424A

SECTION 64(B) OF THIS ACT EMPOWERS THE MINISTER TO MAKE REGULATIONS CONCERNING THE EMISSION OR CONSUMPTION OF SMOKE, FUMES, OR VAPOR AND THE EMISSION OF SPARKS, ASHES AND GRIT.

LRA/AIR

PART II - CONSTRUCTION AND USE OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT. ROAD TRAFFIC ACT 1972 CHAPTER 20

ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 21-56 EPA ID# 00424B

THIS ACT AUTHORIZES THE SECRETARY OF STATE TO MAKE REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE CONSTRUCTION, EQUIPMENT AND USES OF MOTOR VEHICLES, INCLUDING THE EMISSION OR CONSUMPTION OF SMOKE, FUMES, OR VAPOR AND THE EMISSION OF SPARKS, ASHES, AND GRIT. AN AUTHORIZED EXAMINER MAY TEST VEHICLES ON THE ROAD FOR COMPLIANCE WITH THE LAW FOR THE PREVENTION AND REDUCTION OF SMOKE, FUMES, OR VAPORS. THE ACT ALSO PROVIDES THAT THE VEHICLE OWNER WILL HAVE A SPECIFIED TIME IN WHICH TO REPAIR ANY DEFECTS AND TO BE RETESTED FOR COMPLIANCE.

LRA/AIR

"THE MOTOR VEHICLES (CONSTRUCTION AND USE) REGULATIONS 1973." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1973, N. 24.

ENGLISH 00/00/73 PGS 1-113 EPA ID# 00424C

THESE REGULATIONS, ISSUED BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE ENVIRONMENT AND SLATED TO BECOME EFFECTIVE ON FEB 13, 1973, GOVERNS THE CONSTRUCTION AND USE OF MOTOR VEHICLES. AMONG OTHER THINGS THEY REQUIRE THAT MOTOR VEHICLES BE SO CONSTRUCTED AND OPERATED AS TO PREVENT THE EMISSION OF NOISE BEYOND CERTAIN SPECIFIED LEVELS AND TO ELIMINATE THE DISCHARGE OF AVOIDABLE SMOKE AND VISIBLE VAPOR THESE REGULATIONS REVOKE A NUMBER OF PREVIOUS ORDERS, INCLUDING STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1969/341, 1971/444, AND 1972/805.

LRA/AIR

"THE ALKALI ETC. WORKS ORDER 1963. SERIAL N. 493 OF 1963 . . . " INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 15.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/64 PGS 680 EPA ID# 01366A

THIS ORDER EXTENDS THE LIST OF NOXIOUS AND OFFENSIVE GASES CITED IN THE 1906 ALKALI ETC., WORKS REGULATION ACT AS AMENDED. THE OFFICIAL TEXT OF THIS ORDER APPEARS IN STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1963, PT. I, P. 569-572.

LRA/AIR

"THE ALKALI ETC. WORK ORDER 1971, S.I. 960/1971 . . ." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 23.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 892 EPA ID# 01366B

THIS ORDER SUBJECTS THE DISCHARGE OF CERTAIN NOXIOUS OR OFFENSIVE GASES FROM CERTAIN TYPES OF ESTABLISHMENTS TO CONTROL UNDER THE 1906 ALKALI ETC. WORKS REGULATIONS ACT. <THE ORIGINAL LISTS OF GASES AND THE LIST OF WORKS CONTROLLED BY THIS 1906 ACT HAVE BEEN AMENDED AND EXTENDED FROM TIME TO TIME, AND THE CURRENT LISTS ARE SET OUT IN SCHEDULES 1 AND 2 OF THE 1966 ALKALI ETC. WORKS ORDER WHICH CONSOLIDATED PREVIOUS ORDERS.> THIS 1971 ORDER FURTHER AMENDS AND EXTENDS THE SCHEDULE OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND EXTENDS THE LIST OF NOXIOUS AND OFFENSIVE GASES. THE OFFICIAL TEXT OF THIS ORDE APPEARS IN STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1971, PT. II, SECT. 1, PP. 1799-2801.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/AIR

"THE ALKALI ETC. WORKS (SCOTLAND) ORDER 1972." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1972, N. 133 (S. 98).

ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 1-9 EPA ID# 01366C

THIS ORDER EXTENDS AND AMENDS THE LIST OF NOXIOUS OR OFFENSIVE GASES CITED IN THE 1906 ALKALI ETC. WORKS REGULATIONS ACT AS AMENDED IN 1965. APPENDED SCHEDULES SET FORTH THE NOXIOUS AND OFFENSIVE GASES SUBJECT TO THIS ORDER AND THE WORKS AND ESTABLISHMENTS, GIVING RISE TO SUCH DISCHARGES, THAT ARE GOVERNED BY THIS ORDER.

LRA/NOISE

"INJURY TO HEALTH AND COMFORT." THE LAWS OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 28.
EARL OF HALSBURY, ET AL.
ENGLISH 00/00/59 PGS 136-138 EPA ID# 00880A

THIS SECTION DESCRIBES THE GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF LAWS ON NUISANCE AND PARTICULAR PROVISIONS ON NOISE AND VIBRATIONS. ACTIVITIES WHICH INFRINGE ON THE RIGHT OF NEIGHBORS TO "COMFORTABLE AND HEALTHFUL ENJOYMENT" OF THE PREMISES ARE DECLARED A NUISANCE. AN INJUNCTION WILL BE GRANTED AGAINST ANY ACTIVITY WHICH IS JUDGED TO BE A NUISANCE ACCORDING TO EXISTING COMMUNITY STANDARDS. NOISE CAUSED BY TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS CONDUCTED WITH REASONABLE PRECAUTION IS NOT A NUISANCE. BESIDES CIVIL PROCEEDINGS FOR AN INJUNCTION, OTHER LEGAL REMEDIES FOR CONTROL OF EXCESSIVE NOISE AND VIBRATIONS INCLUDE: INDICTMENT FOR MISDEMEANOUR OR SUMMARY PROSECUTION FOR VIOLATION OF LOCAL ORDINANCES; IN CASE OF MOTOR VEHICLES, PROSECUTION FOR OFFENSES RELATING TO MUFFLERS, WARNING DEVICES OF EXCESSIVE NOISINESS; FOR AIRCRAFT, PROSECUTION FOR CONTRAVENTION OF STATUTORY REGULATIONS. THE NUISANCE PROVISIONS APPLY ALSO TO OTHER TYPES OF POLLUTION.

LRA/NOISE

"THE CIVIL AVIATION ACT, 1949, 12, 13, AND 14 GEO. 6, C. 67, AS AMENDED BY THE CIVIL AVIATION ACT, 1968, C. 61." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 2.

ENGLISH 00/00/68 PGS 519-523 EPA ID# 00882A

SECTION 8 OF THIS ACT PROVIDES FOR LICENSING, INSPECTION AND CERTIFICATION OF AIRCRAFT, AIRPORTS AND FACILITIES, AND FOR REGULATION OF PERSONNEL EMPLOYED ON AIRCRAFT OR AT AIRPORTS. AUTHORITY TO CONTROL AIRCRAFT NOISE AND VIBRATIONS IS DERIVED FROM THIS SECTION.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/NOISE "THE CIVIL AVIATION ACT, 1968, C. 61." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 40.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 214 ID# 00882E

SECTION 19 OF THIS ACT AMENDS THE CIVIL AVIATION ACT 1949 TO INCLUDE PROVISIONS FOR CONTROL OF AIRCRAFT NOISE AND SUPERSONIC FLIGHT. IT DEFINES AUTHORITY TO PROHIBIT AIRCRAFT FROM LANDING IN THE UNITED KINGDOM UNLESS THEY CARRY CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE WITH NOISE STANDARDS. PROVISIONS ARE ESTABLISHED TO REGULATE OR PROHIBIT FLIGHT OF AIRCRAFT OVER THE UNITED KINGDOM AT SPEEDS IN EXCESS OF MACH I.

LRA/NOISE "THE CIVIL AVIATION ACT, 1971, C. 75." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 41.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 141-144 ID# 00882C

SECTION 29 OF THIS ACT EMPOWERS THE SECRETARY OF STATE TO MAKE REGULATIONS CONCERNING NOISE AND VIBRATIONS AT AIRFIELDS. LANDING AND TAKE OFF PROCEDURES MAY BE REGULATED TO REDUCE NOISE LEVELS. ANY AIRCRAFT OPERATOR WHO FAILS TO COMPLY WITH SUCH REGULATIONS MAY BE PREVENTED FROM USING AIRPORT FACILITIES. THE SECRETARY OF STATE MAY ORDER THE MANAGER OF AN AIRPORT TO TAKE MEASURES TO REDUCE NOISE AND VIBRATIONS AT THE AIRFIELD. THE MANAGER MAY ALSO BE REQUIRED TO INSTALL AT HIS OWN EXPENSE ANY EQUIPMENT DEEMED NECESSARY FOR MEASURING NOISE LEVELS IN THE VICINITY OF THE AIRPORT.

LRA/NOISE "THE AIR NAVIGATION (NOISE CERTIFICATION) ORDER, 1970, N. 823." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1970, PART II, SECTION 1.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/70 PGS 2669-2676 ID# 00884A

THIS ORDER APPLIES TO LARGE SUBSONIC AIRCRAFT POWERED BY TURBOJET OR TURBOFAN ENGINES. NO AIRCRAFT TO WHICH THIS ORDER APPLIES MAY LAND OR TAKE OFF IN THE UNITED KINGDOM UNLESS IT IS CARRYING A VALID "NOISE CERTIFICATE" ISSUED BY THE BOARD OF TRADE, IF THE PLANE IS OF BRITISH REGISTRATION, OR ISSUED BY THE COMPONENT AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTRY IN WHICH THE PLANE IS REGISTERED IF IT IS OF FOREIGN ORIGIN. PLANES FROM COUNTRIES WITHOUT NOISE STANDARDS WHICH ARE SUBSTANTIALLY SIMILAR TO THOSE REQUIRED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM MAY BE PREVENTED FROM USING BRITISH AIRPORTS. STANDARDS REQUIRED FOR ISSUE OF A "NOISE CERTIFICATE" ARE ESTABLISHED. THE APPLICANT MUST FURNISH EVIDENCE AND SUBMIT AIRCRAFT TO FLYING TRIALS AND OTHER TESTS THE BOARD MAY REQUIRE. AUTHORITIES MAY INSPECT AN AIRCRAFT AND PREVENT IT FROM TAKING OFF IF IT FAILS TO COMPLY WITH REGULATIONS.

LRA/NOISE "THE AIR NAVIGATION ORDER, 1970, N. 954." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1970, PART II, SECTION 1.

ENGLISH 00/00/70 PGS 3031,2968 EPA ID# 00884B

THIS ORDER PROVIDES FOR CONTROL OF NOISE AND VIBRATIONS CAUSED BY AIRCRAFT AT GOVERNMENT OPERATED OR LICENSED AIRPORTS. THE 1966 AIR NAVIGATION ORDER AND SUBSEQUENT AMENDMENTS ARE RE-PEALED.

LRA/NOISE "THE AIRPORTS AUTHORITY ACT, 1965, C. 16." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED. V. 2.

ENGLISH 00/00/68 PGS [illegible]-660 EPA ID# 00885A

THIS ACT ESTABLISHES THE BRITISH AIRPORTS AUTHORITY, A BODY WITH RESPONSIBILITY FOR ADMINISTRATION OF CERTAIN AIRPORTS. THE AUTHORITY IS DIRECTED TO TAKE MEASURES TO LIMIT NOISE AND VIBRATIONS FROM AIRCRAFT USING AIRPORTS UNDER ITS SUPERVISION AND TO ENFORCE REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO AIRCRAFT NOISE. THE AUTHORITY IS GIVEN FURTHER POWER TO MAKE FINANCIAL GRANTS TOWARD THE COST OF INSULATING DWELLINGS LOCATED NEAR AIRPORTS AGAINST NOISE.

LRA/NOISE "CIVIL AVIATION. BRITISH AIRPORTS AUTHORITY. THE GATWICK AIRPORT -- LONDON NOISE INSULATION GRANTS. SCHEME 1973." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1973, N. 617.

00/00/73 PGS 1-9 EPA ID# 00885B

THIS INSTRUMENT SPECIFIES THE REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE GRANTING OF FUNDS FOR THE INSULATION OF DWELLINGS IN THE VICINITY OF THE GATWICK AIRPORT AGAINST NOISES AND VIBRATIONS. SCHEDULE 2 SETS FORTH THE STANDARDS FOR INSULTATION IMPROVEMENTS.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/NOISE "THE HOVERCRAFT ACT, 1968, C. 59." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 31.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 725-727 ID# 00887A

THIS ACT PROVIDES THAT REGULATIONS MAY BE MADE BY ORDER IN COUNCIL TO CONTROL NOISE AND VIBRATIONS CAUSED BY HOVERCRAFT. PENALTIES AND POWER OF DETENTION FOR NON-COMPLIANCE ARE ESTABLISHED. REGULATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL OR ANNULMENT BY PARLIAMENT.

LRA/NOISE "THE OFFICES, SHOPS AND RAILWAY PREMISES ACT, 1963, C. 41." HALSBURY'S STATUTES O ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 13.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/69 PGS 609 ID# 00888A

THE MINISTER IS EMPOWERED TO MAKE REGULATIONS FOR PROTECTION OF PERSONS EMPLOYED IN PREMISES CONTROLLED BY THIS ACT FROM ADVERSE AFFECTS CAUSED BY NOISE OR VIBRATION. PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS ARE ESTABLISHED.

LRA/NOISE "THE ROAD TRAFFIC ACT, 1960, 8 & 9 ELIZ. 2, C. 16, AS AMENDED BY THE ROAD TRAFFIC ACT, 1962, 10 & 11 ELIZ. 2, C. 59." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 28.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 241-249 ID# 00900A

SECTIONS 64 TO 67 OF THE ACT PROVIDES THAT THE SECRETARY OF STATE (FORMERLY THE MINISTER) MAY MAKE REGULATIONS CONCERNING THE CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES INVOLVING NOISE AND TH USE AND TESTING OF SILENCERS. PROVISIONS MAY BE MADE FOR PERIODIC EXAMINATIONS OF THE VEHICLES BY AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL IN ORDER TO INSURE COMPLIANCE. MANDATORY TEST CERTIFICATES ARE TO BE ISSUED WHICH MUST BE OBTAINED SUBJECT TO A FINE OF UP TO 50 POUNDS. CERTAIN EXCEPTIONS TO THE REQUIREMENT HAVE BEEN PROVIDED BY STATUTORY INSTRUMENT 1969, N. 419, THE MOTOR VEHICLES (TESTS) (EXEMPTIONS) REGULATIONS, 1969.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/NOISE

"THE MOTOR VEHICLES (TESTS) (EXEMPTION) REGULATIONS, 1969, N. 419, AS AMENDED." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1969, PART I, SECTION 2.

ENGLISH 00/00/69 PGS 1206-1210 EPA ID# 00900B

THESE REGULATIONS LIST TYPES OF VEHICLES EXEMPTED FROM TESTING REQUIREMENTS OF THE ROAD TRAFFIC ACT, 1960, SECTION 66. CERTAIN SPECIAL PURPOSE VEHICLES SUCH AS LOCOMOTIVES, TRACTORS AND LARGE TRUCKS, VEHICLES CONTROLLED BY OTHER LEGISLATION, AND VEHICLES REGISTERED TEMPORARILY IN GREAT BRITAIN BY FOREIGNERS ARE EXEMPTED FROM NOISE LEVEL TESTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS OF THE 1960 ACT. THESE REGULATIONS ARE AMENDED BY STATUTORY INSTRUMENT 1971, N. 1814, THE MOTOR VEHICLES (TESTS) EXEMPTION (AMENDMENT) REGULATIONS, 1971.

LRA/NOISE

"THE PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1936, 26 GEO. 5 & 1 EDW. 8, C. 49." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 26.

ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 269-280 EPA ID# 00901A
GENERAL

SECTIONS OF THE PUBLIC HEALTH ACT OF 1936 WHICH PERTAIN TO CONTROL OF NUISANCES ARE INCLUDED. STATUTORY NUISANCES INCLUDE MAINTAINING A PREMISES OR OPERATING A BUSINESS SO AS TO PRESENT HEALTH HAZARDS OR CAUSE A NUISANCE TO THE COMMUNITY. VARIOUS POLLUTION PROBLEMS MAY BE PROSECUTED UNDER THESE PROVISIONS. LOCAL AUTHORITIES ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR INSPECTING DISTRICTS TO DETECT NUISANCES. THEY MAY TAKE ACTION IN LOCAL COURTS WHICH MAY SERVE ABATEMENT NOTICES, IMPOSE FINES OR ORDER LOCAL AUTHORITIES TO ELIMINATE NUISANCE. COST OF ERADICATING A NUISANCE MAY BE RECOVERED FROM OWNER OF PROPERTY ON WHICH IT OCCURRED. IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE FOR A NUISANCE, PROCEEDINGS MAY BE TAKEN AGAINST ANY ONE OR GROUP OF THEM. INDIVIDUALS MAY INITIATE ACTION IN COURT TO COMPEL AUTHORITIES TO INTERVENE IN A NUISANCE CASE. LOCAL AUTHORITIES MAY INITIATE ACTION IN HIGH COURT IF LOCAL STATUTES ARE CONSIDERED INSUFFICIENT TO ABATE NUISANCE.

LRA/NOISE

"THE NOISE ABATEMENT ACT, 1960, 8 & 9 ELIZ. 2, C. 68." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 26.

ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 494-499 EPA ID# 00901B

THIS ACT ESTABLISHES NOISE AND VIBRATIONS AS STATUTORY NUISANCES UNDER PART III OF THE PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1936, C. 49. IT IS NECESSARY THAT THREE PERSONS BRING COMPLAINT AGAINST SOMEONE FOR A NOISE DISTURBANCE, RATHER THAN ONE PERSON AS IN THE CASE OF OTHER STATUTORY NUISANCES UNDER THE PUBLIC HEALTH ACT. OPERATION OF LOUDSPEAKERS AND OTHER AMPLIFYING DEVICES IN PUBLIC PLACES IS ALSO RESTRICTED.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/NOISE "THE PUBLIC HEALTH (RECURRING NUISANCES) ACT, 1963, C. 25" HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 26.

ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 620-622 EPA ID# 00901C
GENERAL

THIS ACT EMPOWERS LOCAL AUTHORITIES TO SERVE AN ABATEMENT NOTICE TO THE OCCUPIER OF A PREMISES WHERE A NUISANCE HAS OCCURRED AND IS LIKELY TO RECUR. IT IS TO BE ENFORCED ACCORDING TO PROCEDURES IN PART III OF THE PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1936. THIS ACT MAY BE USED TO CONTROL VARIOUS POLLUTION PROBLEMS WHICH ARE CONSIDERED STATUTORY NUISANCES. EXCESSIVE NOISE IS MADE A STATUTORY NUISANCE BY THE NOISE ABATEMENT ACT, 1960, C. 68.

LRA/NOISE "THE METROPOLITAN POLICE ACT, 1839, 2 & 3 VICT., C. 47." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 28.

ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 39 EPA ID# 00902A

SECTION 55 OF THIS ACT PROHIBITS PERSONS FROM DISCHARGING ARTILLERY OR FIREARMS LARGER THAN A "COMMON FOWLING PIECE" WITHIN 300 YARDS OF A DWELLING TO THE ANNOYANCE OF ANY INHABITANT.

LRA/NOISE "THE METROPOLITAN POLICE ACT, 1864, 27 & 28 VICT., C. 55." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 28.

ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 113 EPA ID# 00902B

SECTION 1 OF THIS ACT PROVIDES THAT, UPON COMPLAINT FROM THE OCCUPANTS OF A HOUSE, STREET MUSICIANS AND SINGERS ARE REQUIRED TO DEPART FROM THE NEIGHBORHOOD.

LRA/NOISE "THE TOWN POLICE CLAUSES ACT, 1889, 52 & 53 VICT., C. 14." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 28.

ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 130-133 EPA ID# 00904A

SECTION 6 OF THIS ACT EMPOWERS THE COMMISSIONERS TO MAKE BYLAWS TO REGULATE BLOWING HORNS OR PLAYING MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS ON A PUBLIC VEHICLE.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/PESTICIDES THE HYDROGEN CYANIDE (FUMIGATION) ACT 1937, 1 EDW. 8 & 1 GEO. 6, C. 45. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 26

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 400-403 ID# 00624A

THE ACT EMPOWERS THE SECRETARY OF STATE TO MAKE REGULATIONS CONCERNING THE USE OF HYDROGEN CYANIDE FOR THE FUMIGATION OF ANY PREMISES OR ARTICLES WITHIN AN ENCLOSED AREA. THE PROVISIONS OF THE ACT MAY BE EXTENDED TO OTHER SUBSTANCES BY AN ORDER IN COUNCIL. THE SCHEDULE DESCRIBES PROCEDURES FOR INVESTIGATING ACCIDENTS OR DEATHS ASSOCIATED WITH ANY FUMIGATION PROCESS.

LRA/PESTICIDES HYDROGEN CYANIDE FUMIGATION. STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1951, V. 1

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/52 PGS 1066-1097 ID# 00624B

THE HYDROGEN CYANIDE (FUMIGATION OF BUILDINGS) REGULATIONS, 1951, NO. 1759 (STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1951) AND THE HYDROGEN CYANIDE (FUMIGATION OF SHIPS) REGULATIONS 1951, NO. 1960 (STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1951) REQUIRE THAT THE PERSON IN CHARGE OF THE OPERATION MUST BE TRAINED AND EXPERIENCED IN FUMIGATION WORK. SUBSTANCES WHICH MIGHT BE DANGEROUS TO THE OPERATION MUST BE REMOVED AND APPROPRIATE WARNING SIGNS DISPLAYED. CERTAIN OTHER PROTECTIVE MEASURES MUST BE TAKEN AND CERTIFIED BY THE FUMIGATOR. AFTER FUMIGATION, THE OPERATOR MUST ASCERTAIN THAT THE PREMISES ARE SAFE FOR REOCCUPATION AND SIGN A CERTIFICATE OF CLEARANCE. THE TWO REGULATIONS VARY ONLY SLIGHTLY TO SATISFY THE VARIOUS REQUIREMENTS OF BUILDING AND SHIP FUMIGATION. THE SCHEDULES CONTAIN FORMS TO BE COMPLETED BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES AND THE FUMIGATOR, FIRST AID REGULATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR SAFETY TESTS AFTER FUMIGATION.

LRA/PESTICIDES THE PHARMACY AND POISONS ACT 1933, 23 & 24 GEO. 5, C.25, AS AMENDED BY THE PHARMACY ACT 1954, 2 & 3 ELIZ. 2, C.61 & MEDICINES ACT 1968, C.67. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/70 PGS 860-884 ID# 00626A
ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 21

THIS ACT AUTHORIZES A RETAIL DRUG BUSINESS UNDER SUPERVISION OF A REGISTERED PHARMACIST TO SELL POISONS UPON REGISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF A FEE. POISON CONTAINERS MUST BE LABELED WITH NAME OF POISON, ITS PROPORTION AND ADDRESS OF SELLER. CERTAIN POISONS MAY BE SOLD ONLY TO AUTHORIZED PERSONS WHO MUST SIGN FOR THEM. SECTION 16 AND SCHEDULE 2 ESTABLISH THE POISONS BOARD WHICH LISTS POISONS SUBJECT TO THE ACT. THE SECRETARY OF STATE IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REGULATION OF PREPARATION, STORAGE, LABELING, TRANSPORT AND SALE OF POISONS. THE PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REGISTERING PHARMACISTS AND INSPECTING PREMISES TO SECURE COMPLIANCE WITH THIS ACT. LOCAL AUTHORITIES ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE BY PERSONS NOT AUTHORIZED AS SELLERS OF POISON UNDER THE ACT.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/PESTICIDES THE PHARMACY ACT 1954, 2 & 3 ELIZ. 2, C. 61. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 21

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/70 PGS 910-928 ID# 00626E

THIS ACT DEFINES PROCEDURES FOR MAINTENANCE OF THE ANNUAL REGISTER OF PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTS BY THE COUNCIL OF THE PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN. ONLY REGISTERED PHARMACISTS MAY SELL POISONS UNDER THE PHARMACY AND POISONS ACT 1933, C. 25. THE FOURTH SCHEDULE EXPLAINS THE EXTENT OF REPEAL AND AMENDMENT OF THE PHARMACY AND POISONS ACT 1933.

LRA/PESTICIDES THE POISONS LIST ORDER 1972, NO. 1938. STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1972

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 1-9 ID# 00626C

THE POISONS LIST ORDER 1972, ISSUED BY THE POISONS BOARD IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PHARMACY AND POISONS ACT OF 1933, REVISES THE POISONS LIST ORDER 1971, NO. 725 (STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1971). SCHEDULE I CONTAINS AMENDMENTS TO THE EARLIER LISTS. SCHEDULE II CONSISTS OF THE REVISED LIST IN FULL. THE 1972 ORDER BECAME EFFECTIVE ON FEBRUARY 1, 1973.

LRA/PESTICIDES THE POISONS RULES 1972, NO. 1939. STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1972

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 1-55 ID# 00626D

THE POISONS RULES, ISSUED BY THE POISONS BOARD IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PHARMACY AND POISONS ACT OF 1933, PROVIDE FOR CONTROL OF ALL POISONS WITH CERTAIN SECTIONS REFERRING SPECIFICALLY TO PESTICIDES. POISONS LISTED IN PART A OF SCHEDULE 5 MAY BE SOLD GENERALLY BUT ARE RESTRICTED TO SPECIFIC USES (E.G., HORTICULTURE, PHOTOGRAPHIC PROCESSING) WHICH MUST BE STATED ON LABEL, WHILE THOSE IN PART B MAY BE SOLD ONLY TO PERSONS REQUIRING THEM FOR AGRICULTURAL OR HORTICULTURAL BUSINESS. RULE 18 PROHIBITS SALE OF STRYCHNINE AND CERTAIN OTHER POISONS EXCEPT TO PERSONS ENGAGED IN PEST CONTROL BUSINESS AND CERTIFIED ACCORDING TO SCHEDULE 13. RULE 19 OUTLAWS SALE OF CYANIDE POISONS EXCEPT TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS, BY WHOLESALE OR FOR EXPORT. IN SCHEDULE 15, CERTAIN HERBICIDES AND PESTICIDES WHICH MUST BE DYED A DISTINCTIVE COLOR ARE LISTED. OTHER PROVISIONS CONCERN STORAGE, TRANSPORTATION, TYPES OF CONTAINERS AND LABELING REQUIREMENTS.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/PESTICIDES

THE MEDICINES ACT 1968, C. 67. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED, V. 21
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/70 PGS 1127-1131 ID# 00626E

SCHEDULE 5 OF THIS ACT DESCRIBES CHANGES IN THE PHARMACY AND POISONS ACT 1933, C. 25, WHICH CONSIST LARGELY OF SUBSTITUTING THE WORDS "NON-MEDICINAL POISONS" FOR "POISONS". THE DEFINATION OF "PHARMACIST" IS ALSO ALTERED. SCHEDULE 6 REPEALS PARTS OF THE PHARMACY AND POISONS ACT 1933 AND PART OF THE PHARMACY ACT 1954.

LRA/PESTICIDES

"POISONS ACT 1972 (1972, C. 66)." 'CURRENT LAW' STATUTES ANNOTATED.
SWEET AND MAXWELL AND OTHERS
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/73 PGS 1-12 ID# 00626P

THIS ACT CONSOLIDATES CERTAIN PREVIOUS ENACTMENTS RELATING TO POISONS. IT COVERS THE POISONS BOARD, THE POISONS LIST, REGULATION OF THE SALE OF POISONS, EXCLUSION OF SALES, PERSONS AUTHORIZED TO SELL POISONS, SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS AS TO LOCAL AUTHORITIES' LISTS, POISONS RULES, PENALTIES, INSPECTION AND ENFORCEMENT, ORDERS AND RULES, INTERPRETATION, REPEALS OF CONSEQUENTIAL PROVISIONS, AND COMMENCEMENT AND TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS. SCHEDULE 1 SPECIFIES THE CONSTITUTION OF THE POISONS BOARD; SCHEDULE 2 LISTS THE ENACTMENTS REPEALED BY REASON OF CONSOLIDATION. AMONG THE LATTER ARE THE 1968 MEDICINES ACT, THE 1954 PHARMACY ACT, AND THE 1933 PHARMACY AND POISONS ACT.

LRA/PESTICIDES

THE AGRICULTURE (POISONOUS SUBSTANCES) ACT 1952, 15 & 16 GEO. 6, & 1 ELIZ. 2, C. 60. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 1
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/68 PGS 823-830 ID# 00631A

THIS ACT WAS PASSED TO PROTECT FARM EMPLOYEES FROM POISONOUS PRODUCTS USED IN AGRICULTURE. THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, FISHERIES AND FOOD AND THE SECRETARY OF STATE MAY JOINTLY MAKE REGULATIONS CONTROLLING THE USE OF POISONS AND REQUIRING CERTAIN CLOTHING, EQUIPMENT AND ANY OTHER SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS NECESSARY FOR THE PROTECTION OF FARM WORKERS. SECTION 9 LISTS THE SUBSTANCES WHICH ARE CONSIDERED AS POISONOUS UNDER THE ACT AND THE LIST MAY BE ENLARGED BY REGULATION. INSPECTORS ARE TO BE PROVIDED TO ENFORCE COMPLIANCE. AN OFFENSE UNDER THIS ACT MAY BRING A FINE OF UP TO 50 POUNDS FOR THE FIRST CONVICTION WITH A TEN POUND FINE FOR EACH DAY OF A CONTINUING OFFENSE THEREAFTER.

GREAT BRITAIN

LPA/PESTICIDES

THE AGRICULTURE (POISONOUS SUBSTANCES) (EXTENSION) ORDER 1960, NO. 398. STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1960, PART I

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/61 PGS 83-84 ID# 00631B

THIS ORDER ADDS TO THE LIST OF POISONOUS SUBSTANCES COVERED UNDER THE AGRICULTURE (POISONOUS SUBSTANCES) ACT 1952, C. 60, ALL SUBSTANCES WITH A MOLECULAR STRUCTURE OF A "BRIDGED SIX-MEMBERED RING WITH SUBSTITUENTS IN THE RING". THE ORDER BECAME EFFECTIVE MARCH 1ø, 1960. STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1969, PART II, SEC 2.

LPA/PESTICIDES

THE AGRICULTURE (POISONOUS SUBSTANCES) (EXTENSION) ORDER 1965, NO. 1395. STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1965, PART II, SEC 2

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/66 PGS 4115 ID# 00631C

THIS ORDER ADDS ORGANO-TIN COMPOUNDS AND NICOTINE AND ITS SALTS TO SUBSTANCES WHICH ARE CONTROLLED UNDER THE AGRICULTURE (POISONOUS SUBSTANCES) ACT 1952, C. 60, EFFECTIVE ON JULY 21, 1965.

LPA/PESTICIDES

THE AGRICULTURE (POISONOUS SUBSTANCES) (EXTENSION) ORDER 1966, NO. 645. STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1966, PART II, SEC 1

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/66 PGS 1452 ID# 00631D

THIS ORDER ADDS SULPHURIC ACID TO LIST OF POTENTIALLY DANGEROUS SUBSTANCES CONTROLLED BY THE AGRICULTURE (POISONOUS SUBSTANCES) ACT 1952, C. 60.

LPA/PESTICIDES

THE AGRICULTURE (POISONOUS SUBSTANCES) REGULATIONS 1966, NO. 1063. STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1966, PART II, SEC 2

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/66 PGS 2600-2613 ID# 00631E

THESE REGULATIONS SPECIFY IN DETAIL THE TYPE OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING THAT WORKERS MUST WEAR WHEN ENGAGED IN GREENHOUSE OPERATIONS WHERE SPECIFIED SUBSTANCES HAVE BEEN USED IN OTHER THAN CAPSULE FORM. THE REGULATIONS ALSO EXPLAIN THE ASSOCIATED OBLIGATIONS OF EMPLOYERS OF GREENHOUSE PERSONNEL, SUCH AS PROVIDING WHOLESOME DRINKING WATER, SUITABLE WASHING FACILITIES, MEANS OF WASHING THE PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND SECURING THE OPENINGS OF CONTAINERS HOLDING THE SPECIFIED SUBSTANCES. SCHEDULE 1 LISTS THE ITEMS OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING TO BE WORN DURING VARIOUS GREENHOUSE OPERATIONS. SCHEDULE 2 LISTS THE SPECIFIED SUBSTANCES, ALSO BY COMMON NAME AND CLASSIFICATION.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/PESTICIDES THE AGRICULTURE (POISONOUS SUBSTANCES) REGULATIONS 1967, NO. 1860. STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1967, PART III, SEC 2

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/68 PGS 4998-4999 ID# 00631F

THESE REGULATIONS ADD BULB DIPPING IN THIONAZIN TO OPERATIONS REQUIRING THE WEARING OF PROTECTIVE GLOVES, BOOTS AND APRONS, PURSUANT TO THE AGRICULTURE ACTS. BENDIOCARB AND ITS SALTS ARE ADDED TO THE LIST OF POISONOUS SUBSTANCES.

LRA/PESTICIDES THE AGRICULTURE (POISONOUS SUBSTANCES) (AMENDMENT) REGULATIONS 1969, NO. 843.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/69 PGS 2375-2376 ID# 00631G

WORKERS USING CONTAINERS OF SMOKE SHREDS HOLDING NOT MORE THAN 40 PERCENT NICOTENE MUST WEAR RUBBER GLOVES (SCHEDULE I, PART I). DEMEPHION AND DEMETON-S-METHYL SULPHONE ARE ADDED TO THE LIST OF POISONS AND POISONOUS SUBSTANCES (SCHEDULE I, PART II).

LRA/PESTICIDES CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT 1961, 9 & 10 ELIZ. 2, C. 40. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 30

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 47-55 ID# 00635A

SECTION 1 OF THIS ACT EMPOWERS THE SECRETARY OF STATE TO MAKE REGULATIONS CONCERNING THE CONTENTS, LABELING AND PACKAGING OF ANY GOODS IN ORDER TO PREVENT RISK OF DEATH OR PERSONAL INJURY. SECTION 2 PROHIBITS THE SALE OF GOODS THAT DO NOT COMPLY WITH THE REGULATIONS SET FORTH BY THIS ACT. SECTION 3 PROVIDES FOR A FINE UP TO 100 POUNDS FOR NON-COMPLIANCE. THE APPENDED SCHEDULE SPECIFIES PROCEDURES FOR INSPECTING, TESTING AND ENFORCEMENT BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

LRA/PESTICIDES

CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT 1971, C. 15. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 41

ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 1275-1276 EPA ID# 00635P

THIS ACT MAKES IT POSSIBLE TO BRING AN ACTION UNDER SECTION 3 OF THE 1961 CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT AGAINST ANY PERSON GUILTY OF NOT COMPLYING WITH THE SAFETY REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE CONTENTS, CONSTRUCTION AND PACKAGING OF DANGEROUS PRODUCTS. PRIOR TO THIS ACT, ONLY THE RETAIL SELLER COULD BE HELD LIABLE FOR NON-COMPLIANCE. THE 1971 ACT EXTENDS THE LIABILITY TO THE WHOLESALER AND PACKER.

LRA/PESTICIDES

FARM AND GARDEN CHEMICALS ACT 1967, C. 50. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 1

ENGLISH 00/00/68 PGS 577-582 EPA ID# 00638A

THE ACT EMPOWERS THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, FISHERIES AND FOOD AND THE SECRETARY OF STATE, ACTING JOINTLY, TO MAKE REGULATIONS CONCERNING THE LABELING OF PRODUCTS THAT ARE USED IN GARDENING AND FARMING FOR THE CONTROL OF PLANT PESTS AND DISEASES. THESE PRODUCTS INCLUDE THOSE ITEMS USED TO REPEL OR KILL INSECTS, BIRDS AND ANIMALS, TO CONTROL PLANT DISEASES OR TO DESTROY WEEDS AND UNWANTED PLANT GROWTH. SECTION 1 (3) REQUIRES THAT THE MINISTERS, PRIOR TO MAKING REGULATIONS, CONSULT WITH THOSE ORGANIZATIONS WHOSE INTERESTS WILL BE AFFECTED BY THE REGULATIONS.

LRA/PESTICIDES

FARM AND GARDEN CHEMICALS REGULATIONS 1971, NO. 729. STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1971, PT. II, SEC. 1

ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 2036-2044 EPA ID# 00638B

THESE REGULATIONS, BASED ON THE FARM AND GARDEN CHEMICALS ACT 1967, REQUIRE THAT ALL PRODUCTS THAT ARE SOLD AS WEED-KILLERS, PESTICIDES OR GROWTH CONTROLLERS AND THAT CONTAIN ANY OF THE SUBSTANCES LISTED IN THE APPENDED SCHEDULE MUST BE LABELED. THE LABEL MUST CLEARLY INDICATE THE NAME OF THE SUBSTANCE OR ANY ALTERNATIVE NAME BY WHICH IT IS KNOWN. THE REGULATIONS TAKE EFFECT ON MAY 1, 1973.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/PESTICIDES

PREVENTION OF DAMAGE BY PESTS ACT 1949, 12 & 13 GEO. 6, C. 55. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 26

EPA ID# 00639A

ENGLISH

00/00/71 PGS 418-419

PART III OF THIS ACT PROVIDES THAT THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, FISHERIES AND FOOD MAY MAKE REGULATIONS CONCERNING THE METHODS TO BE USED FOR CONTROLLING RODENTS, INSECTS AND OTHER PESTS. NON-COMPLIANCE WITH THESE REGULATIONS SUBJECTS THE VIOLATOR TO FINES OF TO 100 POUNDS AND AN ADDITIONAL 200 POUNDS FOR EACH SUBSEQUENT OFFENSE.

LRA/PESTICIDES

PROTECTION OF BIRDS ACT 1954, 2 & 3 ELIZ., C. 30, AS AMENDED. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 2

EPA ID# 00640A

ENGLISH

00/00/68 PGS 198

SECTION 5 (1) (A) OF THIS ACT PROHIBITS THE PLACING OF ANY POISONED, POISONOUS OR STUPEFYING SUBSTANCE FOR THE PURPOSE OF KILLING OR INJURYING WILD BIRDS.

LRA/PESTICIDES

PROTECTION OF ANIMALS ACT 1911, 1 & 2 GEO. 5, C. 27, AS AMENDED. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 2

EPA ID# 00641A

ENGLISH

00/00/68 PGS 229-239

AMONG THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ACT ARE THOSE PROHIBITING THE ADMINISTERING OF POISONOUS SUBSTANCES TO ANIMALS AND THE PLACING OF THESE SUBSTANCES WITH THE INTENT TO DESTROY INSECTS OR RODENTS WITHOUT TAKING REASONABLE PRECAUTIONS TO PREVENT INJURY TO DOMESTIC ANIMALS AND BIRDS.

LRA/PESTICIDES

DISEASES OF ANIMALS ACT 1950, 14 GEO. 6, C. 36.

EPA ID# 00642A

ENGLISH
ALSO P. 343, 359-360, 363-365

00/00/68 PGS 307-325

THIS ACT DEALS WITH THE DISINFECTION AND TREATMENT OF DISEASED ANIMALS. UNDER ITS PROVISIONS, THE MINISTER MAY PRESCRIBE THE PROPER DISINFECTION OF CLOTHING WORN BY PERSONS WORKING NEAR DISEASED ANIMALS, THE CLEANSING OF ANY INFECTED AREA AND THE DISINFECTION OF ENCLOSURES USED BY ANIMALS AND POULTRY.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/PESTICIDES

THE DISEASES OF ANIMALS (APPROVED DISINFECTANTS) ORDER 1970, NO. 1372. STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1970, PT. III, SEC. 1

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 4599-4602 ID# 00642B

THIS ORDER REQUIRES THAT THE DISINFECTANTS ON THE APPROVED LIST BE DILUTED BY PROPORTIONS SPECIFIED ON THE APPENDED SCHEDULE. (THIS SCHEDULE HAS BEEN REPLACED BY THE 1972 ORDER.) THE CONTAINERS OF DISINFECTANTS MUST BE LABELED AS THE MINISTER MAY DIRECT. ADDITIONALLY, THE ORDER REQUIRES THAT ANY PERSON USING A DISINFECTANT MUST SUBMIT A SAMPLE OF THE DISINFECTANT TO AN INSPECTOR FOR TESTING.

LRA/PESTICIDES

THE DISEASES OF ANIMALS (APPROVED DISINFECTANTS) (AMENDMENT) ORDER 1972, NO. 242. STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1972, PT. I, SEC. 1

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 846-855 ID# 00642C

THIS ORDER, AMENDING THE 1970 APPROVED DISINFECTANTS ORDER, SUBSTITUTES A NEW SCHEDULE LISTING THE DILUTION PROPORTIONS REQUIRED FOR APPROVED DISINFECTANTS. THE ORDER ALSO LISTS THOSE DISINFECTANTS TO BE USED UNDER THE POULTRY PESTS ORDER.

LRA/RADIATION

"THE FACTORIES ACT 1961, 9 & 10 ELIZ. 2, C. 34." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 13.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/69 PGS 476-477 ID# 00685A
PP. 573-574

SECTION 76 OF THIS ACT EMPOWERS THE MINISTER TO MAKE REGULATIONS CONCERNING THE HEALTH AND SAFETY OF PERSONS EMPLOYED IN MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY. REGULATIONS MAY BE MADE TO APPLY TO ALL FACTORIES, TO CERTAIN CLASSES OF FACTORIES OR TO AN INDIVIDUAL PLANT. POWER OF ENTRY AND INSPECTION I GRANTED. REGULATIONS MADE UNDER THIS ACT ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW BY PARLIAMENT. (REGULATIONS DEALING WITH FACTORIES USING RADICACTIVE SUBSTANCES HAVE BEEN MADE UNDER THIS ACT.)

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/RADIATION "THE IONISING RADIATIONS (UNSEALED RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES) REGULATIONS 1968, N. 780." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1968, PART II, SECTION 1.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/68 PGS 2153-82 ID# 00686A

THE DISTRICT INSPECTOR IS TO BE NOTIFIED OF ANY LOSS OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCE BY ACCIDENTAL SPILLING, FIRE OR EXPLOSION AND MUST CONDUCT AN INVESTIGATION. IN ADDITION TO OBSERVING PROVISIONS OF THIS ACT, EMPLOYERS MUST RESTRICT BY EVERY PRACTICABLE MEANS THE EXPOSURE OF EMPLOYEES TO RADIATION AND PREVENT THE INHALATION OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES AND CONTAMINATION OF BODY OR CLOTHING. RADIOACTIVE AREAS IN PLANTS MUST BE SUITABLY MARKED AND ADEQUATE EXHAUST SYSTEMS INSTALLED. PERSONNEL MUST BE GIVEN PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, BREATHING APPARATUS AND ADEQUATE WASHING FACILITIES. MONITORING INSTRUMENTS MUST BE INSTALLED TO MEASURE LEVELS OF CONTAMINATION AND EXCESSES MUST BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY. UNSEALED RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES MUST BE ACCOUNTED FOR AND CERTAIN PRECAUTIONS AGAINST ACCIDENTAL SPILLING ARE REQUIRED. PERSONNEL MUST BE GIVEN PROPER INSTRUCTION AND SUPERVISION AND PERIODIC MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS ARE REQUIRED.

LRA/RADIATION "THE IONISING RADIATIONS (SEALED SOURCES) REGULATIONS 1969, N. 808." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1969, PART II, SECTION 1.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/69 PGS 2296-2315 ID# 00686B

ALL SEALED SOURCES OF RADIATION MUST BE ACCOUNTED FOR AND ANY MISSING SOURCE REPORTED TO THE DISTRICT INSPECTOR. WORKERS MUST BE INSTRUCTED IN THE HAZARDS OF EMPLOYMENT AND NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS. THE EMPLOYER MUST TAKE ALL PRACTICABLE MEASURES TO PROTECT WORKERS FROM IONISING RADIATION. DOSEMETERS FOR MEASURING LEVEL OF EXPOSURE MUST BE WORN AND CHECKED PERIODICALLY. MEDICAL SUPERVISION IS REQUIRED. RADIATION AREAS MUST BE MARKED AND NOTICES DISPLAYED. WHEN AN APPARATUS USING RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL IS ENERGIZED, ADEQUATE WARNING IS TO BE PROVIDED. PERIODIC TESTS OF EVERY SEALED SOURCE OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL FOR LEAKAGE ARE REQUIRED. IF ANY BROKEN OR LEAKING PACKAGE IS DISCOVERED, PROTECTIVE MEASURES MUST BE TAKEN AND A REPORT FILLED WITH THE DISTRICT INSPECTOR.

LRA/RADIATION "THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT 1948, 11 & 12 GEO. 6, C. 37, AS AMENDED." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 21.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/70 PGS 899-909 ID# 00697A

AUTHORITY TO CONTROL IMPORT AND EXPORT OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES IS DESIGNATED TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR EDUCATION AND SCIENCE. THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR EMPLOYMENT AND PRODUCTIVITY MUST ESTABLISH SAFETY REGULATIONS FOR VARIOUS OCCUPATIONS INVOLVING USE OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES AND IRRADIATING APPARATUS. AFTER CONSULTING AN ADVISORY COMMITTEE SET UP BY THIS ACT, THE MINISTER MAY ISSUE REGULATIONS ON MANNER OF PRODUCTION, STORAGE AND USE OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS AND IRRADIATING APPARATUS, AS WELL AS ON DISPOSAL OF RADIOACTIVE WASTES AND TRANSPORT OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES. REGULATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO ANNULMENT BY PARLIAMENT. POWER OF ENTRY AND INSPECTION IS GRANTED AND PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS ESTABLISHED. SECTIONS 3 AND 4 GOVERNING SALE AND USE OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES AND IRRADIATING APPARATUS FOR MEDICAL PURPOSES HAVE BEEN REPEALED BY THE MEDICINES ACT, 1968, C. 67, PARAGRAPH 135(2) AND SCHEDULE 6.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/RADIATION "THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT, 1948, APPROPRIATE MINISTER DESIGNATION (N. 1) ORDER 1964, N. 699, AS AMENDED." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1964, PART II.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/64 PGS 1344 ID# 00697B

THIS ORDER DESIGNATES THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR EMPLOYMENT AND PRODUCTIVITY (WHO TOOK OVER THE FUNCTIONS OF THE MINISTER OF LABOR WHEN THAT MINISTRY WAS DISSOLVED BY STATUTORY INSTRUMENT 1968, N. 729) AS THE PERSON RESPONSIBLE UNDER THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT, 1948, FOR ESTABLISHING SAFETY REGULATIONS FOR USE OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES AND IRRADIATING APPARATUS IN LABORATORIES AND INSTITUTIONS ENGAGED IN SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH OR TEACHING.

LRA/RADIATION "THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT, 1948, APPROPRIATE MINISTER DESIGNATION (N. 2) ORDER 1964, N. 1576, AS AMENDED." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1964, PART III, SECTION 1.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/65 PGS 3547 ID# 00697C

THIS ORDER DESIGNATES THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE ENVIRONMENT (TO WHOM THE FUNCTIONS OF THE MINISTER OF TRANSPORT WERE TRANSFERRED BY STATUTORY INSTRUMENT 1970, N. 1681) AS THE PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR MAKING SAFETY REGULATIONS UNDER THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT, 1948, CONCERNING THE TRANSPORT OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES BY ROAD IN GREAT BRITAIN.

LRA/RADIATION "THE RADICACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT OF 1948 APPROPRIATE MINISTER DESIGNATION (N. 3) ORDER 1969, N. 1495." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1969, PART III, SECTION 1.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/70 PGS 4792 ID# 00697D

THIS ORDER MAKES THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR EMPLOYMENT AND PRODUCTIVITY RESPONSIBLE UNDER THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT 1948 FOR ESTABLISHING SAFETY REGULATIONS FOR USE OF IRRADIATING APPARATUS USED IN FITTING PEOPLE WITH FOOTWEAR IN RETAIL STORES.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/RADIATION "THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT, 1948, APPROPRIATE MINISTER DESIGNATION (N. 4) ORDER 1971, N. 1731." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1971, PART III, SECTION 1.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 4718-19 ID# 00697E

THIS ORDER DESIGNATES THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR EMPLOYMENT AS THE MINISTER RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFETY REGULATIONS AT PREMISES WHERE RADIOGRAPHIC OR FLUOROSCOPIC EXAMINATIONS ARE MADE.

LRA/RADIATION "RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT 1960, 8 & 9 ELIZ. 2, C. 34." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 37.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 401-430 ID# 00758A

THIS ACT IS DESIGNED TO REGULATE THE KEEPING AND USE OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS AND TO MAKE PROVISIONS FOR THE DISPOSAL AND ACCUMULATION OF RADIOACTIVE WASTE. IT SPECIFIES THAT NO PERSON MAY STORE RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL UNLESS HE IS REGISTERED OR EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION. A REGISTRATION APPLICATION MUST STATE THE PREMISES WHERE, THE PURPOSES FOR WHICH, AND THE MANNER IN WHICH THE MATERIAL WILL BE USED. THE ACT BANS UNAUTHORIZED DISPOSAL OF RADIOACTIVE WASTE. LOCAL AUTHORITIES ARE GRANTED THE POWER TO TAKE ANY NECESSARY ACTION TO PREVENT AND CONTROL WASTE DISPOSAL LIKELY TO BECOME PREJUDICIAL TO HEALTH OR A POLLUTION PROBLEM.

LRA/RADIATION "RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (CIVIL DEFENCE) EXEMPTION ORDER 1962, N. 2641." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1962, PART III.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/63 PGS 3568-3571 ID# 00758B

THIS ORDER EXEMPTS SEALED SOURCES AND UNSEALED LIQUID SOURCES WITH "LIMITED RADIOACTIVITY," USE FOR CIVIL DEFENSE TRAINING PURPOSES, FROM THE PROVISIONS OF THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/RADIATION "RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (TESTING INSTRUMENTS) EXEMPTION ORDER 1962, N. 2643." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1962, PART III.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/63 PGS 3577-3582 ID# 00758C

THIS ORDER EXEMPTS FROM THE PROVISIONS OF THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT CERTAIN TESTING INSTRUMENTS USING SEALED SOURCES OF RADIOACTIVITY. IT ALSO EXEMPTS THE ACCUMULATION OF WASTE ARISING FROM THE USE OF THESE EXEMPTED INSTRUMENTS.

LRA/RADIATION "RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (LUMINOUS ARTICLES) EXEMPTION ORDER 1962, N. 2644." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1962, PART III.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/63 PGS 3584-3588 ID# 00758D

THIS ORDER ALLOWS EXEMPTIONS FROM THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT FOR PERSONS WHO USE LUMINOUS INSTRUMENTS AND CLOCKS AND WATCHES WITH LUMINOUS PARTS.

LRA/RADIATION "RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (EXHIBITIONS) EXEMPTION ORDER 1962, N. 2645." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1962, PART III.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/63 PGS 3590-3594 ID# 00758E

THIS ORDER EXEMPTS FROM THE REGISTRATION PROVISIONS OF THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT PERSONS WHO USE MATERIAL WITH LIMITED RADIOACTIVITY FOR EXHIBITS OR DEMONSTRATIONS.

LRA/RADIATION "RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (STORAGE IN TRANSIT) EXEMPTION ORDER 1962, N. 2646." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1962, PART III.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/63 PGS 3595-3597 ID# 00758F

THIS ORDER EXEMPTS FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENT OF THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT PERSONS WHO STORE AND SHIP MATERIALS WITH RADIOACTIVE CONTENTS PROVIDING THAT THE PACKAGES ARE CLEARLY LABELED AND THAT THE CONTENTS AND OTHER REGULATIONS PUBLISHED BY THE INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY ARE OBSERVED.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/RADIATION "RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (PHOSPHATIC SUBSTANCES, RARE EARTH, ETC.) EXEMPTION ORDER 1962, N. 2648." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1962, PART III.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/63 PGS 3601-3603 ID# 00758G

THIS ORDER EXEMPTS FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENT OF THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT PERSONS WHO DEAL WITH MATERIAL WHICH IS RADIOACTIVE IN THAT ONE OF ITS ELEMENTS IS LISTED IN SCHEDULE 3 OF THE ACT. THESE PERSONS ARE ALSO EXEMPTED FROM THE REQUIREMENT BANNING THE DISPOSAL AND ACCUMULATION OF RADIOACTIVE WASTE CONTAINING THE SUBSTANCES EXEMPTED BY THIS ORDER.

LRA/RADIATION "RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (LEAD) EXEMPTION ORDER 1962, N. 2649." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1962, PART III.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/63 PGS 3604-3605 ID# 00758H

PERSONS WHO USE RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL CONTAINING "NATURAL LEAD" ARE EXEMPTED FROM THE REGISTRATION PROVISIONS OF THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT, AND THEY ARE EXCLUDED FROM THE PROHIBITION AGAINST THE DISPOSAL AND ACCUMULATION OF RADIOACTIVE WASTE WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION.

LRA/RADIATION "RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (URANIUM AND THORIUM) EXEMPTION ORDER 1962, N. 2710." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1962, PART III.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/63 PGS 3672-3676 ID# 00758J

THIS ORDER EXEMPTS PERSONS FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENT IN RESPECT TO THE USE OF SUBSTANCE CONTAINING "NATURAL URANIUM" OR "NATURAL THORIUM." INCLUDED ARE ELECTRIC LIGHT FILAMENTS, CERTAIN HEAT-RESISTANT CERAMICS, AND GLASS FOR OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS. THE PROHIBITION AGAINST THE UNAUTHORIZED ACCUMULATION AND DISPOSAL OF WASTES DOES NOT APPLY TO WASTES ARISING FROM THE USE OF THE SUBSTANCES EXEMPTED BY THIS ORDER.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/RADIATION "RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (PREPARED URANIUM AND THORIUM COMPOUNDS) EXEMPTION ORDER 1962, N. 2711." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1962, PART III.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/63 PGS 3677-3681 ID# 00758K

THIS ORDER DECLARES THAT PERSONS WHO USE COMPOUNDS OF PREPARED THORIUM AND URANIUM IN THE AMOUNTS SPECIFIED FOR LABORATORY TESTING ARE EXEMPTED FROM HAVING TO REGISTER UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT. THE DISPOSAL AND ACCUMULATION OF WASTES ARISING FROM THE USE OF THESE SUBSTANCES IS NOT PROHIBITED IF CERTAIN CONDITIONS ARE MET.

LRA/RADIATION "RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (GEOLOGICAL SPECIMENS) EXEMPTION ORDER 1962, N. 2712." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1962, PART III.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/63 PGS 3682-3685 ID# 00758I

THIS ORDER CONDITIONALLY EXEMPTS PERSONS WHO USE NATURAL ROCK OR MINERALS CONTAINING URANIUM OR THORIUM FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT. IT ALSO EXCLUDES THEM FROM THE PROHIBITION ON THE DISPOSAL AND ACCUMULATION OF WASTE MATERIALS ARISING FROM THE USE OF THIS MATERIAL.

LRA/RADIATION "RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (WASTE CLOSED SOURCES) EXEMPTION ORDER 1963, N. 1831." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1963, PART III.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/64 PGS 3422-3425 ID# 00758H

THIS LAW CONDITIONALLY EXCLUDES FROM THE PROHIBITION AGAINST THE DISPOSAL OR ACCUMULATION OF WASTES RADIOACTIVE WASTES IN THE FORM OF A "CLOSED SOURCE," I.E., A HOMOGENEOUS SOURCE, A LAMINATED OR A SEALED SOURCE.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/RADIATION "RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (SCHOOLS, ETC.) EXEMPTION ORDER 1963, N. 1832." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1963, PART III.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/64 PGS 3426-3432 ID# 00758N

PERSONS USING "CLOSED SOURCES" OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS AND CERTAIN "OPEN SOURCES" FOR TRAINING PURPOSES IN COLLEGES AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS ARE EXEMPTED FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS O THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT. THE ORDER ALSO CONDITIONALLY EXCLUDES THE PROHIBITION AGAINST THE DISPOSAL AND ACCUMULATION OF WASTE ARISING FROM THE USE OF THESE MATERIALS.

LRA/RADIATION "RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (HOSPITALS' WASTE) EXEMPTION ORDER 1963, N. 1833." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1963, PART III.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/64 PGS 3433-3437 ID# 00758P

SOLID AND LIQUID RADIOACTIVE WASTE OF THE TYPE SPECIFIED WHICH RESULTS FROM THE MEDICAL TREATMENT OF PERSONS IN HOSPITALS IS EXCLUDED FROM THE PROHIBITION AGAINST THE DISPOSAL OR ACCUMULATION OF WASTE.

LRA/RADIATION "RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (THORIUM-X) EXEMPTION ORDER 1963, N. 1834." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1963, PART III.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/64 PGS 3438-3442 ID# 00758Q

PERSONS WHO KEEP OR USE MATERIAL CONTAINING THORIUM-X FOR MEDICAL TREATMENT OR FOR SALE AS A POISON ARE CONDITIONALLY EXCLUDED FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT. THE ORDER ALSO EXCUSES THESE PERSONS FROM THE PROHIBITION AGAINST UNAUTHORIZED DISPOSAL AND ACCUMULATION OF WASTE ARISING FROM THE STORAGE OR USE OF THE EXEMPTED MATERIAL.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/RADIATION "RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (ATTACHMENTS TO LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS) EXEMPTION ORDER 1963 N. 1835." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1963, PART III.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/64 PGS 3443-3446 ID# 00758R

PERSONS WHO USE ENCLOSED SOURCES OF LIMITED RADIOACTIVITY IN LIGHTING CONDUCTOR DEVICES ARE CONDITIONALLY EXEMPTED FROM THE REGISTRATION PROVISIONS OF THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT.

LRA/RADIATION "RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (PRECIPITATED PHOSPHATE) EXEMPTION ORDER 1963, N. 1836." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1963, PART III.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/64 PGS 3447-3448 ID# 00758S

PERSONS USING MATERIALS CONTAINING "PRECIPITATED PHOSPHATE WITH LIMITED RADIOACTIVITY" ARE EXEMPTED FROM THE REGISTRATION PROVISIONS OF THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT.

LRA/RADIATION "RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (FIRE DETECTORS) EXEMPTION ORDER 1967, NO. 1796." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1967, PART III, SECTION 2.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/68 PGS 4797-4800 ID# 00758T

PERSONS USING FIRE DETECTORS WITH LIMITED RADIOACTIVITY ARE EXCUSED FROM THE REGISTRATION PROVISIONS OF THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT.

LRA/RADIATION "RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (ELECTRONIC VALVES) EXEMPTION ORDER 1967, NO. 1797." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1967, PART III, SECTION 2.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/68 PGS 4801-4805 ID# 00758U

PERSONS USING ELECTRONIC VALVES WITH LIMITED RADIOACTIVITY OR INSTRUMENTS WITH SUCH VALVES ARE EXEMPTED FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT. THIS ORDER PERTAINS TO STATIONARY OR MOBILE APPARATUS. THE DISPOSAL OR ACCUMULATION OF "RADIOACTIVITY IN WASTE" ARISING FROM THE USE OF THESE VALVES IS EXEMPTED FROM THE PROHIBITION AGAINST SUCH DISPOSAL.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/RADIATION "RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (TOKENS FOR VENDING MACHINES) EXEMPTION ORDER 1968, N. 935." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1968, PART II, SECTION 1.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/68 PGS 2441-2442 ID# 00758V

PERSONS USING OR KEEPING TOKENS WITH LIMITED RADIOACTIVITY FOR ACTIVATING AUTOMATIC VENDING MACHINES ARE EXEMPTED FROM THE REGISTRATION PROVISIONS OF THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT. THE PROHIBITION AGAINST THE UNAUTHORIZED DISPOSAL OR ACCUMULATION OF RADIOACTIVE WASTE DOES NOT APPLY TO THESE TOKENS.

LRA/RADIATION "RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (VOUCHERS FOR ENCASHMENT MACHINES) EXEMPTION ORDER 1968, N. 936." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1968, PART II, SECTION 1.

EPA

ENGLISH CC/CC/68 PGS 2443-2444 ID# 00758W

PERSONS USING VOUCHERS WITH LIMITED RADIOACTIVITY TO OBTAIN MONEY FROM AUTOMATIC ENCASHMENT MACHINES ARE EXEMPTED FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ACT.

LRA/RADIATION "THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (CARRIAGE BY ROAD) (GREAT BRITAIN) REGULATIONS 1970, N. 1826." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1970, PART III, SECTION 2.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 5953-71 ID# 00758X

THIS ACT APPLIES TO TRANSPORT BY ROAD OF ANY RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCE WITH SPECIFIC ACTIVITY OVER 0.002 MICROCURIE PER GRAM. PERSONS INVOLVED IN SUCH TRANSPORT MUST "EXERCISE REASONABLE CARE" TO ENSURE THAT NO INJURY OR HEALTH HAZARD IS CAUSED DURING TRANSPORT. THE CONSIGNOR MUST CERTIFY THAT RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL IS SAFE TO CARRY, PACKAGED SECURELY AND PROPERLY LABELED ACCORDING TO PROVISIONS OF THIS ACT. VEHICLES CARRYING RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL ARE PROHIBITED FROM CARRYING EXPLOSIVES, INFLAMMABLE MATERIAL AND CERTAIN CHEMICALS. THEY MUST HAVE A SEPARATE PERSONNEL COMPARTMENT AND DISPLAY WARNING SIGNS. DRIVERS MUST TAKE PRECAUTIONS AGAINST LOSS, ESCAPE OR THEFT OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL. IN CASE OF RADIATION ACCIDENT, POLICE AND SECRETARY OF STATE MUST BE NOTIFIED. CONTAMINATED VEHICLES MUST BE REMOVED FROM SERVICE UNTIL PROPERLY DECONTAMINATED. VEHICLES MUST NOT BE LEFT UNATTENDED OR PARKED FOR MORE THAN AN HOUR IN PUBLIC PLACES.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/RADIATION "THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (ROAD TRANSPORT WORKERS) (GREAT BRITAIN) REGULATIONS 1970, N. 1827." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1970, PART III, SECTION 2.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 5973-86 ID# 00758Y

THESE REGULATIONS PROVIDE SAFEGUARDS FOR TRANSPORT WORKERS EXPOSED TO RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS. EMPLOYEES MUST BE INFORMED OF THE HAZARDS INVOLVED AND INSTRUCTED ON NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS. A SCHEME OF WORK INDICATING THE NUMBER OF HOURS A WORKER IS LIKELY TO BE EXPOSED TO CERTAIN LEVELS OF RADIATION DURING A CALENDAR QUARTER MUST BE APPROVED BY THE LICENSING AUTHORITY. NEW EMPLOYEES MUST BE CERTIFIED BY DOCTOR AFTER AN EXAMINATION WHICH INCLUDES A BLOOD TEST. FURTHER MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS ARE REQUIRED FOR WORKERS WHO RECEIVE MORE THAN A SPECIFIED LEVEL OF RADIATION. WORKERS MUST WEAR RADIATION EXPOSURE INDICATORS AND EMPLOYERS MUST KEEP DOSE RECORDS FOR EACH EMPLOYEE. NO PERSON OTHER THAN AN APPROVED WORKER MAY TRAVEL IN A VEHICLE USED IN TRANSPORT OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL EXCEPT IN AN EMERGENCY.

LRA/RADIATION "NUCLEAR INSTALLATIONS ACT 1965, C. 57." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 37.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 430-465 ID# 00759A

THIS ACT DECLARES THAT NO PERSON MAY INSTALL OR OPERATE A NUCLEAR REACTOR OR ANY TYPE OF PLANT FOR THE PRODUCTION OR USE OF ATOMIC ENERGY OR THE STORAGE OR DISPOSAL OF NUCLEAR FUEL WITHOUT A GOVERNMENT LICENSE. THE GOVERNMENT MAY ATTACH ANY CONDITIONS TO THE LICENSE IN THE INTERESTS OF SAFETY. THE LICENSEE OF A NUCLEAR SITE MUST PROVIDE THAT "NO IONIZING RADIATIONS" ARE EMITTED FROM ANY WASTE DISCHARGED ON OR FROM THE SITE. HE IS ALSO RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE CAUSED TO PERSONS OR PROPERTY BY RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL BEING CARRIED TO OR FROM THE SITE WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. SECTIONS OF THE ACT OUTLINE PROCEDURES FOR BRINGING CLAIM AND THE PENALTIES FOR NONCOMPLIANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE ACT. THE ACT WITH ADAPTATION MAY BE EXTENDED BY ORDER IN COUNCIL TO ANY TERRITORIES OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. (THE NUCLEAR INSTALLATIONS ACT OF 1969 MADE NECESSARY AMENDMENTS TO THE 1965 ACT TO BRING THE LATTER INTO CONFORMITY WITH INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENTS.)

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/RADIATION "NUCLEAR INSTALLATIONS (INSURANCE CERTIFICATE) REGULATIONS 1965, N. 1823." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1965, PART III, SECTION 1.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/66 PGS 5497-5498 ID# 00759B

THESE REGULATIONS PRESCRIBE THE PARTICULARS THAT MUST BE INCLUDED IN THE DOCUMENT FOR THE TRANSPORT OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS, INCLUDING THE TYPE OF NUCLEAR MATTER, THE DESTINATION AND PLACE OF DEPARTURE AND THE FUNDS AVAILABLE TO SATISFY ANY CLAIMS ARISING FROM THE TRANSPORTING OF THE MATERIAL. (THESE REGULATIONS WERE AMENDED BY STATUTORY INSTRUMENT 1969, N. 64, WHICH REMOVED THE REQUIREMENT THAT DOCUMENTS OF TRANSPORT CONTAIN THE NUMBER OF PACKAGES AND THE IDENTIFYING MARKS ON THEM.)

LRA/RADIATION "NUCLEAR INSTALLATIONS (EXCEPTED MATTER) REGULATIONS 1965, N. 1826." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1965, PART II, SECTION 1.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/66 PGS 5507-5509 ID# 00759D

THESE REGULATIONS EXEMPT CERTAIN RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, FOUND IN SMALL QUANTITIES OUTSIDE OF NUCLEAR INSTALLATIONS, FROM THE LIABILITY REQUIREMENTS OF THE NUCLEAR INSTALLATIONS ACT, AS WELL AS FROM THE REQUIREMENT TO HAVE AN INSURANCE CERTIFICATE. THE REGULATIONS SPECIFY THE PERMISSIBLE AMOUNTS OF RADIOACTIVITY TO QUALIFY FOR THIS EXEMPTION. ADDITIONALLY, THEY PRESCRIBE THE MASS LIMITATIONS IN TERMS OF GRAMS OF CONTAINED FISSIBLE NUCLIDE. THEY ALSO LIST THE LABELING AND PACKAGING REQUIREMENTS.

LRA/RADIATION "NUCLEAR INSTALLATIONS REGULATIONS 1971, N. 381." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1971, PART I, SECTION 2.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 1169-1171 ID# 00759E

THESE REGULATIONS EXTEND THE TYPES OF INSTALLATIONS COVERED UNDER THE 1965 NUCLEAR INSTALLATION ACT TO INCLUDE: THE MANUFACTURE OF FUEL ELEMENTS USED TO PRODUCE ATOMIC ENERGY; ANY PRODUCTION DESIGNED TO EXTRACT, INCORPORATE OR UTILIZE COMPOUNDS OF URANIUM OR PLUTONIUM; ANY INSTALLATION DESIGNED FOR THE PRODUCTION OF NEUTRONS AND ISOTOPES USED FOR SCIENTIFIC PURPOSES OR THE PROCESSING OF IRRADIATED NUCLEAR FUEL; AND ANY INSTALLATION USED FOR THE STORAGE OF QUANTITIES OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/RADIATION "THE NUCLEAR INSTALLATIONS ACT 1965, C. 57 AND ORDERS, 1972." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1972, PART I, SECTION 1.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 310-365 ID# 00759F

THE CITED PAGES OF THE TEXT INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, NUMBERED 121, 122, 123 124, 125, 126, 127 AND 128, WHICH ARE ORDERS EXTENDING THE PROVISIONS OF THE 1965 NUCLEAR INSTALLATIONS ACT TO THE FOLLOWING TERRITORIES: BAHAMAS, BRITISH SOLOMON ISLANDS PROTECTORATE, THE CAYMAN ISLANDS, THE FALKLAND ISLANDS AND DEPENDENCIES, GILBERT AND ELLICE ISLANDS, HONG KONG, MONTSERRAT AND ST. HELENA.

LRA/RADIATION "FOOD AND DRUGS ACT 1955, 4 & 5 ELIZ. 2, C. 16." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 14.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/69 PGS 310-365 ID# 00765A

SECTION 4 OF THIS ACT EMPOWERS THE MINISTER TO MAKE ANY REGULATION CONCERNING THE PREPARATION, TREATMENT, PROCESSING, SALE OR DELIVERY OF ANY FOOD DESTINED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION. (UNDER THIS PROVISION, SUBSEQUENT REGULATIONS HAVE BEEN ISSUED GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF IONIZING RADIATION TO FOOD.

LRA/RADIATION "FOOD (CONTROL OF IRRADIATION) REGULATIONS 1967, N. 385." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1967, PART I, SECTION 2.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/67 PGS 1291-1292 ID# 00765B

THESE REGULATIONS, ISSUED IN PURSUANCE OF THE 1955 FOOD AND DRUGS ACT, PROHIBIT THE APPLICATION OF IONIZING RADIATION TO FOOD INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION. VERY LOW LEVELS OF RADIATION ARE, HOWEVER, EXCEPTED. (THE LEVEL OF RADIATION PERMITTED UNDER THESE REGULATIONS WAS INCREASED TO 50 RAD BY THE 1972 STATUTORY INSTRUMENT N. 205.)

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/RADIATION "RADIOLOGICAL PROTECTION 1970, C. 46." PUBLIC GENERAL ACTS 1970, PART II.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/70 PGS 1454-1463 ID# 00766A

THE ACT PROVIDES FOR THE NATIONAL RADIOLOGICAL PROTECTION BOARD WHOSE FUNCTION IS TO ADVISE RESPONSIBLE PERSONS AND GOVERNMENTAL DEPARTMENTS ON THE HAZARDS OF RADIATION AND MEANS OF PROTECTION AGAINST RADIATION. IT ASSUMES THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE RADIOLOGICAL SERVICE, FORMERLY PROVIDED BY THE MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL AND CERTAIN ACTIVITIES FORMERLY CARRIED ON BY THE ATOMIC ENERGY AUTHORITY.

LRA/RADIATION "ATOMIC ENERGY ACT 1946, 9 & 10 GEO., C. 80." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 37.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 369-385 ID# 00768A

THIS ACT ESTABLISHES IT AS THE DUTY OF THE MINISTER OF SUPPLY (NOW THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR TRADE AND INDUSTRY) TO PROMOTE AND CONTROL THE DEVELOPMENT OF ATOMIC ENERGY. THE SECRETARY MAY OBTAIN ANY LAND OR WATER RIGHTS CONNECTED WITH THE MINING OF MINERALS USED IN THE PRODUCTION OF ATOMIC ENERGY & MAY PROHIBIT THE ACQUISITION, PRODUCTION, TREATMENT, POSSESSION, USE, DISPOSAL, EXPORT OR IMPORT OF ANY OF THE INVOLVED MINERALS EXCEPT BY LICENSE.

LRA/RADIATION "ATOMIC ENERGY AUTHORITY ACT 1954, 2 & 3 ELIZ. 2, C. 32." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 37.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 386-399 ID# 00768B

THIS ACT, AS AMENDED BY THE 1959 ATOMIC ENERGY AUTHORITY ACT, ESTABLISHES THE UNITED KINGDOM ATOMIC ENERGY AUTHORITY. IN ITS POWERS TO PURCHASE LANDS AND CARRY OUT WORKS, THE AUTHORITY MUST MAKE CERTAIN THAT NO IONIZING RADIATION FROM ANY WASTE DISCHARGED, IN WHATEVER FORM, CAUSES INJURY TO ANY PERSON OR DAMAGE TO ANY PROPERTY.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/RADIATION "ELECTRICITY (AMENDMENT) ACT 1961, 9 & 10 ELIZ., C. 8." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 11.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/69 PGS 1060-1061 ID# 00769A

THE CENTRAL ELECTRICITY GENERATING BOARD IS EMPOWERED TO EMPLOY NUCLEAR REACTORS AT ITS GENERATING STATIONS AND TO "SUPPLY RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL PRODUCED IN ANY SUCH NUCLEAR REACTOR."

LRA/RADIATION "MERCHANT SHIPPING (DANGEROUS GOODS) RULES 1965, NO. 1067." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1965, PART II, SECTION 1.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/66 PGS 2681-2686 ID# 00770A

THESE RULES, ISSUED IN PURSUANCE OF THE MERCHANT SHIPPING (SAFETY CONVENTION) ACT 1949, INCLUDE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES UNDER DANGEROUS GOODS. THEY REQUIRE THAT PRIOR TO THE LOADING OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ABOARD SHIP THE OWNER OR MASTER OF THE VESSEL MUST BE GIVEN A CERTIFICATE STATING THAT THE SHIPMENT IS PROPERLY LABELED AND PACKED TO WITHSTAND THE RIGORS OF A SEA VOYAGE. THE OWNER IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE AND SAFE STORAGE FACILITIES DEPENDING ON THE NATURE OF THE SUBSTANCE.

LRA/RADIATION "MERCHANT SHIPPING (DANGEROUS GOODS) (AMENDMENT) RULES 1968, NO. 332." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1968, PART I, SECTION 1.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/68 PGS 969-970 ID# 00770B

THESE RULES MAKE IT UNLAWFUL TO TAKE ANY "DANGEROUS GOODS" (INCLUDING RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS) ON BOARD A PASSENGER SHIP UNLESS SUCH TRANSPORT IS RECOMMENDED BY THE 1966 REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRADE STANDING ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE CARRIAGE OF DANGEROUS GOODS IN SHIPS.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/RADIATION "MERCHANT SHIPPING (DANGEROUS GOODS) (AMENDMENT) RULES 1972, NO. 666." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1972, PART I, SECTION 2.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 2146-2147 ID# 00770C

THESE RULES SUBSTITUTE THE "BLUE BOOK" FOR THE 1966 REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRADE STANDING ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE CARRIAGE OF DANGEROUS GOODS IN SHIPS. (THE DANGEROUS GOODS INCLUDE RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS.)

LRA/RADIATION "THE NATIONAL INSURANCE (INDUSTRIAL INJURIES) (PRESCRIBED DISEASES) REGULATIONS 1959, NO. 467." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1959, PART II.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 1043-1070 ID# 00773A

THESE REGULATIONS, MADE PURSUANT TO "THE NATIONAL INSURANCE (INDUSTRIAL INJURIES) ACT 1965" AND "THE NATIONAL INSURANCE (INDUSTRIAL INJURIES) ACT 1946," INCLUDE INJURIES CAUSED BY EXPOSURE TO RADIATION AMONG THOSE FOR WHICH BENEFIT CLAIMS FOR INDUSTRIAL DISEASE OR INJURY MAY BE MADE (SEE FIRST SCHEDULE, PART I, NO. 24).

LRA/RADIATION "NUCLEAR INSTALLATIONS (DANGEROUS OCCURRENCES) REGULATIONS 1965, N. 1824." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1965, PART III, SECTION 1.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/66 PGS 5499-5501 ID# 00795C

THESE REGULATIONS SPECIFY THE OCCURRENCES INVOLVING RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS THAT MUST BE REPORTED TO THE MINISTER, LOCAL AUTHORITY, AND THE CHIEF OF POLICE IN THE AREA. THE OCCURRENCES INCLUDE ANY RELEASE OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES WHICH MAY CAUSE DEATH OR INJURY TO ANYONE ON OR OFF THE SITE. THE APPENDED SCHEDULE CONTAINS THE PARTICULARS WHICH MUST BE CONTAINED IN THE REPORT.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/SOLID WASTE "MINES AND QUARRIES ACT 1954, 2 & 3 ELIZ. 2, C. 70, AS AMENDED." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 22.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/70 PGS 286, 354 ID# 00833A

SECTION 2 OF THIS ACT REQUIRES THAT ALL MINES BE SUPERVISED BY A QUALIFIED MINE MANAGER WHO IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SECURING THE DISCHARGE BY ALL OTHERS OF OBLIGATIONS IMPOSED BY REGULATORY LEGISLATION, INCLUDING PROVISION DEALING WITH TIPPING AND DISPOSAL OF MINE WASTES. SECTION 89 MAKES IT AN OFFENCE FOR ANY PERSON EMPLOYED AT A MINE TO CONTRAVENE STATUTORY REGULATIONS, INCLUDING THOSE DEALING WITH TIPPING.

LRA/SOLID WASTE "THE MINES AND QUARRIES (TIPS) ACT 1969, C. 10." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 22.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/70 PGS 626-669 ID# 00833E

A "TIP" IS DEFINED AS AN ACCUMULATION OF DEPOSIT OF REFUSE FROM A MINE OR QUARRY. THE INSPECTOR MUST BE NOTIFIED BEFORE A TIPPING OPERATION IS STARTED OR CLOSED. BEFORE A TIPPING OPERATION IS STARTED, THE MINE OWNER MUST ESTABLISH RULES WHICH COMPLY WITH STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS, SUBMIT THEM TO THE INSPECTOR FOR APPROVAL AND ENFORCE THEM REGARDING EMPLOYEES OF THE MINE. PLANS OF THE TIP, GEOLOGICAL MAPS AND SECTIONS OF UNDERLYING STRATA MUST BE AVAILABLE TO THE INSPECTOR. LOCAL AUTHORITIES MAY ALSO INVESTIGATE MINE DUMPS WHICH ARE A POTENTIAL HAZARD TO THE PUBLIC. THE LOCAL AUTHORITY MUST HAVE ACCESS TO PERTINENT INFORMATION ABOUT THE DUMP, MAY ENTER THE PROPERTY TO CONDUCT EXPLORATORY TESTS AND MAY ORDER THAT POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS BE REMEDIED. OWNERS MAY APPEAL SUCH ORDERS IN COURT. LOCAL AUTHORITIES MAY THEMSELVES CONDUCT REMEDIAL OPERATIONS TO SECURE A DISUSED TIP AND RECOVER EXPENSES FROM THE OWNER.

LRA/SOLID WASTE "THE DISUSED MINE AND QUARRY TIPS (PRESCRIBED FORMS) REGULATIONS 1969, N. 807." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1969, PART II, SECTION 1.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/69 PGS 2280-95 ID# 00833C

THESE REGULATIONS CONSIST OF THE FORMS OF NOTICE TO BE USED BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES TO NOTIFY AN OWNER OF AN UNUSED TIP THAT IT PRESENTS A HAZARD WHICH REQUIRES REMEDIAL OPERATIONS, AND FORMS TO BE USED BY THE OWNER TO NOTIFY AUTHORITIES TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS THEMSELVES AND RECOVER EXPENSES.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/SOLID WASTE "MINES AND QUARRIES (TIPS) REGULATIONS 1971, N. 1377." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1971 PART II, SECTION 2.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 3897-70 ID# 00833D

A PERSON MUST BE APPOINTED TO SUPERVISE EVERY ACTIVE OR CLOSED TIP. EFFECTIVE DRAINAGE OF THE TIP IS OF PRIMARY CONCERN. AT LEAST THIRTY DAYS PRIOR TO STARTING A TIPPING OPERATION, THE INSPECTOR MUST BE NOTIFIED. DETAILED PLANS OF THE PROPOSED TIP, WHICH INCLUDE INFORMATION ABOUT THE WEEKLY RATE OF REFUSE DEPOSIT AND TOTAL EXPECTED ACCUMULATION, DUMPING AND COMPACTING METHODS, PROPOSED INSPECTION, SUPERVISION AND SAFETY PROCEDURES, AND THE RESULTS OF TESTS, SURVEYS, BOREHOLES AND WATER MEASUREMENTS, MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL. THE INSPECTOR MAY REQUIRE ADDITIONAL TESTS ANY TIP WHICH MAY CAUSE A HAZARD MAY BE CLASSIFIED UNDER THESE REGULATIONS, EVEN THOUGH IT IS NOT COVERED BY THE MINES AND QUARRIES ACT. THE TIP SUPERVISER MUST MAKE WEEKLY INSPECTIONS OF ACTIVE TIPS AND FILE A REPORT WITH AUTHORITIES. CLOSED TIPS CONTAINING LIQUID REFUSE MUST BE INSPECTED EVERY SIX MONTHS AND THOSE CONTAINING SOLID WASTE, EVERY YEAR.

LRA/SOLID WASTE "MINES AND QUARRIES (TIPPING PLANS) RULES 1971, N. 1378." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1971, PART II, SECTION 2.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 3871-72 ID# 00833E

THESE RULES, MADE UNDER SECTION 6(2) OF THE MINES AND QUARRIES (TIPS) ACT 1969, ESTABLISH REQUIREMENTS CONCERNING LAY OUT, SCALE, ORIENTATION, CORRELATION WITH THE NATIONAL GRID AND OTHER FEATURES OF TIPPING PLANS WHICH MINE OWNERS ARE REQUIRED TO KEEP. EVERY PLAN MUST SHOW THE GENERAL DIRECTION AND RATE OF DIP OF STRATA UNDERLYING THE TIP, AND SO FAR AS CAN BE DETERMINED, THE POSITION OF ANY KNOWN FAULT WHICH MAY AFFECT THE SECURITY OF THE TIP. ALL MINE WORKINGS, WHETHER OPERATING OR NOT, MUST BE INDICATED, AS WELL AS PREVIOUS LANDSLIPS, SPRINGS, WATERCOURSES AND OTHER TOPOGRAPHICAL FEATURES WHICH MIGHT AFFECT SECURITY OF THE TIP. THE DESIGNED HEIGHT, CONTOURS AND BOUNDARIES OF THE TIP MUST BE INCLUDED.

LRA/SOLID WASTE "CIVIC AMENITIES ACT 1967, C. 69." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 26.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 583-585 ID# 00845A

PART III OF THIS ACT CONCERNS THE DISPOSAL OF ABANDONED VEHICLES AND OTHER REFUSE. THE LOCAL AUTHORITY IS TO PROVIDE PLACES WHERE REFUSE MAY BE DEPOSITED AND MAY PROVIDE EQUIPMENT FOR THE DISPOSAL OF OR SALE OF THE REFUSE. SHOULD ANYONE ABANDON A VEHICLE OR PART OF A VEHICLE ON A HIGHWAY OR ON AN AREA OF LAND NOT AUTHORIZED AS A DUMP, HE IS LIABLE FOR A FINE, AND FOR A FINE AND IMPRISONMENT FOR A SECOND OFFENSE. THE AUTHORITIES ARE TO REMOVE ANY ABANDONED VEHICLES; AFTER ATTEMPTS TO LOCATE THE OWNERS, THE AUTHORITIES MAY DESTROY SUCH VEHICLES OR KEEP THEM IN CUSTODY UNTIL THEY ARE CLAIMED. THE AUTHORITIES MAY RECOVER ANY EXPENSE INVOLVED WITH THE REMOVAL OR CUSTODY. A SIMILAR POWER EXISTS REGARDING OTHER TYPES OF REFUSE. SECTION 25 EMPOWERS THE MINISTER TO CHANGE BY ORDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE 1967 ROAD TRAFFIC ACT REGARDING THE REMOVAL OF ABANDONED VEHICLES.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/SOLID WASTE "REMOVAL OF REFUSE REGULATIONS 1967, N. 1240." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1967, PART II, SECTION 2.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/67 PGS 3612-3613 ID# 00845B

THESE REGULATIONS, ISSUED IN PURSUANCE OF THE 1967 CIVIC AMENITIES ACT, PROVIDE THE FORM OF NOTICE THAT IS REQUIRED TO BE SERVED ON THE OWNER OF LAND WHERE REFUSE OR ABANDONED ARTICLES OTHER THAN MOTOR VEHICLES ARE LOCATED. THE OWNER OF THE LAND IS GIVEN 15 DAYS IN WHICH TO PRESENT ANY OBJECTIONS TO THE REMOVAL OF SAID REFUSE OR ARTICLES.

LRA/SOLID WASTE "TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING ACT 1962, 10 & 11 ELIZ. 3, C. 38." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 36.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 69-95 ID# 00849A
ALSO2PP

SECTION 12 OF THIS ACT, AS AMENDED BY THE TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING ACT OF 1968, PLACES THE DEPOSIT OF REFUSE AND WASTE UNDER THE TOWN & COUNTRY PLANNING ACTS, 1962-1968, WITH THE RESULTS THAT THE PLANS FOR NEW REFUSE DUMPING MUST BE APPROVED BY THE LOCAL PLANNING AUTHORITY AND SUBMITTED TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE ENVIRONMENT FOR HIS APPROVAL.

LRA/SOLID WASTE "TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING (MINERALS) REGULATIONS 1971, N. 756." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1971, PART II, SECTION 1.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 2204-2207 ID# 00849B

THESE REGULATIONS DECLARE THAT THE DEPOSIT OF REFUSE OR WASTE MATERIALS IN THE COURSE OF MINING OPERATIONS IS CONSIDERED A USE REGARDING CONTROLLED LAND DEVELOPMENT IN SPITE OF THE FACT THAT GENERAL MINING OPERATIONS ARE NOT INCLUDED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING ACTS.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/SOLID WASTE "LOCAL AUTHORITIES (CHARGES FOR DUSTBINS) ORDER 1957, N. 304." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1957, PART II.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/58 PGS 1933 ID# 00852A

THIS ORDER INCREASES THE ANNUAL AMOUNT WHICH LOCAL AUTHORITIES MAY CHARGE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF DUSTBINS (TRASH RECEPTACLES).

LRA/SOLID WASTE "LITTER ACT 1958, 6 & 6 ELIZ. 2, C. 34." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 24.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/70 PGS 143-144 ID# 00853A

THIS ACT, AS AMENDED BY THE 1971 DANGEROUS LITTER ACT, SUBJECTS TO A FINE OF UP TO 100 POUNDS ANYONE WHO DROPS ANY WASTE OR ANYTHING THAT LITTERS A PUBLIC PLACE.

LRA/SOLID WASTE "DEPOSIT OF POISONOUS WASTE ACT 1972, C. 21." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 24.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 445-454 ID# 00854A
WATER RADIATION

THIS ACT CONTAINS A PROHIBITION AGAINST DUMPING ANY DANGEROUS WASTE, SOLID OR LIQUID. THE DEPOSITOR IS LIABLE FOR ANY INJURY CAUSED BY THE DEPOSIT OF POISONOUS WASTE. THE OWNER OF A COMMERCIAL DUMP IS NOT LIABLE FOR DEPOSITS OF DANGEROUS WASTES UNLESS HE IS NOTIFIED OF THE DEPOSIT AT LEAST THREE DAYS PRIOR TO SUCH DEPOSIT.

LRA/SOLID WASTE "ROAD TRAFFIC REGULATION ACT 1967, C. 76." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED. V. 28.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 543-545 ID# 00855A
P. 577-580

THIS ACT, AS AMENDED BY THE REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF VEHICLES (ALTERATION OF ENACTMENTS) ORDER 1967, N. 1900, ASSIGNS TO THE MINISTER THE POWER TO PROVIDE BY REGULATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF ILLEGALLY PARKED OR ABANDONED VEHICLES. PRIOR TO REMOVAL NOTICE MUST BE GIVEN TO THE OWNER OF THE LAND WHERE THE VEHICLE IS FOUND. IF A VEHICLE IS TO BE DESTROYED, NOTICE TO THAT EFFECT MUST BE POSTED, PERMITTING THE OWNER OF THE VEHICLE TIME TO CLAIM IT. CHARGES FOR THE REMOVAL, DISPOSAL, OR STORAGE OF A VEHICLE MAY BE RECOVERED FROM THE OWNER.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/SOLID WASTE "REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF VEHICLES REGULATIONS 1968, N. 43." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1968, PART I, SECTION 1.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/68 PGS 96-108 ID# 00855B

THESE REGULATIONS DECLARE THAT A CONSTABLE MAY ARRANGE FOR THE REMOVAL OF ANY VEHICLE LEFT ON A ROAD OR OTHER LAND WITHOUT LAWFUL AUTHORITY. THE REGULATIONS INCLUDE A SCHEDULE SHOWING THE FORM OF NOTICE THAT MUST BE GIVEN THE OWNER OF THE LAND WHERE THE VEHICLE RESTS. THE OWNER OF THE LAND HAS 15 DAYS IN WHICH TO OBJECT TO THE REMOVAL. IF A VEHICLE IS TO BE DESTROYED, A NOTICE TO THAT EFFECT MUST BE ATTACHED TO THE VEHICLE FOR SEVEN DAYS PRIOR TO ITS REMOVAL. THESE REGULATIONS ALSO DESCRIBE THE PROCEDURES FOR ATTEMPTING TO FIND THE OWNER OF THE ABANDONED VEHICLE AND THE SYSTEM OF CHARGES FOR THE REMOVAL, STORAGE AND DISPOSAL OF ABANDONED VEHICLES.

LRA/SOLID WASTE "REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF VEHICLES (ALTERATION OF ENACTMENTS) ORDER 1967, N. 1900." STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1967, PART III, SECTION 2.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/68 PGS 5191-5197 ID# 00855C

THIS ORDER ALTERS SECTIONS OF THE TEXT OF THE 1967 ROAD TRAFFIC REGULATIONS TO BRING THEM INTO CONFORMITY WITH PERTINENT SECTIONS OF THE 1967 CIVIC AMENITIES ACT.

LRA/SOLID WASTE "HIGHWAYS ACT 1959, 7 & 8 ELIZ. 2, C. 25." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED. V. 15.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/69 PGS 262-263 ID# 00856A
P. 271-273

SECTION 127 OF THIS ACT MAKES IT AN OFFENSE TO DEPOSIT ANY RUBBISH OR OTHER WASTE ON A HIGHWAY SO AS TO INTERFERE WITH THE PROPER USE OF THE HIGHWAY.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/SOLID WASTE "PUBLIC HEALTH ACT 1936, 26 GEO. 5 & 1 EDW. 8, C. 49." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 26.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 255-263 ID# 00857A

SECTION 72 OF THIS ACT PROVIDES THAT LOCAL AUTHORITIES MAY MAKE BYLAWS CONCERNING THE MATTER OF TRASH REMOVAL AND THE PROPER CARE AND USE OF "ASHPITS AND DUSTBINS." THEY MAY PROVIDE PLACES TO DEPOSIT WASTE AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE DISPOSAL OF IT (SECTION 76). THE LOCAL AUTHORITY MAY ALSO MAKE REASONABLE CHARGES FOR THE REMOVAL OF TRADE REFUSE (SECTION 73) AND MAY FURTHERMORE REGULATE THE REMOVAL OF MANURE AND REFUSE FROM STABLES (SECTION 80). SECTION 76 ALSO MAKES IT UNLAWFUL FOR ANY UNAUTHORIZED PERSON TO SORT THROUGH OR DISTURB THE CONTENTS OF ANY TRASH CONTAINER.

LRA/SOLID WASTE "LOCAL GOVERNMENT (MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS) ACT 1953, 1 & 2 ELIZ. 2, C. 36." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 26.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 451-452 ID# 00857B

SECTION 8 OF THIS ACT LIMITS THE AMOUNT, UNDER THE PUBLIC HEALTH ACT OF 1936, WHICH LOCAL AUTHORITIES MAY CHARGE FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS OF TRASH RECEPTACLES.

LRA/SOLID WASTE "THE PUBLIC HEALTH ACT 1961, 9 & 10 ELIZ. 2, C. 64." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 26.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 543-544 ID# 00857C

SECTION 51 OF THIS ACT PROVIDES THAT THE LOCAL AUTHORITY MAY PROVIDE REFUSE RECEPTACLES IN ANY STREET OR PUBLIC PLACE AND ARRANGE TO HAVE THEM EMPTIED AT REGULAR INTERVALS TO PREVENT THE DEVELOPMENT OF A NUISANCE. FURTHERMORE ANY PERSON INTERFERING WITH OR REMOVING A TRASH RECEPTACLE IS LIABLE FOR A FINE OF UP TO FIVE POUNDS PLUS AN ADDITIONAL 20 POUNDS FOR DAMAGES. SCHEDULE 3 PROVIDES THAT THE LOCAL AUTHORITY MUST OBTAIN THE CONSENT OF THE OWNER OR OCCUPIER OF THE INVOLVED LAND BEFORE TRASH RECEPTACLES MAY BE LOCATED AND MAINTAINED.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/SOLID WASTE

"THE TOWN POLICE CLAUSES ACT 1847, 10 & 11 VICT., C. 89." HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 28.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 72-77 ID# 00859A

SECTION 28 PROVIDES PENALTIES, AMONG OTHER THINGS, FOR PERSONS WHO THROW LITTER OR RUBBISH ON ANY STREE OR ALLOW ANY OFFENSIVE MATTER TO RUN FROM ANY MANUFACTURING PLANT ONTO A STREET.

LRA/WATER

THE DEPOSIT OF POISONOUS WASTE ACT, 1972, C. 21.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 1-7 ID# 00551A
SOLID WASTE

THIS ACT PROHIBITS THE DEPOSIT OF ANY "POISONOUS, NOXIOUS OR POLLUTING" WASTE ON LAND WHERE IT WILL PRESENT AN ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND THREATEN TO POLLUTE OR CONTAMINATE ANY WATER SUPPLY. THOSE CONVICTED OF OFFENSES UNDER THIS ACT MAY BE FINED UP TO 400 POUNDS OR BE IMPRISONED FOR UP TO FIVE YEARS, OR BOTH. THE ACT STATES THAT NO PERSON SHALL REMOVE ANY POISONOUS WASTE FROM ONE PLACE TO DEPOSIT ELSEWHERE WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE LOCAL AUTHORITY AND THE RIVER OR RIVER PURIFICATION BOARD OF THE AREA IN WHICH THE WASTE IS LOCATED. THE OPERATOR OF A COMMERCIAL DUMP IS EXCLUDED FROM THE REQUIREMENTS OF DEPOSIT AND REMOVAL NOTIFICATION UNLESS HE HAS BEEN TOLD OF THE CONTENTS OF THE DEPOSIT AT LEAST THREE DAYS BEFORE IT IS MADE. IF HE DOES RECEIVE PROPER NOTIFICATION, HE MUST SEND A FORM TO THE AUTHORITIES SPECIFYING THE LOCATION, COMPOSITION AND DEPOSITOR OF THE WASTE MATERIAL. THIS ACT APPLIES TO LAND COVERED BY WATER AND LAND BELOW THE HIGH WATER MARK ON THE SEASHORE.

LRA/WATER

THE DEPOSIT OF POISONOUS WASTE (NOTIFICATION OF REMOVAL OF DEPOSIT) REGULATIONS, 1972. STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1972, N. 1017

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 3097-2101 ID# 00551B
SOLID WASTE

THESE REGULATIONS SPECIFY WASTES TO WHICH SECTION 3 OF THE DEPOSIT OF POISONOUS WASTES ACT 1972, REQUIRING NOTIFICATION OF RESPONSIBLE AUTHORITIES BEFORE REMOVING OR DEPOSITING WASTES, DO NOT APPLY. WASTES WHICH ARE UNQUALIFIEDLY EXEMPTED, BY VIRTUE OF NOT CONTAINING ANY HAZARDOUS QUANTITY OR CONCENTRATION OF ANY POISONOUS, NOXIOUS OR POLLUTING SUBSTANCE, INCLUDE: HOUSE AND TRADE REFUSE, BUILDING WASTE, MINING WASTE, AND WASTE CONSISTING OF PAPER, PLASTICS, AND VARIOUS METALS. WASTES WHICH ARE EXEMPT, SUBJECT TO CERTAIN QUALIFICATIONS, ARE: FARM CHEMICALS, RADIOACTIVE WASTES, WASTES DEPOSITED IN CIRCUMSTANCES OF EMERGENCY, AND WASTE DEPOSITED PURSUANT TO CERTAIN TYPES OF STATUTORY AUTHORITY.

LRA/WATER

THE WATER ACT, 1945, 8 & 9 GEO. 6, C. 42. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 39

ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 69-185 EPA ID# 00554A

THIS ACT SETS UP THE ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANIZATION TO "PROMOTE THE CONSERVATION AND PROPER USE OF WATER RESOURCES AND TO FORMULATE A NATIONAL POLICY RELATING TO WATER". IT PROVIDES FOR THE APPOINTMENT NOT ONLY OF A CENTRAL ADVISORY WATER COMMITTEE TO ADVISE ON MATTERS CONCERNING THE CONSERVATION AND USE OF WATER RESOURCES BUT ALSO, WHERE NECESSARY, OF JOINT ADVISORY WATER COMMITTEES TO PERFORM THESE FUNCTIONS LOCALLY. SECTIONS DEALING WITH LOCAL ORGANIZATION OF WATER SUPPLIES ALSO PROVIDE FOR THE DUTIES AND POWERS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES REGARDING INVESTIGATIONS OF AND AGREEMENTS WITH LOCALLY AUTHORIZED WATER SUPPLIERS. SUPPLIERS ARE EMPOWERED TO MAKE BYLAWS TO PREVENT CONTAMINATION OF THE WATER THEY SUPPLY. SECTIONS ON THE CONSERVATION AND PROTECTION OF WATER RESOURCES PROVIDE FOR FINES FOR POLLUTING WATER FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION AND ALSO AUTHORIZE SUPPLIERS TO ACQUIRE LAND AND CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN DRAINS, SEWERS, ETC. NECESSARY TO DISPOSE OF FOUL WATER AND PREVENT POLLUTION OF THE WATER SUPPLY.

LRA/WATER

THE WATER RESOURCES ACT, 1963, C. 38.

ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 230,235* EPA ID# 00555A
P. 306-314

THIS ACT ESTABLISHES THE RIVER AUTHORITIES AND A WATER RESOURCES BOARD, AND TRANSFERS TO THE RIVER AUTHORITIES THE FUNCTION UNDER THE RIVERS (PREVENTION OF POLLUTION) ACT, 1951 TO 1961. SECTION 72 MAKES IT ILLEGAL TO DISCHARGE POLLUTING MATTER INTO ANY UNDERGROUND STRATA WITHOUT THE CONSENT OF THE RIVER AUTHORITY, WHICH MAY GRANT SUCH CONSENT SUBJECT TO ANY REASONABLE CONDITIONS CONCERNING THE NATURE OF DISCHARGE, PROTECTIVE MEASURES TO BE TAKEN AND PROVISIONS FOR INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE. SECTION 74, HOWEVER, PROVIDES THAT THE CONSENT OF THE AUTHORITY MAY BE VARIED OR REVOKED SUBJECT TO APPEAL TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE ENVIRONMENT. THE AUTHORITY IS GRANTED POWER TO PROCEED WITH ANY MEANS TO REMOVE THE CAUSE OF POLLUTION DUE TO AN ACCIDENT OR UNFORESEEN EVENT. IT MAY ALSO MAKE AGREEMENTS WITH THE LOCAL SEWERAGE AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER OUTLETS AT THE AUTHORITY'S EXPENSE. AUTHORITIES ARE EMPOWERED TO MAKE BYLAWS TO PROTECT WATERS AGAINST POLLUTION, INCLUDING THE REGULATION OF RECREATIONAL USES OF THE WATERS.

LRA/WATER

THE WATER RESOURCES (MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS) REGULATIONS, 1965, C. 38. STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1965, N. 1092

ENGLISH

00/00/66 PGS 2791-2796 EPA ID# 00555E

THESE REGULATIONS WERE MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HOUSING AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT. THEY PROVIDE PROCEDURAL STEPS IN APPEALING DECISIONS OF THE RIVER AUTHORITIES RELATING TO THE CONTROL OF UNDERGROUND DISCHARGES. THE FORM REQUIRED FOR THE REGISTER OF CONSENTS IS DETAILED AND THE SCHEDULE PROVIDES A FORM FOR NOTICE TO THE RIVER AUTHORITY OF "INTENTION TO CONSTRUCT A WORK FOR ABSTRACTION OF WATER CONTAINED IN UNDERGROUND STRATA".

LRA/WATER

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE ENVIRONMENT ORDER 1970. STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1970, N. 1681

ENGLISH

00/00/71 PGS 5554,5558 EPA ID# 00555C

THIS ORDER TRANSFERS THE FUNCTIONS OF THE MINISTER OF HOUSING AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE. SCHEDULE I PROVIDES THAT THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE ENVIRONMENT IS TO TAKE OVER THE FUNCTIONS FORMERLY HANDLED BY THE MINISTER OF HOUSING AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNDER THE WATERS ACT 1945 AND 1948 AND THE WATER RESOURCES ACT 1963. SECTION 9 DESCRIBES THE EXACT SECTIONS OF THE WATER ACTS 1945 AND 1948 AFFECTED BY THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGE.

LRA/WATER

THE WATER RESOURCES ACT 1971, C. 34. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 4

ENGLISH

00/00/72 PGS 2284-2289 EPA ID# 00555D

THIS ACT IS A SUPPLEMENT TO THE WATER RESOURCES ACT 1963, C. 38. THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE ENVIRONMENT MAY AUTHORIZE THE RIVER AUTHORITY TO "DISCHARGE WATER INTO ANY INLAND WATER OR UNDERGROUND STRATA". RIVER AUTHORITIES AND LEGALLY AUTHORIZED WATER SUPPLIERS MAY MAKE AGREEMENTS CONCERNING THE "DISCHARGE OF WATER FROM ANY WORKS", SUBJECT TO THE CONSENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE ENVIRONMENT. THE SCHEDULE TO THIS ACT LISTS THE PROCEDURAL STEPS TO BE FOLLOWED BY THE RIVER AUTHORITY IN ORDER TO SECURE PERMISSION FOR ADDITIONAL DISCHARGE POINTS. ANY PERSON WHO IS DAMAGED BY REASON OF DISCHARGE OF WATER IN PURSUANCE TO AN ORDER UNDER THIS ACT IS ENTITLED TO COMPENSATION BY THE RIVER AUTHORITY.

LRA/WATER

THE OIL IN NAVIGABLE WATERS (SHIPS' EQUIPMENT) REGULATIONS, 1956, 1957.
STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1956, N. 1423

ENGLISH 00/00/58 PGS 1199,4731 EPA ID# 00560A

STATUTORY INSTRUMENT 1956, N. 1423 REQUIRES THAT BRITISH SHIPS REGISTERED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, WHICH USE OIL FOR ENGINES OR BOILERS BE EQUIPPED TO PREVENT OIL FROM LEAKING INTO BILGES. STATUTORY INSTRUMENT 1957, N. 1424 REQUIRES THAT BRITISH SHIPS THAT ARE NOT TANKARS AND HAVE 80 TONS OR MORE GROSS TONNAGE BE "FITTED WITH EQUIPMENT" TO PREVENT THE DISCHARGE OF OIL INTO THE SEA. THE SCHEDULE SETS OUT THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE SEPARATING EQUIPMENT. BOTH SETS OF REGULATIONS ARE MADE PURSUANT TO THE OIL IN NAVIGABLE WATERS ACT 1955.

LRA/WATER

THE OIL IN NAVIGABLE WATERS (TRANSFER RECORDS) REGULATIONS 1957.
STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1957, N. 358

ENGLISH 00/00/58 PGS 1370-1371 EPA ID# 00560B

THESE REGULATIONS, MADE PURSUANT TO THE OIL IN NAVIGABLE WATERS ACT 1955, APPLY TO ALL SHIPS CAPABLE OF CARRYING MORE THAN 25 TONS OF OIL, OR SO BUILT AS TO BE ABLE TO HAVE MORE THAN FIVE TONS OF OIL IN ANY ONE CONTAINER. A RECORD OF EVERY TRANSFER OF OIL WITHIN THE UNITED KINGDOM TERRITORIAL WATERS IS TO BE KEPT. THE NAMES OF PLACES OR VESSELS GIVING AND RECEIVING OIL ARE TO BE SHOWN. THE DATES, TIMES AND PLACES OF TRANSFER AND A DESCRIPTION OF THE OIL ARE ALSO TO BE RECORDED.

LRA/WATER

THE OIL IN NAVIGABLE WATERS (ENFORCEMENT OF CONVENTION) ORDER, 1958.
STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1958, N. 1526

ENGLISH 00/00/58 PGS 1485-1486 EPA ID# 00560C

THIS ORDER, MADE PURSUANT TO THE OIL IN NAVIGABLE WATERS ACT 1955, PROVIDES THAT ANY PERSON WHO FAILS TO COMPLY WITH ANY REQUIREMENT CONCERNING THE PRODUCTION OR COPYING OF A SHIP'S RECORDS UPON REQUEST OF AN AUTHORIZED SURVEYER, SHALL BE LIABLE TO A FINE OF UP TO 10 POUNDS. A PERSON IS LIABLE FOR UP TO 100 POUNDS IF HE "WILLFULLY OBSTRUCTS" SUCH A SURVEYER ACTING WITHIN THE SCOPE OF HIS INSPECTION DUTIES. COPIES OF THE RECORDS CERTIFIED AS "TRUE COPIES" BY THE SHIP'S MASTER ARE "ADMISSIBLE AS EVIDENCE OF THE FACTS STATED IN THE ENTRY".

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/WATER THE OIL IN NAVIGABLE WATERS (JERSEY) REGULATIONS, 1966. STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1966, N. 427

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/66 PGS VARIOUS ID# 00560E

ACCORDING TO THESE REGULATIONS, THE PROVISIONS OF VARIOUS STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS CONCERNING OIL EQUIPMENT, REGULATIONS AND EXEMPTIONS MADE PURSUANT TO THE OIL IN NAVIGABLE WATERS ACTS 1955, SHALL APPLY TO BRITISH SHIPS REGISTERED IN JERSEY. OTHER COUNTRIES OR TERRITORIES SO COVERED, BY NAME, STATUTORY INSTRUMENT NUMBER AND DATE, ARE: ISLE OF MAN: 426, 1966; GUERNSEY: 425, 1966; HONG KONG: 848, 1963.

LRA/WATER THE OIL IN NAVIGABLE WATERS (JERSEY) ORDER, 1966. STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1966, N. 395

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/66 PGS 946 ID# 00560F

THIS ORDER, MADE PURSUANT TO THE OIL IN NAVIGABLE WATERS ACT 1955, APPLIED THE PROVISIONS OF THE ACT CONCERNING BRITISH SHIPS REGISTERED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM TO BRITISH SHIPS REGISTERED IN JERSEY. OTHER AREAS SO INCLUDED, BY NAME, STATUTORY INSTRUMENT NUMBER, AND DATE, ARE: ISLE OF MAN: 394, 1966; GUERNSEY: 393, 1966; HONG KONG: 788, 1963.

LRA/WATER THE OIL IN NAVIGABLE WATERS (RECORDS AND REPORTS) REGULATIONS 1967. STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1967, N. 712

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/67 PGS 2152-2154 ID# 00560G

THESE REGULATIONS, MADE PURSUANT TO THE OIL IN NAVIGABLE WATERS ACT 1955, REQUIRE THAT EVERY TANKER AND OTHER SHIP OF 80 TONS OR OVER USING OIL AS FUEL, MUST HAVE AN "OIL RECORD BOOK" OF ANY DISCHARGE OF OIL INTO THE SEA. SCHEDULES 1 TO 4 PROVIDE THE FORMS OF PARTICULARS WHICH THE MASTERS OF THE VESSELS MUST MAINTAIN.

LRA/WATER

THE OIL IN NAVIGABLE WATERS (HEAVY DIESEL OIL) REGULATIONS, 1967. STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1967, N. 710

ENGLISH 00/00/67 PGS 2146 EPA ID# 00560H

THESE REGULATIONS, MADE PURSUANT TO THE OIL IN NAVIGABLE WATERS ACT, 1955, DEFINE HEAVY DIESEL OIL UNDER SECTION 1 OF THE ACT.

LRA/WATER

THE OIL IN NAVIGABLE WATERS (EXCEPTIONS) REGULATIONS, 1967. STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS 1967, N. 711

ENGLISH 00/00/67 PGS 2148-2150 EPA ID# 00560J

THESE REGULATIONS PROVIDE EXCEPTIONS TO THE PROHIBITION OF OIL DISCHARGE UNDER SECTION 1 OF THE OIL IN NAVIGABLE WATERS ACT 1955. THESE EXCEPTIONS INCLUDE THE DISCHARGE OF BILGE WATER INTO WHICH MACHINERY OIL HAS LEAKED. A VESSEL IS ALSO EXEMPTED IF IT IS FITTED WITH THE PROPER EQUIPMENT FOR SEPARATING OIL FROM WATER AND IS USING A "PORT WITHOUT ADEQUATE OIL RECEPTION FACILITIES".

LRA/WATER

THE OIL IN NAVIGABLE WATERS (SHIPPING CASUALTIES) ORDER, 1971. STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1971, N. 1736

ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 4731 EPA ID# 00560K

THIS ORDER, MADE PURSUANT TO THE OIL IN NAVIGABLE WATERS ACT 1971, PERMITS THE SECRETARY OF STATE TO TAKE ACTION AGAINST SHIPS OUTSIDE THE TERRITORIAL WATERS OF AND NOT REGISTERED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, WHEN HE BELIEVES THERE IS IMMINENT DANGER OF POLLUTION AS THE RESULT OF A SHIPPING CASUALTY. SCHEDULE 2 OF THE ACT IS ALSO MADE APPLICABLE IN THESE CASES, WHEREBY THE INJURED PARTY MAY SEEK COMPENSATION FOR "UNREASONABLE LOSS OR DAMAGE".

GREAT BRITAIN

LBA/WATER

THE PREVENTION OF OIL POLLUTION ACT, 1971, C. 60. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED, V. 41

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 1361-1398 ID# 00569L

THIS ACT, A CONSOLIDATION OF THE OIL IN NAVIGABLE WATER ACTS OF 1955, 1963 AND 1971, IMPOSES FINES UPON BRITISH REGISTERED SHIPS FOR DISCHARGING OIL INTO THE OPEN SEA OR INTO THE TERRITORIAL WATERS OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. FINES ARE EXTENDED TO COVER PIPELINES AND SEA EXPLORERS. THE ACT EMPOWERS THE SECRETARY OF STATE TO REQUIRE REGISTERED VESSELS TO BE FITTED WITH EQUIPMENT TO PREVENT OIL DISCHARGE AND PROVIDES FOR FINES FOR INFRACTIONS AGAINST THESE REGULATIONS. PROVISION IS ALSO MADE FOR THE DISCHARGE OF BALLAST WATER CONTAINING PETROLEUM SPIRIT AS DIRECTED BY THE HARBOR AUTHORITY. THE ACT ALSO EMPOWERS THE SECRETARY TO TAKE ACTION WITH REGARD TO SHIPS IN WATERS ADJACENT TO THE U.K. WHICH ARE ABOUT TO CAUSE LARGE SCALE POLLUTION AND PROVIDES FOR THE EXTENSION OF THESE MEASURES TO SHIPS NOT REGISTERED IN THE U.K. WHICH ARE OUTSIDE ITS TERRITORIAL WATERS. ENFORCEMENT PROVISIONS INCLUDE THE MANDATORY RECORD KEEPING OF ALL PERTINENT OIL OPERATIONS.

LBA/WATER

THE HARBOURS ACT, 1814, 54 GEO. 3, C. 159. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED. V. 31

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 811 ID# 00567A

SECTION 11 OF THIS ACT PROHIBITS THE OWNER OR MASTER OF ANY SHIP OF ANY PERSON WORKING ON SHORE FROM THROWING OR EMPTYING INTO THE RIVERS OR HARBORS ANY TRASH, STONE, EARTH, ETC. THE FINE OR CONVICTION FOR AN OFFENSE UNDER THIS ACT IS 10 POUNDS PLUS ANY COSTS FOR REMOVAL OF THE MATERIAL FROM THE WATER.

LBA/WATER

THE HARBOURS, DOCKS AND PIERS CLAUSES ACT 1847, 10 & 11 VICT., C. 27.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 847-848 ID# 00567B

ALSO P. 852-853

SECTION 73 PROVIDES THAT EVERY PERSON WHO THROWS "BALLAST, EARTH, ASHES, STONES, OR OTHER THINGS INTO THE HARBOUR OR DOCK" SHALL BE LIABLE FOR A FINE OF UP TO FIVE POUNDS. SECTION 83 GIVES THE DOCK OR HARBOR AUTHORITIES POWER TO MAKE BYLAWS TO FURTHER REGULATE THE USE OF THE HARBORS, DOCKS AND PIERS.

LRA/WATER

THE PORT OF LONDON ACT, 1968, C. 32.

ENGLISH
ALSO PP. 1156-1159

00/00/71 PGS 1070-1079 EPA ID# 00568A

THIS ACT ESTABLISHED THE PORT AUTHORITY OF LONDON, WHOSE DUTIES INCLUDE THE MAINTENANCE AND IMPROVEMENT OF THE PORT AND HARBOR FACILITIES IN THE VICINITY OF THE THAMES RIVER. THE PROVISIONS OF THE RIVERS (PREVENTION OF POLLUTION) ACTS 1951, 1961, AND THE WATER RESOURCES ACT 1963 ARE SPECIFICALLY APPLIED TO THE THAMES RIVER AREA. ANY VARIATION AS TO THE APPLICATION OF THESE ACTS WOULD REQUIRE AN ORDER FROM THE MINISTER (SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE ENVIRONMENT) AFTER CONSULTATION WITH THE PORT AUTHORITY AND THE GREATER LONDON COUNCIL. THE SEPARATE SPHERES OF RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PORT AUTHORITY AND THE LONDON COUNCIL ARE DELINEATED. SCHEDULE 5, PART I ESTABLISHES A POLLUTION CONTROL COMMITTEE AND PART II SPECIFIES THE EXTENT TO WHICH THE POLLUTION LAWS APPLY TO THE THAMES AREA.

LRA/WATER

THE PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1875, 38 & 39 VICT., C. 55. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND 3D ED., V. 26

ENGLISH

00/00/71 PGS 46-47 EPA ID# 00569A

A PERSON WHO WORKS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF GAS IS PROHIBITED FROM CAUSING WASHINGS FROM THE GAS WORKS TO FLOW INTO ANY WATER PLACE OR PIPE CONNECTING THEREWITH, OR DO ANYTHING WHICH WOULD FOUL ANY WATER. A FINE OF 200 POUNDS IS ALLOWED FOR A CONVICTION UNDER THIS SECTION PLUS 20 POUNDS FOR EACH DAY THE OFFENSE CONTINUES.

LRA/WATER

THE PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1936, 26 GEO. 5 & EDW. 8, C. 49.

ENGLISH
ALSO P.282,295-296,335-338

00/00/71 PGS 222,270* EPA ID# 00569B

SECTION 27 OF THIS ACT IMPOSES FINES FOR CONTAMINATING DRAINS OR PUBLIC SEWERS WITH CHEMICALS OR LIQUIDS "PREJUDICIAL TO HEALTH". UNDER SECTION 115 THE LOCAL AUTHORITY RESPONSIBLE FOR SUPPLYING WATER FOR DOMESTIC USE MUST DETERMINE AND MAINTAIN ITS PURITY, AND UNDER SECTIONS 140 AND 141 SUCH AUTHORITY MAY TAKE ACTION TO CLOSE WATER SOURCES USED FOR OR LIKELY TO BE USED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, IF THEY MIGHT ENDANGER PUBLIC HEALTH. SECTION 159 DEFINES AS A "STATUTORY NUISANCE" ANY POND, DITCH OR UNNAVIGATED WATERCOURSE WHICH IS FOULED OR OBSTRUCTED SO AS TO BE PREJUDICIAL TO HEALTH; IT ALSO PROVIDES FOR FINES FOR THROWING TRASH OR OTHER POLLUTANTS INTO ANY RIVER, STREAM OR WATERCOURSE. SECTIONS 260-264 EMPOWER PARISH COUNCILS AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES TO DEAL WITH ANY POLLUTION PROBLEM INVOLVING DRAINAGE OF STAGNANT WATER.

GREAT BRITAIN

LBA/WATER THE SALMON AND FRESHWATER FISHERIES ACT, 1923, 13 & 14 GEO. 5, C. 16.

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/69 PGS 760-761 ID# 00571A
AISC F. 798

SECTION 8 MAKES IT AN OFFENSE FOR A PERSON TO PUT INTO ANY WATER CONTAINING FISH ANYTHING WHICH WOULD BE INJURIOUS TO THE FISH OR THE FISHES' FOOD. SECTION 59(P) ALLOWS THE FISHERY BOARD TO MAKE BYLAWS TO REGULATE THE DEPOSIT OF ANY MATTER INTO WATERS CONTAINING FISH.

LBA/WATER THE GAS ACT, 1948, 11 & 12 GEO. 6, C. 67. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 14

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/69 PGS 936 ID# 00572A

PARAGRAPH 32 OF SCHEDULE 3 PROVIDES THAT ANY AREA BOARD WHICH PERMITS ANY WASTE PRODUCTS "CONNECTED WITH THE MANUFACTURE OR SUPPLY OF GAS" TO FOUL ANY RIVERS, STREAM, OR OTHER INLAND WATER SHALL BE LIABLE FOR A FINE OF UP TO 200 POUNDS, WITH AN ADDITIONAL FINE OF 20 POUNDS FOR EACH DAY THE OFFENSE CONTINUES.

LBA/WATER THE METROPOLITAN WATER BOARD ACT, 1939, 2 & 3 GEO. 6, C. 96. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 39

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 515-517 ID# 00574A

SECTION 33 PROVIDES THAT THE METROPOLITAN WATER BOARD MAY MAKE BYLAWS PRESCRIBING THE "CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF DRAINS, SEWERS, AND OTHER EQUIPMENT NECESSARY TO PREVENT CONTAMINATION OF THE WATER OF ANY WATERWORK OVER WHICH THE BOARD HAS JURISDICTION". THE BOARD IS REQUIRED TO COMPENSATE OWNERS OF LAND, ANY HIGHWAY AUTHORITY, OR SEWERAGE AUTHORITY FOR EXPENSES IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF WORKS UNDER THE BOARD'S BYLAWS WHICH THEY WOULD NOT HAVE INCURRED UNDER THE LOCAL AUTHORITY OR IN THE REGULAR DISCHARGE OF THEIR DUTIES AS HIGHWAY OR SEWERAGE AUTHORITIES.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/WATER

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR WALES AND MINISTER OF LAND NATURAL RESOURCES ORDER, 1965. STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1965, N. 319

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/65 PGS 785,796 ID# 00575A

THIS ORDER TRANSFERS THE FOLLOWING FROM THE MINISTER OF HOUSING AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE: (1) FUNCTIONS UNDER THE WATER ACTS 1945, 1948 AND 1958 AS APPLIED TO WALES; (2) FUNCTIONS UNDER THE WATER RESOURCES ACT OF 1963. SCHEDULE I, PART I LISTS THE ACTS WITH FUNCTIONS WHICH ARE TRANSFERRED, INCLUDING THE ALKALI, ETC., WORK REGULATION ACT 1906, THE PUBLIC HEALTH ACT 1936, CLEAN AIR ACT 1956 AND THE CLEAN RIVERS (ESTUARIES AND TIDAL WATERS) ACT 1960.

LRA/WATER

THE RIVERS (PREVENTION OF POLLUTION) ACT 1951, 14 & 15 GEO. 6, C. 64. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 39

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 626-647 ID# 00576A

THIS ACT, WHICH IS SUBJECT TO ENFORCEMENT BY LOCAL RIVER AUTHORITIES, IMPOSES FINES AND IMPRISONMENT ON ANY PERSON WHO PERMITS OR CAUSES POLLUTANTS TO ENTER A STREAM OR IMPEDES THE FLOW OF A STREAM TO THE AGGRAVATION OF EXISTING POLLUTION. WHERE SEWAGE IS CURRENTLY BEING DISCHARGED INTO A STREAM, IT WILL BE ASSUMED THAT CONDITIONAL PERMISSION HAS BEEN GRANTED BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES AND THE PROHIBITIONS WILL NOT BE APPLIED, BUT ANY NEW OR ALTERED DISCHARGE MUST RECEIVE THE APPROVAL OF THE RIVER AUTHORITY, WHICH MAY IMPOSE RESTRICTIONS ON SUCH DISCHARGE. THE LOCAL AUTHORITY IS EMPOWERED TO MAKE BYLAWS REGULATING ANY MATTER PLACED IN A RIVER, INCLUDING POSSIBLE POLLUTION FROM VESSELS WITHIN ITS JURISDICTION. THE RIVER AUTHORITY MAY ALSO TAKE ACTION TO PREVENT USE OF LAND OR WATER IN CONTRAVENTION OF THE ACT. THE PROVISIONS OF THE ACT MAY BE EXTENDED TO INCLUDE TIDAL WATERS OR PARTS OF THE SEA SUBJECT TO THE EXERCISE OF THE JURISDICTION OF THE HARBOR AUTHORITIES.

LRA/WATER

THE CLEAN RIVERS (ESTUARIES AND TIDAL WATERS) ACT, 1960, 8 & 9 ELIZ. 2, C. 54. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 39

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 672-677 ID# 00576B

THE PROVISIONS OF THE RIVERS (PREVENTION OF POLLUTION) ACT 1951, 14 & 15 GEO. 6, C. 64, PERTAINING TO THE CONTROL BY THE RIVER AUTHORITIES OVER NEW AND ALTERED OUTLETS FOR THE "DISCHARGE OF TRADE AND SEWAGE EFFLUENTS" ARE APPLIED TO THE "TIDAL WATERS OR PARTS OF THE SEA", THE EXACT SEAWARD LIMITS OF WHICH ARE DESIGNATED BY THE SCHEDULE TO THIS ACT. SECTION 7.(16) OF THE RIVERS (PREVENTION OF POLLUTION) ACT 1951, CONCERNING THE CONTROL OF NEW DISCHARGE OUTLETS IN TIDAL WATERS FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE AUTHORITY'S FUNCTION REGARDING FISHERIES, IS SPECIFICALLY EXEMPTED FROM BEING APPLIED TO THE CONTROLLED WATERS UNDER THIS ACT.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/WATER

THE RIVERS (PREVENTION OF POLLUTION) ACT, 1961, 9 & 10 ELIZ. 2, C. 50. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 39

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 678-694 ID# 00576C

THIS ACT, WHICH SUPPLEMENTS THE RIVERS (PREVENTION OF POLLUTION) ACT 1951, MAKES UNLAWFUL THE DISCHARGE OF ANY TRADE OR SEWAGE EFFLUENT INTO A STREAM WITHOUT CONSENT OF THE PROPER RIVER AUTHORITY, EXCEPTING WATER DISCHARGED FROM UNDERGROUND MINES. APPLICATION FOR PERMISSION TO DISCHARGE WASTES MUST CONTAIN A DESCRIPTION OF THE NATURE, MAXIMUM TEMPERATURE AND QUANTITY OF SUCH WASTES. CONDITIONS CONCERNING THE NATURE, VOLUME AND RATE OF DISCHARGES MAY BE IMPOSED AND SAMPLES OF THE EFFLUENT MAY BE REQUIRED BEFORE APPROVAL IS GRANTED. IF DISCHARGES ARE MADE WHICH ARE NEITHER COVERED BY THE 1951 ACT NOR EXEMPTED IN THE PRESENT ONE, CONDITIONS MAY BE IMPOSED WHICH WOULD HAVE HELD HAD REGULAR APPLICATION BEEN MADE. FINES OF UP TO 100 POUNDS ARE IMPOSED FOR CONTRAVENTION OF THE ACT. SECTIONS DEALING WITH THE PROHIBITION OF DISCHARGES AND REQUIREMENTS FOR RECEIVING THE CONSENT OF THE PROPER AUTHORITY ARE EXTENDED TO COVER THE TIDAL WATERS AND PARTS OF THE SEA TO WHICH ANY OF THE PROVISIONS OF THE 1951 ACT APPLY.

LRA/WATER

THE MERCHANT SHIPPING (OIL POLLUTION) ACT 1971, C. 59. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 41

EPA

ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 1345-1350 ID# 00577A

BY THIS ACT THE OWNER OF A COMMERCIAL OIL CARRIER IS MADE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGE CAUSED BY CONTAMINATION OF THE WATER IN THE AREA OF THE UNITED KINGDOM FROM THE DISCHARGE OF OIL FROM HIS SHIP AS WELL AS FOR THE COST OF REDUCING SUCH DAMAGE. EXCEPTIONS TO THIS LIABILITY ARE PROVIDED WHEN OIL IS DISCHARGED AS THE RESULT OF: (1) WAR, (2) ACTION OF SOMEONE OTHER THAN THE OWNER OR HIS AGENT, (3) THE NEGLIGENCE OF A GOVERNMENT OR AUTHORITY PROVIDING NAVIGATIONAL AIDS. WHEN LIABILITY IS INCURRED WITHOUT THE ACTUAL FAULT OF THE OWNER, HIS LIABILITY IS LIMITED, AND WHERE THE LIABILITY IS PAID, THE COURT WILL ORDER THE RELEASE OF THE SHIP OR OTHER PROPERTY SEIZED IN CONNECTION WITH A CLAIM. EVERY SHIP CARRYING MORE THAN 2,000 TONS OF "PERSISTENT OIL" MUST HAVE AN OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE TO COVER THE OWNER'S LIABILITY BEFORE BEING PERMITTED TO ENTER OR LEAVE A BRITISH PORT. THIS ACT GIVES EFFECT TO THE INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION ON CIVIL LIABILITY FOR OIL POLLUTION DAMAGE, BRUSSELS, 1969.

LRA/WATER

THE MERCHANT SHIPPING (PASSENGER SHIP CONSTRUCTION) RULES, 1965.

ENGLISH
ALSO P.2873-2874

00/00/66 PGS 2836

EPA ID# 00577E

THESE REGULATIONS WERE MADE UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF SECTION 1 OF THE MERCHANT SHIPPING (SAFETY CONVENTION) ACT 1949, 12, 13 & 14, GEO. 6, C. 43, AND SECTION 8 OF THE MERCHANT SHIPPING ACT 1964, C. 47. SECTION 10 PROVIDES THAT "OILY WATER SEPARATOR EQUIPMENT" BE USED WHERE IT IS NOT POSSIBLE TO KEEP WATER BALLAST FROM BEING MIXED WITH OIL. SECTION 8C.(4) REQUIRES THAT OIL FUEL BE "ISOLATED FROM WATER BALLAST" AND THAT THE "ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE" OF OIL INTO THE SEA BE PREVENTED BY ALL APPROPRIATE MEANS. ALL PUMPS USED WITH THE OIL FUEL SYSTEM ARE TO BE SEPARATED FROM THE FEED, BILGE AND BALLAST PUMPS.

LRA/WATER

THE BORDER RIVERS (PREVENTION OF POLLUTION) ACT 1951, 15 & 16 GEO. 6 & 1 ELIZ. 2, C. 7. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 39

ENGLISH

00/00/72 PGS 648-649

EPA ID# 00578A

THIS ACT SETS UP A JOINT COMMITTEE, COMPOSED OF THE TOTAL MEMBERSHIP OF THE LOCAL RIVER AUTHORITIES OF EACH RIVER BORDERING ENGLAND AND SCOTLAND, TO DEAL WITH THE POLLUTION PROBLEMS OF THE BORDER WATERS.

LRA/WATER

THE DISEASES OF ANIMALS ACT 1950, 14 GEO. 6, C. 36. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 2

ENGLISH

00/00/68 PGS 359

EPA ID# 00579A

SECTION 78(VII) PROVIDES THAT ANY PERSON WHO PLACES INTO ANY INLAND WATER OR INTO THE SEA WITHIN THREE MILES OF SHORE ANY DEAD ANIMAL WHICH DIED OF A DISEASE IS LIABLE FOR A FINE.

GREAT BRITAIN

LRA/WATER THE ALKALI, ETC., WORKS REGULATION ACT 1906, 6 EDW. 7, C. 14.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 102-103 ID# 00580A

SECTION 3.(1) PROVIDES THAT LIQUID CONTAINING ACID SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED TO COME INTO CONTACT WITH ALKALI WASTE. VIOLATORS ARE REQUIRED TO PAY THE COST OF PROVIDING PROPER DRAINAGE FOR SUCH WASTE WITHOUT CONTRAVENING ANY POLLUTION ACTS; THEY WILL BE HELD LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGE CAUSED BY REASON OF THIS DRAINAGE.

LRA/WATER THE SEA FISHERIES (SHELLFISH) ACT 1967, C. 83. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 13

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/69 PGS 997 ID# 00582A

SECTION 12 PROHIBITS THE DEPOSIT OF ANY SHELLFISH IN THE TIDAL WATERS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IN ALL OTHER INLAND WATERS OR ON THE LAND NEAR ANY WATER DESIGNATED BY THE MINISTER, EXCEPT WHERE A PERSON HAS PROCURED THE PROPER LICENSE.

LRA/WATER THE CEMETERIES CLAUSES ACT 1847, 10 & 11 VICT., C. 65. HALSBURY'S STATUTES OF ENGLAND, 3D ED., V. 3

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/68 PGS 445-446 ID# 00585A

SECTION 20 PROVIDES FOR A FINE OF 50 POUNDS FOR ANY CEMETERY COMPANY WHICH CAUSES ANY STREAM, CANAL, RESERVOIR, PONDS, ETC., TO BECOME FOULED FROM ANY "OFFENSIVE MATTER FROM THE CEMETERY". SECTION 22 PROVIDES A FURTHER PENALTY OF 10 POUNDS FOR EACH DAY THE OFFENSE CONTINUES FOLLOWING 24 HOURS AFTER SERVICE OF NOTICE ON THE COMPANY.

GREECE

LWA/PESTICIDES

"DEC 30, 1967 CROWN DECREE N. 10 LAYING DOWN TOXICITY TABLES AND RULES FOR HANDLING APPROVED PACKAGES OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES USED IN AGRICULTURE." INT. DIG. OF HLTH. LEG., V. 19. WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/68 PGS 653 ID# 01367A

THIS DECREE CLASSIFIES TOXIC SUBSTANCES USED IN AGRICULTURE INTO THREE TOXICITY GROUPS (HIGHLY TOXIC, MODERATELY TOXIC, AND SLIGHTLY TOXIC) AND SETS A LIST OF SUCH PRODUCTS (INSECTICIDES, HERBICIDES, FUNGICIDES, BACTERICIDES, FUMIGATIVES, ETC.) ALONG WITH THEIR COMMON NAMES, PERCENTAGES OF ACTIVE INGREDIENTS, AND EXEMPTIONS AND LIMITATIONS. THE DECREE ALSO SPECIFIES RULES ON PACKAGING. THE OFFICIAL TEXT APPEARS IN EPHEMERIS TES KYBERNESEOS TOU BASILEOU TES HELLADES, FIRST SERIES, N. 5, JAN 12, 1968, PP. 9-15.

HUNGARY

LRA/RADIATION

"MAY 7, 1964 DECREE NO. 10 RELATING TO RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES AND PREPARATIONS."
INT. DIG. OF HLTH. LEG., V. 16.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
EPA
00/00/65 PGS 330-334 ID# 01089A
ENGLISH

THIS DECREE GOVERNS THE PRODUCTION, HOLDING, AND TRANSPORT OF RAW, ENRICHED OR PURIFIED MATERIALS COMPOSED OF NATURAL ISOTOPES CONTAINING URANIUM OR THORIUM. IT REQUIRES THE LICENSING OF ACTIVITIES INVOLVING THE PRODUCTION, USE, AND TRANSPORT OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THIS DECREE. LICENSES MAY NOT BE GRANTED UNTIL APPROPRIATE SAFETY MEASURES HAVE BEEN TAKEN TO PREVENT IRRADIATION HAZARDS TO PERSONS, WORK-PLACES, AND THE ENVIRONMENT. SAFETY REQUIREMENTS APPLY EQUALLY TO THE DISPOSAL OF RADIOACTIVE WASTES. THE DECREE ALSO ESTABLISHES THE NATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION (NAEC) TO DIRECT, COORDINATE, AND CONTROL ACTIVITIES FOR THE PEACEFUL USE OF ATOMIC ENERGY: IT ALSO SERVES AS AN ADVISORY BODY OF THE COUNCIL OF MINISTERS. THE DECREE COVERS THE REGISTRATION OF SUBSTANCES; INSPECTION OF STOCKS AND OBSERVATION OF SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, COMPENSATION FOR DAMAGE, AND PENALTIES. THE MINISTER OF HEALTH IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CARRYING OUT THE DECREE.

LRA/WATER

"JAN 23, 1966 GOVERNMENT DECREE NO. 5 CONCERNING HARMFUL POLLUTION OF WATERS AND THE FINES APPLICABLE TO THE DISCHARGE OF EFFLUENTS." INT. DIG. OF HLTH. LEG., V. 18.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
EPA
00/00/67 PGS 138-141 ID# 01091A
ENGLISH
RADIATION

THIS DECREE SETS THE MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE VALUES OF WATER CONTAMINATION. THE AUTHORITY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE EXPLOITATION OF A GIVEN WATER BODY MAY ESTABLISH DIFFERENT VALUES IF THE EFFLUENT TREATMENT FACILITY WAS INSTALLED PRIOR TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS DECREE. VALUES ARE TO BE SET, HOWEVER, IN CONFORMITY WITH INSTRUCTIONS ISSUED BY THE CHIEF NATIONAL DIRECTORATE FOR WATER (CNDW), WITH ACCOUNT TAKEN OF THE ADVICE OF THE SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH INSTITUTE FOR THE USE OF WATERS AND OF RESULTS OF ACTUAL OR TRIAL PERFORMANCE OF TREATMENT PLANTS. THE CNDW DIRECTOR IN CONCERT WITH THE MINISTER OF HEALTH IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE VALUES FOR THE RADIOACTIVE CONTAMINATION OF WATERS. THE DECREE ALSO PROVIDES FOR FINES IN THE EVENT OF VIOLATION OF ITS PROVISIONS. THE ANNEX LISTS TYPES OF POLLUTANTS AND POLLUTION AND THEIR RESPECTIVE MAXIMUM VALUES. THE OFFICIAL HUNGARIAN-LANGUAGE TEXT OF THIS DECREE APPEARS IN MAGYAR KOZLONY, JAN. 23, 1966, P. 50-53.

IRELAND

LRA/AIR

"AUG. 8, 1962 LOCAL GOVERNMENT (SANITARY SERVICES) ACT." ACTS OF THE OIREACHTAS, 1962, N. 26.

ENGLISH 00/00/62 PGS 781-789 EPA ID# 01430A
RADIATION

ARTICLE 10 OF THIS ACT AUTHORIZES THE MINISTRY FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT TO ISSUE REGULATIONS TO PREVENT AIR POLLUTION WHICH MAY ENDANGER PUBLIC HEALTH AND TO CONTROL ANY TYPE OF AIR POLLUTION (SMOKE, DUST, GRIT, GAS) FROM INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISES OR OTHER ESTABLISHMENTS. THE MINISTER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ESTABLISHING MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS OF VARIOUS ATMOSPHERIC POLLUTANTS, MONITORING POLLUTION LEVELS, DEVELOPING POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES FOR LOCAL AREAS, LICENSING POLLUTING ENTERPRISES, AND REGULATING POTENTIAL POLLUTION OF THE AIR BY RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS IN AGREEMENT WITH THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH. REGULATIONS AFFECTING INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES ARE TO BE MADE IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE MINISTRY FOR INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE. PENAL PROVISIONS AND CONDITIONS FOR COURT INTERVENTION ARE ESTABLISHED. REGULATIONS MAY BE ANNULLED BY THE PARLIAMENT.

LRA/PESTICIDES

"MAY 24, 1961 POISONS ACT." ACTS OF THE OIREACHTAS, 1961, N. 12.

ENGLISH 00/00/61 PGS 273-291 EPA ID# 01431A

THIS ACT ESTABLISHES A POISONS BOARD (COMHAIRLE NA NIMHEANNA), WHOSE MEMBERS ARE APPOINTED BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH, TO PROVIDE EXPERT ADVICE ON REGULATION OF POISONS. THE MINISTER OF HEALTH HAS GENERAL AUTHORITY TO REGULATE, UPON CONSULTATION WITH THE POISONS BOARD, MANUFACTURE, DISTRIBUTION, SALE AND USE OF POISONOUS SUBSTANCES. UNDER SECTION 15 OF THIS ACT, THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE IS AUTHORIZED TO REGULATE, UPON CONSULTATION WITH THE POISONS BOARD, CONDITIONS FOR THE USE OF AGRICULTURAL POISONS AND PESTICIDES. PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION OF THIS ACT ARE ESTABLISHED IN SECTION 17.

LRA/RADIATION

"OCT 29, 1953 HEALTH ACT." ACTS OF THE OIREACHTAS, 1953, N. 26.

ENGLISH 00/00/53 PGS 431-439 EPA ID# 01432A
PESTICIDES

UNDER ARTICLE 59 OF THIS ACT, THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH IS AUTHORIZED TO ISSUE REGULATIONS TO CONTROL MANUFACTURE, IMPORT, STORAGE, DISTRIBUTION, SALE AND USE OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES OR IRRADIATING APPARATUS USED IN MEDICAL TREATMENT OR BY INDUSTRIAL OR OTHER ENTERPRISES. THE MINISTRY MAY ALSO ESTABLISH REGULATIONS TO PREVENT HEALTH HAZARDS TO RADIATION WORKERS AND OTHERS AFFECTED BY SUCH USE, AND TO ENSURE SAFE DISPOSAL OF RADIOACTIVE WASTES. A LICENSE MAY BE REQUIRED FOR ANY WORK WITH RADIATION. UNDER ARTICLE 60, THE MINISTRY IS AUTHORIZED TO REGULATE VERMINICIDES CONTAINING ORGANISMS PATHOGENIC TO MAN. ARTICLE 61 DEALS WITH REGULATION OF FUMIGANTS.

IRELAND

LRA/RADIATION "JUL 5, 1971 NUCLEAR ENERGY (AN BORD FUINNIMH NUICLEIGH) ACT." ACTS OF THE OIREACHTAS, 1971, N. 12.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 87-107 ID# 01433A

THIS ACT ESTABLISHES A NUCLEAR ENERGY BOARD (AN BORD FUINNIMH NUICLEIGH) UNDER THE MINISTRY FOR TRANSPORT AND POWER TO PROVIDE EXPERT ADVICE ON MATTERS RELATED TO NUCLEAR ENERGY. THE BOARD IS TO ADVISE THE MINISTRY ON REGULATING CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF NUCLEAR POWER STATIONS AND NUCLEAR APPARATUS USED IN RESEARCH, PREPARE SAFETY CODES FOR WORK WITH RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES, COLLECT AND DISSEMINATE INFORMATION ON NUCLEAR SCIENCE, AND ADVISE THE GOVERNMENT ON INTERNATIONAL NUCLEAR ENERGY AGREEMENTS. THE BOARD MAY, BY ORDER OF THE MINISTER, BE MADE RESPONSIBLE FOR SUPERVISING CUSTODY OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS, ENSURING SAFE DISPOSAL OF RADIOACTIVE WASTES, LICENSING PERSONS ENGAGED IN MANUFACTURE, IMPORTATION, TRANSPORT, SALE, USE OR DISPOSAL OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES, AND INSPECTING PREMISES INVOLVED IN WORK WITH RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES. THE BOARD IS TO ENFORCE SAFETY CODES DEALING WITH RADIATION PROTECTION IN THE "1953 HEALTH ACT" AND THE "1957 FACTORIES ACT," BOTH OF WHICH ARE AMENDED BY THIS ACT.

LRA/WATER "1956 AND 1965 OIL POLLUTION OF THE SEA ACTS." ACTS OF THE OIREACHTAS, 1965, N. 1

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/65 PGS 3-7 ID# 01434A

THE 1956 ACT (ACTS OF THE OIREACHTAS, 1956, NO 25) BRINGS INTO EFFECT THE "INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION FOR PREVENTION OF POLLUTION OF THE SEA BY OIL, 1954," AND ESTABLISHES OTHER PROVISIONS TO PREVENT POLLUTION OF NAVIGABLE WATERS BY OIL. THE MARCH 2, 1965 ACT BRINGS INTO EFFECT CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE "INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION," AND STRENGTHENS PROVISIONS OF THE 1956 ACT. DISCHARGE OF OIL OR AN OILY MIXTURE ANYWHERE AT SEA BY A SHIP OF IRISH REGISTRATION BUILT AFTER THE 1965 ACT TAKES EFFECT IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT IN CERTAIN EMERGENCY SITUATIONS. AREAS OF THE SEA PROHIBITED TO TANKERS UNDER SECTION 4 OF THE 1956 ACT ARE MADE OFF LIMITS TO ALL SHIPS REGISTERED IN IRELAND. RECORDS REQUIRED UNDER SECTION 17 OF THE 1956 ACT ON DISCHARGE OF OIL AT SEA UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES MUST NOW BE KEPT FOR ANY DISCHARGE OF OIL AT SEA.

IRELAND

LRA/WATER "JUL 8, 1959 FISHERIES (CONSOLIDATION) ACT." ACTS OF THE OIREACHTAS, 1959, N. 14.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/59 PGS 397-399 ID# 01435A

CHAPTER II OF THIS ACT ESTABLISHES MEASURES TO PROTECT FISHING WATERS AGAINST POLLUTION AND POISONING. DUMPING DELETERIOUS MATTER INTO WATERS WITHOUT A LICENSE FROM THE MINISTER FOR LANDS IS AN OFFENCE PUNISHIBLE BY A FINE NOT TO EXCEED 25 POUNDS AND SIX MONTHS IN PRISON. IF DELETERIOUS LIQUIDS ARE STORED WITHIN 30 YEARS OF A WATER BODY, MEASURES TO PREVENT WATER POLLUTION MUST BE PROVIDED AND CERTIFIED BY THE MINISTER FOR LANDS.

LRA/WATER "JUN 11, 1968 CONTINENTAL SHELF ACT." ACTS OF THE OIREACHTAS, 1968, N. 14.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/68 PGS 161-175 ID# 01436A

THIS ACT ESTABLISHES AUTHORITY OF THE MINISTER FOR INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE TO REGULATE EXPLORATION AND EXPLOITATION OF THE CONTINENTAL SHELF. IT IS PROHIBITED TO DELIBERATELY DISCHARGE OR TO ALLOW THROUGH NEGLIGENCE THE LEAKAGE OF OIL OR AN OILY MIXTURE (OVER 100 PARTS PER MILLION) INTO WATERS OF THE CONTINENTAL SHELF FROM PIPELINES OR AS A RESULT OF EXPLORATORY OPERATIONS. THIS ACT DOES NOT APPLY TO OIL DISCHARGED FROM SHIPS. VIOLATORS ARE SUBJECT TO CRIMINAL PROSECUTION.

LRA/WATER "NOV. 27, 1970 ALLOCATION OF ADMINISTRATION (OIL POLLUTION CLEARANCE) ORDER."
STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1970, NO. 277.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/70 PGS 3 ID# 01437A

THIS ORDER MAKES THE DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR ADMINISTRATION OF MATTERS RELATED TO OIL POLLUTION CLEARANCE.

ITALY

LRB/AIR

ANALYSIS OF DIFFERENT SOLUTIONS FOR REDUCING CITY POLLUTION CAUSED BY MOTOR CARS, INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF AUTOMOBILE REVIEW.
MEDICI, M.
ITALIAN 09/00/71 PGS 146-165 LOC ID# 00197A
ALSC ST

THE ARTICLE DISCUSSES STANDARDS PROPOSED FOR LIMITING MOTOR CAR EMISSIONS AND THEN EXAMINES SUCH SOLUTIONS AS RECIRCULATION OF EXHAUST, CARBURATOR ADJUSTMENTS, MODIFICATIONS IN FUEL SUPPLY, CONTROLLED COMBUSTION, AND SUCH.

LRA/AIR

POLLUTION (LAWS IN FORCE) INQUINAMENTO (NORMATIVA VIGENTE)
UNIONE INDUSTRIALI DELLA PROVINCIA DI SAVONA, COMP. EPA
ITALIAN 00/00/72 PGS 5-253 ID# 00400A
ALSC PM

THIS PUBLICATION GIVES A SYNTHESIS OF ITALIAN ANTI-POLLUTION LAWS AND REPRODUCES IN FULL THE AIR POLLUTION LAW OF 1966 (LAW NO. 615) AND THE SUBSEQUENT IMPLEMENTING DECREES AND ORDINANCES THAT EXPLAIN IN DETAIL THE PERTINENT MEANS FOR THE PREVENTION AND LIMITATION OF AIR POLLUTION. THE FIRST CHAPTER OF LAW 615 DIVIDES ITALY INTO TWO MAJOR CONTROL AREAS AND ESTABLISHES A CENTRAL BOARD OF CONTROL. THIS BOARD, COMPOSED OF VARIOUS GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS AND ATTACHED TO THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AS AN AUTONOMOUS BODY, IS EMPOWERED TO ENFORCE ANTI-POLLUTION LEGISLATION. CHAPTERS 2 AND 3 SET STANDARDS FOR THERMAL INSTALLATIONS AND FUELS, WHILE CHAPTER 4 PROVIDES NORMS FOR THE OPERATION AND MONITORING OF THESE INSTALLATIONS. CHAPTERS 5 AND 6 ARE DEVOTED TO THE PREVENTION OF AIR POLLUTION FROM INDUSTRIAL ESTABLISHMENTS AND MOTOR VEHICLES. THE FINAL CHAPTER SETS ARRANGEMENTS FOR IMPLEMENTING REGULATIONS AND DESIGNATES AUTHORITIES COMPETENT TO CARRY THEM OUT.

LRA/AIR

"OCT 24, 1967 DECREE . . . EMBODYING REGULATIONS FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF LAW NO. 615 OF JULY 13, 1966 . . ." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 20.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/69 PGS 233-234 ID# 00400B

THIS DECREE, NO. 1288, ISSUED BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC, EMBODIES REGULATIONS FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF LAW NO. 615, ISSUED JULY 13, 1966, WHICH AIMS TO CONTROL ATMOSPHERIC POLLUTION IN THE FIELD OF THERMAL INSTALLATIONS. THE DECREE, SPECIFICALLY PROVIDING FOR CONTROL OF NON-INDUSTRIAL THERMAL INSTALLATIONS, IS DIVIDED INTO FIVE MAIN PROVISIONS AND NINE ANNEXES. THEY SET FOURTH: DEFINITIONS BY FUNCTION AND HEATING CAPACITY OF THE TYPES OF INSTALLATIONS COVERED BY THE DECREE; CERTIFICATION PROCEDURES; TECHNICAL AND CONSTRUCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS; LIMITATIONS ON SMOKE EMISSION; REQUIREMENTS OF LIQUID AND SOLID FUEL COMPONENTS; AND DEADLINES BY WHICH THERMAL INSTALLATIONS MUST MEET THESE REQUIREMENTS. THE ANNEXES PRESENT DETERMINATIONS OF THE CONTENTS OF LIQUID AND SOLID FUELS STATE ACCEPTABLE INCREASES IN SOLID PARTICLE CONTENT OF SMOKE EMISSION. THE ITALIAN-LANGUAGE ORIGINAL IS FOUND IN SUPP. ORDINAR. ALLA GAZZ. UFF., PART 1, JAN. 9, 1968, NO. 6. PP 1-32.

LRA/AIR

"DEC 22, 1970 DECREE NO. 1391 . . . EMBODYING REGULATIONS FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE JULY 13, 1966 LAW NO. 615 . . ." INT. DIG. OF HLTH. LEG., V. 24.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/73 PGS 170-171 EPA ID# 00400C

THIS DECREE BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC EMBODIES REGULATIONS FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE JULY 13, 1966 LAW NO. 615 CONTAINING PROVISIONS ON THE CONTROL OF AIR POLLUTION IN THE FIELD OF THERMAL INSTALLATIONS. IT REPEALS THE OCT. 24, 1967 DECREE NO. 1288, ALTHOUGH THE CHAPTER HEADINGS AND ANNEX TITLES HAVE BEEN RETAINED. THE OFFICIAL ITALIAN-LANGUAGE TEXT OF THIS DECREE APPEARS IN SUPPLEMENTO ORDINARIO AIO ALLE GAZZETTA OFFICIALE, NO. 59, MARCH 8, 1971, PT. I, P. 1-30.

LRB/GENERAL

FACTS ON FILE, V. 32, N. 1645, 5-3.

ENGLISH 05/03/72 PGS 35583 LOC ID# 00138A
WATER

AN ITALIAN INDUSTRIALIST, ALBERTO REDAELLI, WAS ARRESTED AND JAILED IN MILAN ON MAY 3 AFTER FAILING TO COMPLY WITH AN ORDER TO INSTALL ANTI-POLLUTION DEVICES IN HIS STEEL PLANT.

LRA/PESTICIDES

APRIL 30, 1962 PUBLIC HEALTH ORDINANCE NO. 283 ON THE PRODUCTION AND SALE OF SUBSTANCES USED IN FOOD AND DRINK. LEX - LEGISLAZIONE ITALIANA.
ITALIAN 00/00/62 PGS 959-964 EPA ID# 00645A

THIS LAW, ALONG WITH SEVERAL AMENDED ARTICLES OF THE HEALTH CODE, EMPOWERS ALL NATIONAL, REGIONAL, PROVINCIAL AND COMMUNAL HEALTH AUTHORITIES TO CONTROL AND MONITOR THE MANUFACTURE, TRADE AND SALE OF POLLUTING SUBSTANCES. AMONG THESE ARE RESIDUES OF PRODUCTS USED IN AGRICULTURE FOR THE PROTECTION AND DISINFECTION OF PLANTS DESTINED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION. THE MINISTER OF HEALTH MAY FIX BY APPROPRIATE ORDINANCE THE LIMITS OF TOLERANCE AND THE INTERVALS OF APPLICATION OF THESE PRODUCTS.

LRA/PESTICIDES

PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1225, AUG. 3, 1968. REGULATION CONCERNING PHYTOPHARMACEUTICALS AND PESTICIDES LIKELY TO BECOME RESIDUES IN FOODSTUFFS.
ITALIAN
00/00/68 PGS 256-269 EPA ID# 00645E

THIS DECREE, PROMULGATED TO REGULATE THE PRODUCTION, DISTRIBUTION AND SALE OF PHYTOPHARMACEUTICALS AND PESTICIDES LIKELY TO BECOME RESIDUES IN FOODSTUFFS, ELABORATES THE TEXT OF LAW NO. 283 AND SPECIFIES IN DETAIL MEANS AND METHODS OF PESTICIDE CONTROL, THE TYPES OF PESTICIDES AND ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES.

LRB/PESTICIDES

LAWS AND REGULATIONS ON PHYTOPHARMACEUTICALS (MANUALE DI FITOFARMACIA E DEI FITOFARMACI)
SERENI, V.
ITALIAN
00/00/69 PGS 47-50 EPA ID# 00646A

THIS CHAPTER SUMMARIZES THE VARIOUS ITALIAN REGULATIONS ON THE AGRICULTURAL USE OF PHYTOPHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS TO CONTROL VEGETABLE AND ANIMAL PARASITES ON PLANTS CULTIVATED AS FOODSTUFFS, INCLUDING THE PROPER LABELING OF THESE PRODUCTS AND THEIR REGISTRY WITH THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH.

LRA/WATER

INQUINAMENTO DI ACQUE E CODICE PENALE (WATER POLLUTION AND THE PENAL CODE)
VERONESI, G., COMP.
ITALIAN
RADIATION
00/00/71 PGS 57-97 EPA ID# 00527A

THE CITED PAGES OF THIS WORK REPRODUCE THE TEXT OF THOSE ITALIAN LAWS THAT CONCERN, AS WHOLE OR IN PART, WATER POLLUTION AND ITS PREVENTION. THE LEGISLATION COVERED INCLUDES PERTINENT SECTIONS OF THE PENAL AND CIVIL CODES; REGULATIONS FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE LAW FOR THE PROTECTION OF HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH; LAW REQUIRING THE APPROVAL OF CERTAIN CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS; FISHING REGULATIONS; DIRECTIVES ON THE DERIVATION AND UTILIZATION OF PUBLIC WATERS; ORDINANCE FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE POPULATION AGAINST THE DANGERS OF RADIATION FROM NUCLEAR-ENERGY FACILITIES; AND THE LAW IMPLEMENTING THE CONVENTION FOR THE PROTECTION OF POLLUTION OF THE SEA BY OIL. INCLUDED ALSO ARE A CLASSIFICATION OF THE CHIEF LOCAL AND PROVINCIAL LAWS RELATING TO WATER POLLUTION AND A CHRONOLOGICAL LISTING OF LAWS THAT ARE APPLICABLE TO WATER POLLUTION.

LUXEMBURG

LRA/GENERAL

"JUL 29, 1965 LAW ON CONSERVATION OF NATURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES." PASINOMIE LUXEMBOURGEOISE, V. 37.
KERSCHEN, NICOLAS, COMP.
FRENCH 00/00/66 PGS 305-308 EPA ID# 01402A
AIR WATER SOLID WASTE

CHAPTER I OF THIS LAW ESTABLISHES GENERAL CONSERVATION MEASURES. ANY CONSTRUCTION WHICH CONSTITUTES A DANGER TO CONSERVATION OF THE FLORA, FAUNA, SOIL OR SUBSOIL, ATMOSPHERE, WATERS OR THE GENERAL ENVIRONMENT IS TO BE REGULATED. PERSONS OPERATING MINES, QUARRIES OR PUBLIC WORKS ARE TO MAINTAIN THE VEGETATION COVER AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE. CUTTING OF TIMBER OR REFORESTATION OF AGRICULTURAL LAND IS ALSO REGULATED TO PREVENT AN UNFAVORABLE IMPACT ON THE ENVIRONMENT. DISPOSAL OF WASTE OR REFUSE AND ABANDONMENT OF VEHICLES ON PUBLIC ROADS OR OTHER LANDS, EXCEPT IN DESIGNATED PLACES IS FORBIDDEN. DUMPS ESTABLISHED BY INDUSTRIES OR OTHER ENTERPRISES ARE TO BE REGULATED. CHAPTER II DEALS WITH PROTECTION OF THE FAUNA AND FLORA. CHAPTER III IS CONCERNED WITH ADMINISTRATION OF THE LAW. THE MINISTRY ADMINISTERING WATERS AND FORESTS IS CHARGED WITH IMPLEMENTING THE CONSERVATION LAW. A SUPERIOR COUNCIL IS ESTABLISHED UNDER IT TO CARRY OUT THESE FUNCTIONS. CHAPTER IV ESTABLISHES PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION.

LRA/PESTICIDES

"FEB 20, 1968 LAW ON CONTROL OF PESTICIDES AND PHYTOPHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS." INT DIG. HITH. LEG., V. 19.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/68 PGS 430 EPA ID# 01403A

THIS LAW AUTHORIZES THE GRAND DUKE, UPON CONSULTATION WITH APPROPRIATE BRANCHES OF GOVERNMENT, TO ESTABLISH REGULATIONS ON MANUFACTURE, IMPORTATION, TRANSPORT, SALE, POSSESSION AND USE OF PESTICIDES AND PHYTOPHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS. MANUFACTURE, POSSESSION OR SALE OF ANY PESTICIDES OR PHYTOPHARMACEUTICALS NOT APPROVED BY THE GOVERNMENT IS PROHIBITED. THIS LAW IS TO BE ENFORCED BY THE MINISTRY OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE. OFFICIALS RESPONSIBLE FOR ADMINISTERING THIS LAW ARE AUTHORIZED TO ENTER AND INSPECT PREMISES WHERE THESE PRODUCTS ARE MANUFACTURED, STORED, SOLD OR USED. OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN MEMORIAL, PART A, N. 9, MAR 12, 1968, PP. 123-124.

LUXEMBORG

LRA/PESTICIDES

"MAY 29, 1970 REGULATIONS ON CONTROL OF PESTICIDES AND PHYTOPHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 21.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH
00/00/70 PGS 752-755 EPA ID# 01403E

THESE REGULATIONS, ISSUED UNDER THE FEB 20, 1968 LAW ON PESTICIDES AND PHYTOPHARMACEUTICALS, ESTABLISHES A COMMISSION TO LICENSE THE IMPORT, MANUFACTURE, SALE OR DISTRIBUTION OF PHYTOPHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS. BEFORE ISSUING A LICENSE, THE COMMISSION, WHICH IS TO INCLUDE MINISTRY OF PUBLIC HEALTH REPRESENTATIVES, MUST DETERMINE THAT THE PRODUCT WILL BE PROPERLY USED AND THAT SUCH USE WILL NOT CAUSE DANGER TO PERSONS USING IT OR TO THE PUBLIC HEALTH, CONTAMINATION OF FOODSTUFFS, DAMAGE TO SOIL FERTILITY OR HARM TO DESIRABLE PLANTS AND ANIMALS. APPROVED PRODUCTS MUST BE REEVALUATED AT LEAST EVERY TEN YEARS BY THE TECHNICAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION OF THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND MAY BE REMOVED FROM THE MARKET UPON SIX MONTHS NOTICE. THEY ARE CLASSIFIED INTO FOUR CATEGORIES ACCORDING TO TOXICITY. CLASS A (HIGHLY DANGEROUS TOXIC SUBSTANCES) AND CLASS B (TOXIC) SUBSTANCES MAY BE SOLD ONLY BY APPROVED VENDERS TO APPROVED USERS, LICENSED UNDER THESE REGULATIONS. OFF. TEXT PART A, N. 33. 1970.

LRA/PESTICIDES

"JAN 27, 1971 REGULATIONS ON TOXICOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF PHYTOPHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 23, N. 4.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH
00/00/72 PGS 782 EPA ID# 01405A

THESE REGULATIONS, ISSUED UNDER THE FEB 20, 1968 LAW AND THE MAY 29, 1970 REGULATIONS ON CONTROL OF PESTICIDES AND PHYTOPHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS, ESTABLISH TOXICOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS FOR APPROVED SUBSTANCES. APPROVED PHYTOPHARMACEUTICALS CLASSIFIED BY THESE REGULATIONS INCLUDE: PRODUCTS OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN, CHLORINATED HYDROCARBONS, ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUNDS, CARBAMATES, DINITRO COMPOUNDS, MINERAL COMPOUNDS, ORGANO-METALLIC COMPOUNDS, DITHIOCARBAMATES, DIPYRIDYL DERIVATIVES, CHLOROPHENOXYACETIC ACID COMPOUNDS, AND VARIOUS OTHER COMPOUNDS, RODENTICIDES AND FUMIGANTS. THESE PRODUCTS ARE CLASSIFIED IN ONE OF FOUR CATEGORIES. SCHEDULE A LISTS ESPECIALLY DANGEROUS TOXIC SUBSTANCES. SCHEDULE B LISTS TOXIC SUBSTANCES. IN SCHEDULE C, COMPOUNDS CONTAINING PRODUCTS FROM SCHEDULES A AND B IN LOW, NON-HAZARDOUS CONCENTRATIONS ARE LISTED. NON-POISONOUS SUBSTANCES ARE REGISTERED IN SCHEDULE D. OFFICIAL TEXT OF THE REGULATIONS IS IN MEMORIAL, PART A, N. 16, MAR 18, 1971, PP. 288-294.

LUXEMBURG

LBA/RADIATION "MAR 25, 1963 LAW ON PROTECTION OF THE POPULATION AGAINST DANGERS FROM IONIZING RADIATION." PASINOMIE LUXEMBOURGEOISE, V. 35.
KERSCHEN, NICOLAS, COMP.
FRENCH 00/00/64 PGS 105-107 EPA ID# 01410A

THIS LAW ESTABLISHES AUTHORITY UNDER CIVIL ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS TO CONTROL PRODUCTION, MANUFACTURE, IMPORTATION, TRANSPORT, SALE, STORAGE, USE AND DISPOSAL OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES USED IN APPARATUS EMITTING IONIZING RADIATION AND BY INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISES OR INSTITUTIONS. IN CASE OF ACCIDENT INVOLVING POTENTIAL RADIOACTIVE CONTAMINATION, THE MINISTER OF HEALTH IS TO IMPLEMENT MEASURES TO PROTECT THE PUBLIC AND ELIMINATE HAZARDOUS SITUATIONS. TO ENSURE THAT PROVISIONS OF THIS LAW ARE IMPLEMENTED, MEDICAL INSPECTORS ARE GIVEN AUTHORITY TO INSPECT APPARATUS AND SUBSTANCES CAPABLE OF EMITTING IONIZING RADIATION, AND TO INSPECT ESTABLISHMENTS INVOLVED IN MANUFACTURE, TRANSPORT, STORAGE, OR USE OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES. A SPECIALIST IN RADIOPROTECTION IS ATTACHED TO THE CHIEF MEDICAL OFFICER OF THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH WITH RESPONSIBILITIES FOR PROTECTING THE POPULATION AGAINST RADIATION CONTAMINATION, TO BE DEFINED LATER. PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION OF THIS LAW ARE ESTABLISHED.

LBA/RADIATION "FEB 8, 1967 REGULATIONS ON EXECUTION OF MAR 25, 1963 LAW ON PROTECTION OF POPULATION AGAIST DANGERS FROM IONIZING RADIATION." MEMORIAL, PART A, N. 15.
EPA
FRENCH 03/08/67 PGS 142-180 ID# 01410B
AIR WATER

THESE REGULATIONS, BASED ON RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE EUROPEAN ATOMIC ENERGY COMMUNITY, ESTABLISH DETAILED MEASURES TO CONTROL THE USE OF IONIZING RADIATION. ENTERPRISES USING SOURCES OF IONIZING RADIATION ARE CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO POTENTIAL HAZARD INVOLVED. CLASS I AND CLASS II ENTERPRISES, THE MOST HAZARDOUS TYPES, ARE REGULATED DIRECTLY BY THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH. CLASS III ENTERPRISES ARE REGULATED BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES UPON CONSULTATION WITH THE HEALTH AND LABOR OFFICIALS. CLASS IV OPERATIONS ARE NOT REGULATED. IMPORTATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES IS PERMITTED ONLY BY PERSONS AUTHORIZED BY THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH. TRANSPORT OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES AND CONSTRUCTION OF VEHICLES PROPELLED BY NUCLEAR ENERGY IS CONTROLLED BY INTERMINISTERIAL REGULATIONS. THE SPECIALIST IN RADIOPROTECTION AT THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH IS TO MONITOR LEVELS OF RADIATION IN THE WATER, AIR AND SOIL, AND IN THE FOOD CHAIN. HE IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MEASURES TO PROTECT THE POPULATION AS A WHOLE FROM HAZARDS OF RADIATION.

LRA/RADIATION

"MAR 27, 1964 REGULATIONS ON NOMINATING PROCEDURES AND DUTIES OF SPECIALIST IN RADIOPROTECTION AT THE MINISTRY OF PUBLIC HEALTH." PASINOMIE LUXEMBOURGEOISE, V. 36.
KERSCHEN, NICOLAS, COMP.
FRENCH 00/00/65 PGS 135-136 EPA ID# 01411A

ARTICLE 2 OF THESE REGULATIONS ESTABLISH DUTIES OF THE SPECIALIST IN RADIOPROTECTION ATTACHED TO CHIEF MEDICAL OFFICER OF THE MINISTRY OF PUBLIC HEALTH. HE IS TO SURVEY THE NATURAL FUND OF RADIOACTIVITY AS WELL AS ALL ARTIFICIAL SOURCES OF RADIOACTIVITY IN LUXEMBURG. HE IS TO ESTABLISH FACILITIES TO MONITOR REGULARLY THE LEVEL OF RADIOACTIVITY IN THE ENVIRONMENT. DOSE LEVELS RECEIVED BY THE POPULATION AS A WHOLE ARE TO BE EVALUATED IN TERMS OF DOSE LEVELS RECEIVED BY VARIOUS SECTORS OF THE PUBLIC. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE DOSE LEVELS AND MAXIMUM CONCENTRATIONS OF RADIATION IN THE ENVIRONMENT ARE TO BE ESTABLISHED. NOTICES WILL BE ISSUED ON PREVENTION OF CONTAMINATION AT INSTALLATIONS USING SOURCES OF RADIATION AND DURING TRANSPORT OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL. IN CASE OF ACCIDENT INVOLVING RADIOACTIVE SOURCES, THE SPECIALIST IN RADIOPROTECTION IS TO INTERVENE TO PREVENT DANGER TO THE PUBLIC HEALTH. HE IS ALSO TO ESTABLISH GUIDELINES AND REGULATIONS ON MEDICAL USE OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES.

LRA/WATER

"JAN 9, 1961 LAW ON PROTECTION OF UNDERGROUND WATERS." PASINOMIE LUXEMBOURGEOISE, V. 33.
KERSCHEN, NICOLAS, COMP.
FRENCH 00/00/63 PGS 3-4 EPA ID# 01406A

UNDER THIS LAW, NEW AND OPERATING WELLS FOR EXPLOITATION OF UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES ARE TO BE REGULATED BY THE MINISTRY OF THE INTERIOR. CONDITIONS FOR THE USE OF SUBTERRANEAN WATER ARE TO BE DEFINED BY ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS. THIS LAW IS APPLICABLE TO ALL WELLS DRAWING WATER FROM DEPTHS GREATER THAN 20 METERS AND TO DRAINAGE SYSTEMS EXTENDING MORE THAN TWO METERS BELOW THE SURFACE. THE RIGHT TO USE SUBTERRANEAN WATER MAY BE REVOKED IF REGULATIONS ARE NOT OBSERVED. CONTAMINATION OF SUBTERRANEAN WATER RESOURCES WITH POLLUTING SUBSTANCES IS PROHIBITED. COMMERCIAL QUARRYING OF LUXEMBURG SANDSTONE WHICH MAY AFFECT UNDERGROUND WATERS IS REGULATED BY THE MINISTRY OF THE INTERIOR AS WELL AS BY THE MINISTRIES OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND OF PUBLIC WORKS. VIOLATORS OF THIS LAW ARE SUBJECT TO A FINE OF 1,000 TO 30,000 FRANCS. ENTERPRISES OPERATING IN VIOLATION OF THIS LAW MAY BE CONDEMNED, DISMANTLED AND REMOVED BY RESPONSIBLE AUTHORITIES.

LUXEMBURG

LRA/WATER

"AUG 17, 1963 ORDER DESIGNATING OFFICIALS RESPONSIBLE FOR EXECUTION OF JAN 9, 1961 LAW ON PROTECTION OF UNDERGROUND WATERS." PASINOMIE LUXEMBOURGEOISE, V. 35.
KERSCHEN, NICOLAS, COMP.
FRENCH 00/00/64 PGS 355 EPA ID# 01406B

THE "JAN 9, 1961 LAW ON PROTECTION OF UNDERGROUND WATERS" IS TO BE EXECUTED BY THE FOLLOWING DEPARTMENTS OF GOVERNMENT: THE ADMINISTRATION OF BRIDGES AND HIGHWAYS, THE ADMINISTRATION OF WATERS AND FORESTS, THE PUBLIC HEALTH ADMINISTRATION, THE INSPECTORATE OF LABOR AND MINES, AND THE ADMINISTRATION OF AGRICULTURAL SERVICES. THIS ORDER IS TO BE IMPLEMENTED BY THE MINISTRIES OF PUBLIC HEALTH, OF LABOR AND SOCIAL SECURITY, OF PUBLIC WORKS, OF AGRICULTURE, OF JUSTICE, AND OF THE INTERIOR.

LRA/WATER

"MAY 30, 1962 DECREE ON THE CONSTITUTION OF THE INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION FOR PROTECTION OF THE MOSELLE FROM POLLUTION." PASINOMIE LUXEMBOURGEOISE, V. 35.
KERSCHEN, NICOLAS, COMP.
FRENCH 00/00/64 PGS 235-237 EPA ID# 01407A

IN THIS DECREE, THE GRAND DUCHESS OF LUXEMBURG ANNOUNCES RATIFICATION OF AN AGREEMENT ON THE INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION FOR PROTECTION OF THE MOSELLE FROM POLLUTION, CONCLUDED IN PARIS ON DEC. 20, 1961 AMONG THE GOVERNMENTS OF LUXEMBURG, FRANCE AND GERMANY. THE COMMISSION IS TO COORDINATE POLLUTION CONTROL ACTIVITIES AMONG THE SIGNATORY GOVERNMENTS. IT IS AUTHORIZED TO CONDUCT RESEARCH ON POLLUTION PROBLEMS AND TO DEVELOP PROPOSALS TO PROTECT THE MOSELLE FROM POLLUTION DAMAGE. EACH GOVERNMENT IS REPRESENTED BY FOUR DELEGATES ON THE COMMISSION AND MAY DESIGNATE AN INDEFINITE NUMBER OF EXPERTS WHOSE ROLE IS DETERMINED BY THE COMMISSION. GROUPS OF EXPERTS, EACH HEADED BY A DELEGATE, MAY BE ESTABLISHED TO STUDY SPECIAL POLLUTION PROBLEMS. OTHER PROVISIONS CONCERN THE COMPOSITION, STRUCTURE AND PROCEDURE FOR OPERATION OF THE COMMISSION.

LRA/WATER

"APR 10, 1965 LAW TO APPROVE THE ACCORD OF INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION FOR PROTECTION OF THE RHINE FROM POLLUTION." PASINOMIE LUXEMBOURGEOISE, V. 37.
KERSCHEN, NICOLAS, COMP.
FRENCH 00/00/66 PGS 140 EPA ID# 01409A

THIS LAW RATIFIES AN ACCORD, SIGNED IN BERN, SWITZERLAND ON APR 29, 1963, TO ESTABLISH AN INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION FOR PROTECTION OF THE RHINE FROM POLLUTION. THE ACCORD IS TO TAKE EFFECT ON MAY 1, 1965 (SEE MEMORIAL, PART A, N. 27, MAY 25, 1965, P. 562). THE OFFICIAL TEXT OF THE ACCORD APPEARS IN MEMORIAL, PART A, N. 20, APR 21, 1965, PP. 365-368.

NETHERLANDS

LRA/AIR

PUBLIC NUISANCE ACT OF MAY 15, 1952 (STAATSBLAD 274). HINDERWET
EPA
DUTCH 00/00/69 PGS 1-32 ID# 00405A

THE ACT FORBIDS OPERATION WITHOUT APPROVAL OF INSTALLATIONS THAT MAY CAUSE DANGER, DAMAGE OR NUISANCE. THE ISSUING OF PERMITS LIES WITHIN THE COMPETENCE OF THE MUNICIPAL OR PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT AND OF THE MINISTER FOR SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND PUBLIC HEALTH. AN INSTALLATION OPERATING WITHOUT A PERMIT MAY BE CLOSED BY THE AUTHORITIES IF IT DOES NOT CONFORM TO THE CONDITION SET FORTH IN THE PERMIT. THE ACT PROVIDES FOR BOTH APPEALS AND PENALTIES.

LRA/AIR

DECREE OF JANUARY 30, 1953 (STAATSBLAD 36). HINDERWETT
EPA
DUTCH 00/00/69 PGS 33-42 ID# 00405B

THIS DECREE INDICATES THE TYPE OF INSTALLATIONS THAT MAY CAUSE DANGER, DAMAGE OR NUISANCE AND STATES THE REQUIREMENTS FOR OBTAINING A PERMIT TO OPERATE SUCH INSTALLATIONS.

LRA/AIR

ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR SOCIAL AFFAIRS OF DECEMBER 12, 1957, NO. 2521, DEPARTMENT OF LABOR RELATIONS, AS AMENDED. HINDERWET
EPA
DUTCH 00/00/69 PGS 46 ID# 00405C

THIS ORDER DESIGNATES THE COMPETENT AUTHORITIES TO ADJUDICATE VIOLATIONS OF THE PUBLIC NUISANCE ACT.

LRA/AIR

THE AIR POLLUTION LAW OF NOVEMBER 26, 1970 (STAATSBLAD 580) MILIEUWETGEVING I
CASSUTO, P. G. H., COMP.
EPA
DUTCH 00/00/71 PGS 157-207 ID# 00409A
ALSO PB/AISO ENGLISHH

THIS LAW AUTHORIZES THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN AIR POLLUTION COUNCIL, DESCRIBES ITS RESPONSIBILITIES AND EMPOWERS THE COMPETENT MINISTER TO PREVENT OR LIMIT AIR POLLUTION CAUSED BY FACILITIES, DEVICES OR FUELS. IT ALSO PROVIDES THAT INSTALLATIONS WHICH CAUSE AIR POLLUTION WITHIN NORMALLY ACCEPTABLE LIMITS MAY BE DEFINED AS UNACCEPTABLE IF THEY ARE SITUATED IN AN AREA WHERE CONSIDERABLE AIR POLLUTION ALREADY EXISTS. FURTHER, THE LAW PROHIBITS INSTALLATIONS EMITTING UNACCEPTABLE LEVELS OF POLLUTANTS TO OPERATE UNLESS A PERMIT IS OBTAINED. THE COMPETENT MINISTER MAY DETERMINE WHAT REGULATIONS APPLY IN THE MEASUREMENT OF AIR POLLUTANTS, AND PROPERTY OWNERS MAY NOT INTERFERE WITH GOVERNMENT POLLUTION-MEASURING ACTIVITIES. THE LAW ALSO PROVIDES THAT THE MINISTER FOR SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND PUBLIC HEALTH DEVELOP AT FIVE-YEAR INTERVALS AN ANTI-AIR POLLUTION PROGRAM FOR THE ENSUING FIVE YEARS.

NETHERLANDS

LRA/AIR

IMPLEMENTATION OF AIR POLLUTION LAW: DECREES OF 12/28/70; 10/6/71; 6/23/72; AND 9/11/72; NOS. 677,608,308,473 RESP. STAATSBLAD VAN HET KONINKRIJK DER NEDERLANDEN

EPA

DUTCH 00/00/70 PGS VARIOUS ID# 00409E

THESE DECREES IMPLEMENT THE AIR POLLUTION LAW OF NOV. 26, 1970, GENERALLY AS REGARDS THE ENTRY INTO FORCE OF ITS VARIOUS PROVISIONS.

LRA/AIR

AIR POLLUTION: DECREES OF 5/23, 6/23, 9/6 AND 7/72; NOS. 294,307,472, AND 471 RESP. STAATSBLAD VAN HET KONINKRIJK DER NEDERLANDEN

EPA

DUTCH 00/00/72 PGS VARIOUS ID# 00409C

THE FIRST OF THESE DECREES DEFINES THE TYPES OF INSTALLATIONS THAT CAUSE OR CAN CAUSE AIR POLLUTION. THE SECOND LISTS FUELS SUBJECT TO LEVIES AND REGULATES THE EXTENT OF THESE LEVIES AND THEIR COLLECTION. THE SEPT. 6 DECREE ESTABLISHES PROCEDURES FOR REQUESTING, CHANGING OR CANCELLING A POLLUTION PERMIT. THE SEPT. 7 DECREE REGULATES REQUEST PROCEDURES FOR COMPENSATION FOR DAMAGE CAUSED BY AIR POLLUTION.

LRA/PESTICIDES

LAW OF JULY 12, 1962 (STB. 288) ON PESTICIDES. BESTRIJDINGSMIDDELENWET 1962 EN WESTSTOFFENWET 1947.
HOF, B. L., COMP.

EPA

DUTCH 00/00/70 PGS 1-23 ID# 00604A

THIS LAW PROHIBITS THE SALE, HOLDING OR USE OF ANY UNAPPROVED PESTICIDE. AN APPROVED PESTICIDE IS ONE THAT BEARS ON THE LABEL OF ITS PACKAGING THE NAME OF THE APPROVED PRODUCT AND THE APPROVAL NUMBER. THE LAW PROVIDES THAT NO PESTICIDE MAY BE GRANTED A CLEARANCE UNLESS ITS CONSTITUENTS, COLOR AND FORM MEET GOVERNMENT GUIDELINES AND UNLESS IT IS SUITED FOR ITS INTENDED USE AND, WHEN USED CORRECTLY, WILL NOT CAUSE HARMFUL SIDE EFFECTS. AN APPROVED PESTICIDE MAY NOT BE SOLD UNLESS PRESCRIBED INSTRUCTIONS FOR ITS USE ACCOMPANY IT. THE LAW FURTHER REGULATES STORAGE AND DESTRUCTION PROCEDURES FOR EMPTY CONTAINERS AND UNUSED PESTICIDES. AUTHORIZED INSPECTORS ARE EMPOWERED TO TAKE SAMPLES OF PESTICIDES AND SEND THEM FOR EXAMINATION TO THE PLANT PROTECTION SERVICE OR TO THE FOOD INSPECTION SERVICE.

NETHERLANDS

LRA/PESTICIDES

JULY 16, 1964, ORDER NO. J 1991 ON EXCEPTIONS TO THE LAW ON PESTICIDES. BESTRIJDINGSMIDDELENWET 1962 EN WESTSTOFFENWET 1947.
HOF, B. L., COMP.
DUTCH
00/00/70 PGS 24-25
EPA ID# 00604B

THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES AND THE MINISTER OF WELFARE AND PUBLIC HEALTH, LISTS A NUMBER OF CHEMICALS THAT ARE USED AS PESTICIDES WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM THE PROVISIONS OF THE JULY 12, 1962, LAW ON PESTICIDES.

LRA/PESTICIDES

JULY 12, 1964, DECREE (STB. 319) ON RESIDUES. BESTRIJDINGSMIDDELENWET 1962 EN WESTSTOFFENWET 1947.
HOF, B. L., COMP.
DUTCH
00/00/70 PGS 154
EPA ID# 00604C

THIS ORDER DEFINES PESTICIDE RESIDUES IN TERMS OF THE 1962 LAW ON PESTICIDES.

LRA/PESTICIDES

JULY 25, 1964, DECREE (STB. 328) ON PESTICIDES AS AMENDED. BESTRIJDINGSMIDDELENWET 1962 EN WESTSTOFFENWET 1947.
HOF, B. L., COMP.
DUTCH
00/00/70 PGS 26-46
EPA ID# 00604D

IMPLEMENTING THE GENERAL 1962 LAW ON PESTICIDES, THIS DECREE SPECIFIES IN DETAIL WHO MAY BUY, HANDLE AND USE PESTICIDES MARKED AS POISONOUS, THE REGISTRATION OF SUCH PERSONS, THE PRECAUTIONS THAT MUST BE TAKEN AND THE FACILITIES THAT MUST BE AVAILABLE WHEN THESE PESTICIDES ARE USED, AND THE DESTRUCTION AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES FOR EMPTY, CONTAMINATED PESTICIDE PACKAGES.

LRA/PESTICIDES

AUG. 4, 1964, ORDER NO. 7. 2114 ON PESTICIDES, AS AMENDED. BESTRIJDINGSMIDDELENWET 1962 EN WESTSTOFFENWET 1947.
HOF, B. L., COMP.
DUTCH
00/00/70 PGS 47-152
EPA ID# 00604E

THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES AND BY THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE, SUPPLEMENTS THE PROVISIONS OF THE 1962 PESTICIDE LAW AND THE 1964 IMPLEMENTING DECREE IN REGARD TO PACKAGING. THE TEXT AND ACCOMPANYING TABLES INDICATE IN DETAIL THE INFORMATION THAT MUST BE GIVEN ON PACKAGING LABELS AND THE LIST OF PESTICIDES FOR WHICH GOVERNMENT APPROVAL IS REQUIRED.

LRA/PESTICIDES

MARCH 15, 1965, ORDER NO. 93641 ON RESIDUES, AS AMENDED. BESTRIJDINGSMIDDELENWET 1962 EN NEESTSTOFFENWET 1947.
HOF, B. L., COMP.
DUTCH 00/00/70 PGS 155-169 EPA ID# 00604F

THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE STATE SECRETARY FOR WELFARE AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES, PRESCRIBES THE MAXIMUM AMOUNTS OF ACTIVE INGREDIENTS OF PESTICIDES AND THEIR TOXIC METABOLITES ALLOWABLE IN CERTAIN CATEGORIES OF FOODSTUFFS.

LRA/PESTICIDES

OCT. 20, 1969, ORDER NO. 489/269 ON COMPETENT OFFICIALS. BESTRIJDINGSMIDDELENWET 1962 EN NEESTSTOFFENWET 1947.
HOF, B. L., COMP.
DUTCH 00/00/70 PGS 153 EPA ID# 00604G

THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE MINISTER OF JUSTICE, DESIGNATES THE COMPETENT AUTHORITIES TO ADJUDICATE VIOLATIONS OF THE 1962 LAW ON PESTICIDES.

LRA/PESTICIDES

JULY 2, 1934 LAW (STB. 352) ON INDUSTRIAL SAFETY, AS AMENDED. VEILIGHEIDSWET 1934.
'T HOEN,W.J. & I.L.RIKKENSPOEL,COMP.
DUTCH 00/00/71 PGS 18-22 EPA ID# 00609A

ARTICLE 7 OF THIS LAW EMPOWERS THE MINISTER OF SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND PUBLIC HEALTH TO MAKE REGULATIONS CONCERNING MEASURES TO BE TAKEN AGAINST POISONOUS OR DISAGREEABLE GASES AND DUSTS AND AGAINST OCCUPATIONAL POISONING AND CONTAMINATION.

LRA/PESTICIDES

NOV. 19, 1938, DECREE (STB. 872) ON FACTORY AND WORKSHOP SAFETY, AS AMENDED. VEILIGHEIDSWET 1934.
'T HOEN,W.J. & I.L.RIKKENSPOEL,COMP.
DUTCH 00/00/71 PGS 80-83 EPA ID# 00609E
ALSO P.136-139,162-165

ARTICLES 1, 92-97, 181, 183, 184 AND 187 OF THIS DECREE IMPLEMENT THE 1934 LAW ON INDUSTRIAL SAFETY. ITS PROVISIONS ARE CONCERNED WITH SAFETY IN THE CHEMICAL INDUSTRY; MEASURES NECESSARY TO PREVENT THE DISCHARGE AND DISPERSION OF TOXIC OR DISAGREEABLE VAPORS, GASES AND DUSTS; AND THE PREVENTION OF OCCUPATIONAL OR ACCIDENTAL POISONING.

NETHERLANDS

LRA/PESTICIDES

MARCH 25, 1950, DECREE (STB. K 107) ON AGRICULTURAL SAFETY, AS AMENDED.
VEILGHEIDSWET 1934.
'T HOEN,W.J. & I.L.RIKKENSPOEL, COMP. EPA
DUTCH 00/00/71 PGS 261-262 ID# 00609C

ARTICLES 71, 72 AND 72A OF THIS DECREE IMPLEMENT THE 1934 LAW ON INDUSTRIAL SAFETY AS IT PERTAINS TO AGRICULTURE AND MENTION VARIOUS FORMS OF POISONING BY CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS, SOME OF WHICH ARE USED IN PEST CONTROL.

LRA/PESTICIDES

COMPARATIVE HEALTH LEGISLATION: CONTROL OF PESTICIDES: NETHERLANDS.
INTERNATIONAL DIGEST OF HEALTH LEGISLATION, V. 20.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/69 PGS 637-644 ID# 00614A

PUBLISHED BY THE WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, THE CITED TEXT SUMMARIZES IN ENGLISH MAJOR DUTCH LEGISLATION ON THE CONTROL OF POISONS AND PESTICIDES, INCLUDING LENGTHY TREATMENT OF THE JULY 12, 1962, LAW ON PESTICIDES AND THE IMPLEMENTING DECREES OF JULY 25, 1964, AND AUGUST 4, 1964.

LRA/RADIATION

"SEP 10, 1969 DECREE (STB. 404) ON RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES -- NUCLEAR ENERGY LAW."
KERNENERGIEWET.
VERGRAGT, J. H., COMP. EPA
DUTCH 00/00/70 PGS 189-205 ID# 00721A

THIS DECREE, ISSUED TO IMPLEMENT SECTIONS 28 TO 32 OF THE NUCLEAR ENERGY LAW, PROVIDES FOR PROTECTION AGAINST IONIZING RADIATION THROUGH LICENSING AND RULES FOR THE USE AND DISPOSAL OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES. (THIS DECREE WAS AMENDED ON JUN 17, 1971 TO ADD FURTHER EXEMPTIONS TO THE COMPLAINT PROCEDURE IN ORDER TO LIMIT THIS PROCEDURE TO THOSE CASES IN WHICH A CHANCE OF DANGER, DAMAGE OR NUISANCE EXISTS FOR PERSONS OUTSIDE OF THE STRUCTURE CONCERNED.)

NETHERLANDS

LRA/RADIATION "SEP 10, 1969 DECREE (STB. 406) ON EQUIPMENT -- NUCLEAR ENERGY LAW." KERNENERGIEWET.
VERGRAGT, J. H., COMP.
DUTCH 00/00/70 PGS 262-273 EPA ID# 00723A

THIS DECREE SPECIFIES THE TYPE OF EQUIPMENT THAT MAY NOT BE USED WITHOUT A LICENSE FROM THE MINISTER OF SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND DETAILS THE REQUIREMENTS GOVERNING THE USE OF THE EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING THE PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION OF THE OPERATORS, SAFETY OF THE EQUIPMENT AND CONFORMANCE TO STANDARDS, NECESSARY SHIELDING DEVICES, AND NOTIFICATION OF INTENT TO PUT SUCH EQUIPMENT INTO OPERATION OR TO SHUT IT DOWN.

LRA/RADIATION "OCT 13, 1969 DECREE (STB. 473) ON APPEALS FROM THE NUCLEAR ENERGY LAW." KERNENERGIEWET.
VERGRAGT, J. H., COMP.
DUTCH 00/00/70 PGS 288-290 EPA ID# 00724A

THIS DECREE DECLARES THAT APPEALS FROM THE NUCLEAR ENERGY LAW SHOULD BE MADE IN THE FORM OF REQUESTS TO THE MINISTER OF WELFARE AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND TO THE MINISTER OF ECONOMIC AFFAIRS. WHEN A DECISION IS MADE CONTRARY TO WHAT IS ASKED IN THE REQUEST, THE PETITIONER IS REQUESTED TO EXPLAIN HIS APPEAL IN FURTHER DETAIL. REASONS FOR DECISIONS MUST BE FULLY GIVEN

LRA/RADIATION "OCT 22, 1969 DECREE (STB. 474) ON THE DUTIES OF OFFICIALS IN THE INSPECTION SERVICES -- NUCLEAR ENERGY LAW." KERNENERGIEWET.
VERGRAGT, J. H., COMP.
DUTCH 00/00/70 PGS 290-292 EPA ID# 00725A

THIS DECREE DESCRIBES THE RESPONSIBILITIES OF INSPECTION OFFICIALS WITHIN THE CONTEXT OF THE NUCLEAR ENERGY LAW.

LRA/RADIATION

"OCT 16, 1969 DECREE (STB. 475) ON FEES -- NUCLEAR ENERGY LAW." KERNENERGIEWET.
VERGRAGT, J. H., COMP.
DUTCH
00/00/70 PGS 296-302 EPA ID# 00726A

THIS DECREE SETS THE AMOUNTS OF THE FEES DUE TO THE STATE FOR GRANTING PERMITS FOR THE TRANSPORTATION OF FISSIONABLE MATERIALS.

LRA/RADIATION

"NOV 12, 1969 DECREE (STB. 514) TO IMPLEMENT ARTICLES 21, 29, 32, 34, 73, 74 AND 89 OF THE NUCLEAR ENERGY LAW." KERNENERGIEWET.
VERGRAGT, J. H., COMP.
DUTCH
00/00/70 PGS 319-323 EPA ID# 00728A

THIS DECREE PROVIDES FOR THE IMMEDIATE ENTRY INTO FORCE OF A NUMBER OF TEXTS, INCLUDING: CHAPTER I AND CHAPTERS III TO XI OF THE NUCLEAR ENERGY LAW: THE DEFINITIONS DECREE, THE DECREE ON THE REGISTRATION OF FISSIONABLE MATERIALS AND ORES, THE DECREE ON THE REGISTRATION OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES AND COSTS OF INSPECTION SERVICES, THE RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES DECREE, THE DECREE ON THE TRANSPORT OF FISSIBLE MATERIALS, ORES, AND RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES, AND THE EQUIPMENT DECREE.

LRA/RADIATION

"DEC 2, 1969 ORDER STAATSCOURANT 241) INDICATING THE FIRST OFFICES -- NUCLEAR ENERGY LAW." KERNENERGIEWET.
VERGRAGT, J. H., COMP.
DUTCH
00/00/70 PGS 355-356 EPA ID# 00730A

THIS DOCUMENT LISTS THE OFFICES WHERE THE CARRIERS OF FISSIONABLE AND RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS MUST FIRST STOP BEFORE CONTINUING TRANSIT THROUGH THE NETHERLANDS.

LRA/WATER

LAW ON POLLUTION OF THE SEA BY OIL OF JULY 9, 1958 (STB. 344) AS AMENDED.
MILIEUWETGEVING I.
CASSUTO, E. G. H., COMP.
DUTCH
00/00/71 PGS 89-97 EPA ID# 00528A

THIS LAW, IMPLEMENTING THE INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENT OF MAY 12, 1954, AND APPLYING WITH SOME EXCEPTIONS ONLY TO SHIPS UNDER THE DUTCH FLAG, PROHIBITS THOSE SHIPS FROM DISCHARGING OIL OR OILY MIXTURES INTO THE SEA. IF THE DISCHARGE OF OIL IS NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE SHIP AND THE PERSONNEL AND CARGO ABOARD, THEN SUCH DISCHARGES ARE PERMISSIBLE. THE LAW ALSO REQUIRES THAT EVERY SHIP TRANSPORTING OR USING OIL MAINTAIN AN OIL JOURNAL AS AN APPENDIX TO THE SHIP'S LOG.

NETHERLANDS

LRA/WATER

DECREE OF SEPT. 2, 1958 (STB. 462) ON THE POLLUTION OF THE SEA BY OIL, AS AMENDED. MILIEUWETGEVING I.
CASSUTO, R. G. H., COMP.
DUTCH 00/00/71 PGS 98-120 EPA ID# 00528B

THIS DECREE LISTS SEA ZONES INTO WHICH THE DISCHARGE OF OIL AND OILY MIXTURES IS PROHIBITED, CONTAINS PROVISIONS ON OIL DRAINAGE, AND ENUMERATES THE HARBORS THAT MUST HAVE ADEQUATE FACILITIES TO RECEIVE OIL RESIDUES FROM SHIPS. THE DECREE ALSO PROVIDES INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF OIL JOURNALS AND A SEPARATE SET OF INSTRUCTIONS APPLICABLE ONLY TO TANKERS.

LRA/WATER

LAW OF NOV. 13, 1969 (STB. 536) ON THE POLLUTION OF SURFACE WATERS.
MILIEUWETGEVING I
CASSUTO, R. G. H., COMP.
DUTCH 00/00/71 PGS 11-57 EPA ID# 00530A

UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THIS LAW, EFFLUENTS, POLLUTANTS AND NOXIOUS SUBSTANCES MAY BE DISCHARGED INTO SURFACE WATERS ONLY UNDER A LICENSE AND VIA AN INSTALLATION SPECIFICALLY INTENDED FOR THE PURPOSE. FURTHER, THE LAW PROHIBITS THE DISCHARGE OF EFFLUENTS INTO THE SEA WITHIN A SPECIFIED DISTANCE FROM THE COAST, EXCEPT UNDER LICENSE. THE MINISTER OF TRANSPORT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR GRANTING AND WITHDRAWING LICENSES RELATING TO SURFACE WATERS UNDER STATE JURISDICTION; THE COMPETENT PROVINCIAL OFFICIAL, FOR LIKE DUTIES RELATING TO OTHER SURFACE WATERS. THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR EFFLUENT TREATMENT HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF EXAMINING THE QUALITY OF SURFACE WATERS AND DEVISING METHODS FOR THEIR PROTECTION AGAINST POLLUTION.

LRA/WATER

DECREE OF NOV. 5, 1970 (STB. 536) ON THE POLLUTION OF SURFACE WATERS UNDER STATE JURISDICTION. MILIEUWETGEVING I.
CASSUTO, R. G. H., COMP.
DUTCH 00/00/71 PGS 58-84 EPA ID# 00530B

THIS DECREE SPECIFIES THE INFORMATION THAT MUST ACCOMPANY APPLICATIONS FOR LICENSE TO DISCHARGE WASTES, POLLUTANTS OR OTHER HARMFUL SUBSTANCES INTO STATE WATERS OR THE OPEN SEA BY MEANS OF AN APPROPRIATE INSTALLATION. ANNEX I TO THE DECREE CONTAINS RULES FOR THE MEASUREMENT, SAMPLING, EXAMINATION AND CALCULATION PROCEDURES FOR ASCERTAINING THE LEVEL OF WATER POLLUTION. ANNEX II CONTAINS A TABLE INDICATING THE WASTEWATER COEFFICIENTS TO BE APPLIED IN ARRIVING AT THAT LEVEL.

NORWAY

LRA/AIR

"JUNE 19, 1970, LAW NO. 64 PLACING RESTRICTIONS ON THE USE OF FUEL OILS, ETC."
INT. DIG. OF HLTH. LEG., V. 23
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION
ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 307 EPA ID# 01456A

THIS LAW EMPOWERS THE CROWN TO LIMIT AIR POLLUTION BY ISSUING REGULATIONS: (1) PROHIBITING THE COMBUSTION OF OIL, (2) PROHIBITING THE COMBUSTION OF OIL CONTAINING SULFUR AND RESIDUES IN EXCESS OF CERTAIN MAXIMUM LEVELS: AND (3) RELATING TO THE DESIGN, EQUIPMENT, AND OPERATION OF OIL-FIRED INSTALLATIONS. SUCH REGULATIONS MAY BE LIMITED TO SPECIFIED PERIODS OF THE YEAR OR TO OTHER SPECIFIED PERIODS OF TIME. EXEMPTIONS MAY BE GRANTED IN THE CASE OF CERTAIN TYPES OF OIL-FIRED INSTALLATIONS MEETING STANDARDS RELATING TO DESIGN, CHIMNEY HEIGHT, EQUIPMENT FOR EFFLUENT TREATMENT, SITING, ETC., AS WELL AS IN CERTAIN OTHER CASES. OTHER PROVISIONS REQUIRE, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THAT PERSONS USING OR TRADING IN FUEL OIL PROVIDE THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY WITH INFORMATION AND OIL SAMPLES AND PERMIT SUCH EXAMINATIONS AS ARE SPECIFIED BY THE CROWN. (THE ORIGINAL TEXT OF THIS LAW APPEARS IN NORSK LOVTIDEND, PT. 1, AUG. 3, 1970, NO. 20, PP. 993-994.)

LRA/WATER

"MARCH 6, 1970, LAW NO. 6 ON PROTECTION AGAINST DAMAGE DUE TO OIL."
INT. DIG. OF HLTH. LEG., V. 23
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 304-305 EPA ID# 01459A

THIS LAW IS DESIGNED TO PREVENT, AVERT, AND RESTRICT DAMAGE DUE TO OIL IN THE SEA, IN WATERCOURSES AND ON LAND. IT EMPOWERS THE CROWN TO: PROHIBIT DISCHARGES OF OIL OR OIL-CONTAINING MIXTURES INTO THE SEA FROM VESSELS OR OTHER INSTALLATIONS IN NORWEGIAN TERRITORIAL WATERS OR FROM NORWEGIAN VESSELS OR OTHER INSTALLATIONS IN SEA AREAS WHERE SUCH DISCHARGES ARE PROHIBITED UNDER INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENTS TO WHICH NORWAY IS A PARTY; PROHIBIT SUCH DISCHARGES INTO THE SEA OR ON LAND IF THEY MAY ENTER THE SEA; ORDER THAT OIL SEPARATORS OR SIMILAR DEVICES BE INSTALLED ON NORWEGIAN VESSELS AND THAT PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES BE TAKEN TO PREVENT ESCAPE OF OIL; AND ORDER NORWEGIAN VESSELS TO KEEP A SPECIAL OIL REGISTER TO RECORD THE CLEANING OF TANKS, DISCHARGE OF OIL RESIDUES, ETC. THE CROWN IS TO APPOINT AN OIL PROTECTION COUNCIL TO PLAN AND CO-ORDINATE NATIONAL MEASURES TO PREVENT OIL DAMAGE. (THE ORIGINAL TEXT OF THIS LAW IS IN NORSK LOVTIDEND, PT. 1, APR. 14, 1970, NO. 8, PP. 446-51.

NORWAY

LRA/WATER

"JUNE 26, 1970, LAW NO. 75 ON THE PREVENTION OR WATER POLLUTION." INT. DIG. OF HLTH. LEG. ,V. 23
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/76 PGS 307-308 ID# 01460A

THIS LAW IS INTENDED TO PROTECT GROUNDWATER, WATERCOURSES AND THE SEA AGAINST POLLUTION AND TO REDUCE POLLUTION, ESPECIALLY WHERE IT ENDANGERS: THE HEALTH AND WELL BEING OF MAN AND ANIMALS; WATER RESOURCES; OR NATURE AND THE COUNTRYSIDE. THE LAW REQUIRES LICENSING OF ACTIVITIES LIABLE TO: ENDANGER PUBLIC HEALTH OR MAKE WATER LESS SUITABLE FOR DRINKING OR OTHER NORMAL USES; RESULT IN DISAGREEABLE ODORS OR UNPLEASANT APPEARANCE; ADVERSELY AFFECT BEACHES OR OCEAN, RIVER OR LAKE BOTTOMS; OR RESULT IN HARMFUL CHANGES IN WATER LEVEL, FLOW OR TEMPERATURE. CONDITIONS FOR OBTAINING AND HOLDING SUCH LICENSES ARE SPECIFIED. THE CROWN IS EMPOWERED TO ISSUE REGULATIONS ON ACTIVITIES AND INSTALLATIONS ENTAILING A PARTICULAR POLLUTION RISK. THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY IS TO ASSIGN RESPONSIBILITY FOR SURVEILLANCE OF WATER POLLUTION TO AN AUTHORITY WHICH IS THEREBY EMPOWERED TO PROHIBIT DISCHARGES AND OBLIGED TO PROMOTE MEASURES TO PREVENT OR RESTRICT POLLUTION. (THE ORIGINAL TEXT OF THIS LAW IS IN NORSK LOVTIDEND, PT.1,AUG. 4, 1970, NO. 21, PP. 1073-1092.)

POLAND

LRA/AIR "APRIL 21, 1966 LAW ON PREVENTION OF AIR POLLUTION." INT. DIG. HEALTH LEG., VOL 18
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/67 PGS 792-797 EPA ID# 01417A

THIS LAW ESTABLISHES PROVISIONS TO PREVENT AIR POLLUTION WHICH MAY ADVERSELY AFFECT CLIMATE, RESULT IN ECONOMIC LOSS, OR ENDANGER HEALTH OF MAN, ANIMALS OR PLANTS. ENTERPRISES CAUSING AIR POLLUTION MUST INSTALL PURIFICATION APPARATUS AND KEEP RECORDS OF EMISSION LEVELS. THE COUNCIL OF MINISTERS IS TO ISSUE STANDARDS ON MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS OF ATMOSPHERIC POLLUTANTS AND REGULATIONS ON SANITARY-PROTECTION ZONES AROUND POLLUTING ENTERPRISES. PLANS FOR INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT MUST BE APPROVED BY LOCAL AIR POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCIES, DESIGNATED AND SUPERVISED BY THE CENTRAL BUREAU FOR WATER MANAGEMENT. THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE IS TO MONITOR POLLUTION LEVELS AND COOPERATE WITH LOCAL AGENCIES TO ENFORCE THIS LAW. INDUSTRIES MAY BE ORDERED TO INSTALL PURIFICATION APPARATUS AND CLOSED DOWN FOR FAILING TO COMPLY. THEY MAY BE TEMPORARILY SHUT DOWN DURING PERIODS OF HEAVY POLLUTION CONCENTRATION. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN DZIENNIK USTAW POLSKIEJ RZECZYPOSPOLITEJ LUDOWEJ, APRIL 29, 1966, NO. 14, PAGES 113-115).

LRA/AIR "JUL 15, 1966 ORDER ON MEASURING DISPERSION OF POLLUTION IN THE ATMOSPHERE." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 18.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/67 PGS 797-798 EPA ID# 01417B

THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE CENTRAL BUREAU FOR WATER MANAGEMENT UNDER AUTHORITY OF THE APR 21, 1966 LAW ON AIR POLLUTION, ESTABLISHES RESPONSIBILITY OF THE STATE INSTITUTE OF HYDROLOGY AND METEOROLOGY TO PREPARE FORECASTS OF THE DISPERSION OF POLLUTION IN THE ATMOSPHERE. PRIORITY IS TO BE GIVEN TO HIGHLY INDUSTRIALIZED AREAS AND REGIONS IN WHICH NEW INDUSTRIES LIKELY TO CAUSE POLLUTION ARE TO BE LOCATED. EVENTUALLY, STUDIES ARE TO BE MADE OF EVERY REGION WITH DISTINCT TOPOGRAPHICAL AND METEOROLOGICAL CONDITIONS AFFECTING DISPERSION OF ATMOSPHERIC POLLUTION. (OFFICIAL TEXT IN MONITOR POLSKI, JUL 20, 1966, N. 36, P. 365.)

LRA/AIR "SEP 15, 1966 ORDER OF TRANSMITTING AIR POLLUTION INFORMATION TO RESPONSIBLE AGENC AND DETERMINING ACCEPTABLE EMISSION LEVELS FOR ENTERPRISES." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 18.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/67 PGS 798 EPA ID# 01417C

UNDER THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE CENTRAL BUREAU FOR WATER MANAGEMENT PURSUANT TO THE APR 22, 1966 LAW ON AIR POLLUTION, ENTERPRISES DISCHARGING ATMOSPHERIC POLLUTANTS MUST PROVIDE DATA ON THE TYPE AND QUANTITY OF EMISSIONS AND CERTAIN INFORMATION ON THE NATURE OF THE ENTERPRISE TO THE LOCAL AGENCY RESPONSIBLE FOR PREVENTING AIR POLLUTION. THE LOCAL AGENCY, IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE, IS TO DETERMINE THE LEVEL OF POLLUTANTS AN ENTERPRISE MAY DISCHARGE. IN MAKING THIS DETERMINATION, THE AGENCY IS TO CONSIDER THE GENERAL LEVEL OF POLLUTION IN THE AREA, CONDITIONS AFFECTING DISPERSION OF POLLUTION, EXTENT OF DEVELOPMENT WITHIN A 10 KILOMETER RADIUS OF THE ENTERPRISE, AND TECHNICAL AND ECONOMIC FEASIBILITY OF REDUCING THE LEVEL OF EMISSIONS INTO THE AIR. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN MONITOR POLSKI, OCT 11, 1966, N. 55, P. 534.)

LPA/AIR

"JAN 31, 1967 ORDER ON MEASUREMENT OF POLLUTION CONCENTRATIONS IN THE AIR" INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 19.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH
00/00/68 PGS 832-833 EPA ID# 01417E

THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE CENTRAL BUREAU FOR WATER MANAGEMENT AND THE MINISTER OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE UNDER THE APR 21, 1966 AIR POLLUTION LAW, REQUIRES THAT EVERY ENTERPRISE DISCHARGING MORE THAN 40,000 CUBIC METERS OF ATMOSPHERIC POLLUTANTS PER YEAR PROVIDE FACILITIES FOR MONITORING AND RECORDING EMISSION LEVELS. STANDARDS ON PROCEDURES FOR MEASURING EMISSION LEVELS AND FORMULAS FOR CALCULATING QUANTITIES OF POLLUTANTS DISCHARGED ARE ESTABLISHED. NEWLY INSTALLED OR REPAIRED PURIFICATION APPARATUS MUST BE CHECKED WITHIN TWO WEEKS OF BECOMING OPERATIONAL. LOCAL POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCIES MAY ADJUST POLLUTION MONITORING REQUIREMENTS TO MEET LOCAL NEEDS. THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE IS TO ESTABLISH A NETWORK OF AIR POLLUTION MONITORING STATIONS TO RECORD CONCENTRATIONS OF SULFUR DIOXIDE AND OTHER GASES IN THE AIR, CONCENTRATIONS OF NON-TOXIC DUST, AND DUST DEPOSITION RATES. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN MONITOR POLSKI, FEB 24, 1967, N. 11, PP. 94-96.)

LPA/AIR

"MAR 23, 1967 DECREE ON SANITARY PROTECTION ZONES FOR PREVENTING ATMOSPHERIC POLLUTION. INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 19.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH
00/00/68 PGS 833 EPA ID# 01417E

THIS DECREE, ISSUED BY THE COUNCIL OF MINISTERS PURSUANT TO THE APR 21, 1966 LAW ON AIR POLLUTION, REQUIRES THAT A SANITARY PROTECTION ZONE BE ESTABLISHED AROUND ENTERPRISES WHICH DISCHARGE HIGH LEVELS OF ATMOSPHERIC POLLUTANTS CAUSING MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS TO BE EXCEEDED. THE WIDTH OF THE ZONE IS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE CENTRAL BUREAU FOR WATER MANAGEMENT IN CONJUNCTION WITH OTHER AGENCIES. NO DWELLINGS OR BUILDINGS INTENDED FOR PERMANENT OCCUPATION AND NOT DIRECTLY RELATED TO OPERATIONS AT THE ENTERPRISE MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN THE ZONE. TREES, BUSHES AND OTHER SUITABLE PLANTS ARE TO BE CULTIVATED IN THE ZONE. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN DZIENNIK USTAW POLSKIEJ RZECZYPOSPOLITEJ LUDOWEJ, MAY 6, 1967, N. 15, PP. 95-96.)

POLAND

LPA/AIR

"MAY 30, 1967 ORDER ON WIDTH OF PROTECTION ZONES ESTABLISHED TO PREVENT AIR POLLUTION." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 19.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/68 PGS 833-834 ID# 01417F

THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE CENTRAL BUREAU FOR WATER MANAGEMENT UNDER THE APR 21, 1966 LAW ON AIR POLLUTION, ESTABLISHES FIVE CATEGORIES OF ENTERPRISES DISCHARGING ATMOSPHERIC POLLUTANTS. REQUIRED WIDTH OF A SANITARY PROTECTION ZONE IS DEFINED FOR INDUSTRIES IN EACH CATEGORY. ADJUSTMENT MAY BE MADE IN THE REQUIRED WIDTH OF THE ZONE FOR A PARTICULAR ENTERPRISE TO COMPENSATE FOR LOCAL CLIMATIC OR TOPOGRAPHICAL CONDITIONS AFFECTING DISPERSION OF POLLUTION AND FOR UNUSUAL CONCENTRATIONS OF POLLUTION IN THE ATMOSPHERE, OR IN RESPONSE TO SPECIAL TECHNOLOGICAL PROCESSES AND THE USE OF PURIFICATION APPARATUS. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN MONITOR POLSKI, JUN 15, 1967, N. 32, PP. 341-345.)

LPA/GENERAL

"AUG 14, 1954 DECREE ON THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 7.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/56 PGS 313-317 ID# 01413A
WATER AIR

THIS DECREE ESTABLISHES THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE UNDER THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH. THE INSPECTORATE IS TO ISSUE STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS ON PREVENTION OF POLLUTION OF THE AIR, WATER OR SOIL WHICH MAY BE HARMFUL TO THE PUBLIC HEALTH. IT IS TO EVALUATE SANITARY ASPECTS OF PLANS FOR CONSTRUCTION OR RENOVATION AT INDUSTRIAL SITES, SEA PORTS OR RIVER PORTS. ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE OF THE INSPECTORATE IS DEFINED FOR NATIONAL AND LOCAL LEVELS. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN DZIENNIK USTAW, AUG 25, 1954, N. 37, PP. 298-300.)

LPA/PESTICIDES

"MAY 21, 1963 LAW ON POISONOUS SUBSTANCES." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 15.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/64 PGS 587-593 ID# 01416A
WATER

POISONOUS SUBSTANCES ARE DEFINED AS THOSE ENDANGERING HEALTH OR LIFE OF MAN OR ANIMALS. THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE, IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE (IN THE CASE OF PESTICIDES) OR OTHER MINISTRIES, IS TO ESTABLISH LISTS OF POISONS AND DANGEROUS SUBSTANCES, INDICATING CONCENTRATIONS WHICH ARE HAZARDOUS. PROVISIONS ARE ESTABLISHED ON MANUFACTURE, STORAGE, TRANSPORT BY AIR OR WATER, PACKAGING AND LABELING OF POISONS. LICENSES FOR IMPORTATION, MANUFACTURE, SALE, PURCHASE AND USE OF PESTICIDES, RODENTICIDES, CERTAIN PHYTOPHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS AND OTHER AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS WHICH ARE POISONOUS MUST BE ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH. THAT MINISTRY AND ITS AGENCIES ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR INSPECTION AND ENFORCEMENT OF THIS LAW. PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS ARE ESTABLISHED. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN DZIENNIK USTAW POLSKIEJ RZECZYPOSPOLITEJ LUDOWEJ, MAY 22, 1963, N. 22, PP. 273-275.)

PCLAND

LRA/PESTICIDES "DEC 28, 1963 ORDER ON LABELING POISONOUS SUBSTANCES." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 16.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/65 PGS 724 ID# 01416B

THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE UNDER THE "MAY 21, 1963 LAW ON POISONOUS SUBSTANCES," ESTABLISHES REQUIREMENTS FOR LABELING POISONS. PACKAGES CONTAINING POISONOUS SUBSTANCES MUST BEAR THE NAME OF THE SUBSTANCE OR SUBSTANCES AND, IF POSSIBLE, THEIR CONCENTRATIONS, A WARNING STATEMENT AND APPROPRIATE MARKINGS, INFORMATION ON TOXIC EFFECTS, AND PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES FOR USING IT IF IT IS TO BE COMMERCIALLY MARKETED. PHYTOPHARMACEUTICALS, PESTICIDES AND RODENTICIDES MUST BE LABELED WITH THE ACCEPTED INTERNATIONAL NAME AND THE TRADE NAME RATHER THAN THE CHEMICAL DESIGNATION. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN USTAV POLSKIEJ RZECZYPOSPOLITEJ LUDOWEJ, JAN 21, 1964, N. 2, PP. 10-11.)

LRA/PESTICIDES "DEC 28, 1963 ORDER ESTABLISHING LISTS OF TOXIC AND DANGEROUS SUBSTANCES." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 16.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/65 PGS 724 ID# 01416C

THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE TO IMPLEMENT PROVISIONS OF THE "MAY 21, 1963 LAW ON POISONOUS SUBSTANCES," ESTABLISHES TWO CATEGORIES OF POISONS. SIXTY-FIVE SUBSTANCES ARE CLASSIFIED AS TOXIC AND 187 SUBSTANCES ARE LISTED AS DANGEROUS. PRODUCTS USED AS PESTICIDES ARE INCLUDED. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN DZIENNIK USTAV POLSKIEJ RZECZYPOSPOLITEJ LUDOWEJ, JAND 21, 1964, N. 2, PP. 12-14.)

LRA/RADIATION "FEB 12, 1965 INSTRUCTION ON MEDICAL EXAMINATION OF APPLICATIONS FOR EMPLOYMENT INVOLVING EXPOSURE AND OF WORKERS EXPOSED TO IONIZING RADIATION." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 17.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/66 PGS 591-592 ID# 01414A

THIS INSTRUCTION, ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE UNDER THE MAY 23, 1957 DECREE ON SAFETY IN WORK WITH IONIZING RADIATION, REQUIRES MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS, PRIOR TO AND PERIODICALLY DURING EMPLOYMENT, FOR WORKERS EXPOSED TO IONIZING RADIATION. WORKERS PROTECTED BY THIS INSTRUCTION INCLUDE MEDICAL PERSONNEL USING X-RAY APPARATUS AND OTHER RADIATION SOURCES, PERSONS INVOLVED IN INDUSTRIAL USE OF RADIATION SOURCES, PERSONS WORKING IN MINING, PROCESSING STORAGE, TRANSPORT OR DISPOSAL OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES, RESEARCH PERSONNEL USING RADIATION SOURCES AND CERTAIN PERSONS EMPLOYED IN DOSIMETRIC SERVICES. RADIATION WORKERS MAY BE REQUIRED TO UNDERGO SPECIAL EXAMINATIONS WHILE EMPLOYED OR AFTER RETIREMENT IF THEY HAVE BEEN EXPOSED TO AN OVERDOSE OF RADIATION OR SHOW SIGNS OF AN OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE. LOCAL HEALTH AUTHORITIES MUST PROVIDE DOSIMETRIC CONTROL AT ENTERPRISES LACKING SUCH FACILITIES AND ARE TO ENFORCE THESE RULES. (DZIENNIK URZEDOWY MIN. ZDROWIA I OPIEKI SPOLECZNEJ MARCH 15, 1965).

LRA/RADIATION "JUN 18, 1968 DECREE ON SAFETY AND HYGIENE IN WORK WITH IONIZING RADIATION." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 20.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/69 PGS 294-299 EPA ID# 01415A

THIS DECREE, ISSUED BY THE COUNCIL OF MINISTERS, ESTABLISHES TECHNICAL MEASURES TO PREVENT EXCESSIVE EXPOSURE OF INDIVIDUALS TO RADIATION OR CONTAMINATION OF THE ENVIRONMENT BY ENTERPRISES WORKING WITH SEALED AND UNSEALED SOURCES OF IONIZING RADIATION. SUCH ESTABLISHMENTS MUST EMPLOY A RADIATION PROTECTION SPECIALIST TO ORGANIZE DOSIMETRIC SURVEILLANCE AND MAINTAIN DOSE RECORDS. PROCEDURES FOR DETERMINING MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE RADIATION DOSES ARE STIPULATED. PERIODIC MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL RADIATION WORKERS. THE NUCLEAR ENERGY AGENCY AND THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE ARE TO DEVELOP STANDARDS ON RADIOPROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT AND MONITOR THE DISPOSAL OF RADIOACTIVE WASTES AND DISTRIBUTION OF ALL RADIATION SOURCES. ESTABLISHMENTS WORKING WITH EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS RADIATION SOURCES (CLASS I) MUST BE LICENSED BY THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE WITH APPROVAL OF THE NUCLEAR ENERGY AGENCY. CLASS II AND III ENTERPRISES ARE LICENSED BY LOCAL HEALTH AUTHORITIES. (DZIENNIK USTAW, JUNE 22, 1968).

LRA/RADIATION "DEC 15, 1969 ORDER ON MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE DOSES OF IONIZING RADIATION AND OTHER RADIATION PROTECTION STANDARDS." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 22.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 972-975 EPA ID# 01415B

THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE AND THE NUCLEAR ENERGY AGENCY UNDER PROVISIONS OF THE JUN 18, 1968 DECREE ON SAFETY IN WORK WITH IONIZING RADIATION, DIVIDES RADIATION WORKERS INTO TWO CATEGORIES: THOSE WORKING DIRECTLY WITH RADIATION SOURCES, AND THOSE EXPOSED AS A RESULT OF WORKING IN THE VICINITY OF RADIATION SOURCES. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE DOSES OF IONIZING RADIATION ARE ESTABLISHED FOR WORKERS OF EACH CATEGORY. DETAILED TECHNICAL STANDARDS ON PROCEDURES FOR DETERMINING DOSES RECEIVED BY RADIATION WORKERS ARE STIPULATED. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS OF ISOTOPES IN PARTICULAR ORGANS AND VARIOUS PARTS OF THE BODY ARE ESTABLISHED. MAXIMUM LEVELS OF SURFACE CONTAMINATION ARE SPECIFIED. WOMEN OF CHILD-BEARING AGE ARE SUBJECT TO SPECIAL STANDARDS. ENTERPRISES USING RADIATION SOURCES WHICH ARE ONLY SLIGHTLY HAZARDOUS ARE EXEMPTED FROM CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE JUN 18, 1968 DECREE. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN MONITOR POLSKI, JAN 19, 1970, N. 1, PP. 4-15.)

POLAND

LRA/RADIATION

"MAY 25, 1970 ORDER ON REQUIREMENTS FOR X-RAY ESTABLISHMENTS AND PRINCIPLES FOR WORK WITH X-RAY APPARATUS." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 22.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 976-981 EPA ID# 01415C

THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE PURSUANT TO THE JUN 16, 1968 DECREE ON SAFETY IN WORK WITH RADIATION, APPLIES TO X-RAY APPARATUS OPERATING AT A VOLTAGE ABOVE EIGHT KILOVOLTS. X-RAY ESTABLISHMENTS MUST EMPLOY A RADIATION PROTECTION SPECIALIST AND MAY NOT BE LOCATED IN BUILDINGS ADJACENT TO RESIDENTIAL PREMISES. TECHNICAL STANDARDS ARE ESTABLISHED ON DESIGN OF X-RAY ROOMS AND MEDICAL AND INDUSTRIAL X-RAY APPARATUS, PROTECTIVE DEVICES REQUIRED AT MEDICAL AND INDUSTRIAL X-RAY ESTABLISHMENTS, AND FACILITIES FOR PATIENTS AND PERSONNEL AT MEDICAL AND DENTAL X-RAY LABORATORIES. X-RAY ESTABLISHMENTS MUST BE LICENSED BY THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE AND MUST MAINTAIN RECORDS OF DOSIMETRIC MEASUREMENTS. LOCAL HEALTH AUTHORITIES ARE TO ENFORCE THIS LAW. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN MONITOR POLSKI, JUN 12, 1970, N. 18, PP. 295-296.)

LRA/WATER

"JANUARY 31, 1961 LAW ON PREVENTION OF WATER POLLUTION." FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL LEGISLATION, V. 10
U. N. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 12/01/61 PGS 1-9 EPA ID# 01418A
AIR

THIS LAW IS TO PREVENT OR ELIMINATE POLLUTION CAUSING WATER TO BECOME UNFIT FOR NORMAL USE, INCLUDING AIR AND SOIL POLLUTION AFFECTING WATER QUALITY. THE CENTRAL BUREAU FOR WATER MANAGEMENT AND THE COUNCIL OF MINISTERS SHALL DETERMINE SCOPE, PRINCIPLES AND PROCEDURES FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF ANTI-POLLUTION PROGRAMS. POLLUTING ENTERPRISES MUST INSTALL PURIFICATION APPARATUS. THE COUNCIL IS AUTHORIZED TO DESIGNATE LOCAL AGENCIES TO IMPLEMENT THIS LAW, ESTABLISH MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE LEVELS OF EFFLUENTS AND CONDITIONS FOR DISCHARGING WASTEWATER, AND ISSUE SPECIAL REGULATIONS FOR CERTAIN WATER BODIES. LOCAL WATER AUTHORITIES ARE EMPOWERED TO APPROVE PLANS FOR CONSTRUCTION OR MODIFICATION OF POLLUTING ENTERPRISES, AUTHORIZE CERTAIN ESTABLISHMENTS TO DISCHARGE EFFLUENTS AT A LEVEL HIGHER THAN GENERALLY PERMITTED, AND MONITOR EFFECTIVENESS OF PURIFICATION APPARATUS. PERSONS RESPONSIBLE FOR POLLUTION DAMAGE MAY BE REQUIRED TO PAY COMPENSATION AND ARE SUBJECT TO PENAL LIABILITY. (OFFICIAL TEXT: DZIENNIK USTAW, JULY 18, 1970, NO. 17, PAGES 193-196).

POLAND

LRA/WATER

"MAY 30, 1962 LAW ON WATER MANAGEMENT." DZIENNIK USTAW POLSKIEJ RZECZYPOSPOLITEJ LUDOWEJ, N. 34.

EPA
POLISH 06/11/62 PGS 296-297 ID# 01419A

THIS LAW ESTABLISHES GENERAL PRINCIPLES ON WATER MANAGEMENT. SECTION IV DEALS WITH PREVENTION OF WATER POLLUTION. ARTICLE 83 EMPOWERS THE COUNCIL OF MINISTERS TO ISSUE STANDARDS ON MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS OF POLLUTANTS IN WATER BODIES, AND TO DETERMINE CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH EFFLUENTS MAY BE DISCHARGED. THE COUNCIL MAY PROHIBIT DISCHARGE OF WASTEWATER INTO CERTAIN WATER BODIES.

LRA/WATER

"JUN 9, 1970 DECREE ON PERMISSIBLE WATER POLLUTION STANDARDS AND CONDITIONS FOR DISCHARGE OF EFFLUENTS INTO WATER OR SOIL." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 22.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 981-987 ID# 01419E
RADIATION

THIS DECREE, ISSUED BY THE COUNCIL OF MINISTERS PURSUANT TO MAY 30, 196. WATER LAW, CLASSIFIES WATER BODIES INTO ONE OF THREE PURITY CATEGORIES ACCORDING TO INTENDED USE. STANDARDS ON MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE POLLUTION LEVELS IN INLAND WATERS OF VARIOUS CATEGORIES ARE PROVIDED IN THE ANNEX. THE CENTRAL BUREAU FOR WATER MANAGEMENT (CBWM) IS TO DETERMINE METHODS FOR MEASURING POLLUTION LEVELS AND CONDITIONS FOR DISCHARGING EFFLUENTS. POLLUTING ENTERPRISES MAY BE REQUIRED TO INSTALL PURIFICATION APPARATUS. SPECIAL CONDITIONS (INCLUDING RADIATION STANDARDS) ARE ESTABLISHED ON DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS INTO MARITIME WATERS OR FROM SHIPS. ALL POLLUTION OF GROUNDWATER IS PROHIBITED. IN CERTAIN CASES, INDUSTRIES MAY BE AUTHORIZED, WITH APPROVAL OF STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE, TO DISCHARGE EFFLUENTS IN EXCESS OF GENERAL STANDARDS OR TO DISCHARGE WASTEWATER ONTO THE SOIL AFTER SUITABLE TREATMENT. THE CBWM AND LOCAL ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITIES ARE TO ENFORCE THIS DECREE. (TEXT: DZIENNIK USTAW, JUL 18, 1970, N. 17).

LRA/WATER

"JUL 7, 1954 DECREE ON THE STATE WATER INSPECTORATE." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 7.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/56 PGS 311 ID# 01420A

THIS DECREE ESTABLISHES WITHIN THE MINISTRY OF THE NATIONAL ECONOMY A STATE WATER INSPECTORATE WITH RESPONSIBILITY FOR SUPERVISION AND INSPECTION OF URBAN AND INDUSTRIAL WATER-SUPPLY SYSTEMS AND SEWAGE NETWORKS. THE WATER INSPECTORATE IS TO ENFORCE REGULATIOS ON MAINTAINING SANITARY CONDITION OF WATER-SUPPLY SYSTEMS AND PREVENTING POLLUTION OF SURFACE AND UNDERGROUND WATERS FROM FAULTY SEWAGE SYSTEMS. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN MONITOR POLSKI, JUL 24, 1954, N. 69, PP. 886-887.)

POLAND

LRA/WATER

"JUN 9, 1970 DECREE ON PRINCIPLES FOR DETERMINING FINES IN CASE OF WATER POLLUTION AND PROCEDURES FOR COLLECTION." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 22.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 987-988 EPA ID# 01421A

THIS DECREE OF THE COUNCIL OF MINISTERS ESTABLISHES PRINCIPLES TO BE USED IN DETERMINING FINES IMPOSED ON INDIVIDUALS RESPONSIBLE FOR CAUSING POLLUTION OF THE WATER. FIVE CATEGORIES OF FINES ARE ESTABLISHED ACCORDING TO THE EXTENT OF POLLUTION AND TYPES OF POLLUTANTS INVOLVED. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN USTAW POLSKIEJ RZECZYPOSPOLITEJ LUDOWEJ, JUL 18, 1970, N. 17, PP. 196-199.)

PORTUGAL

LRA/WATER

"MAR. 22, 1971 DECREE-LAW (NO. 90/71) INTENSIFYING PROTECTION AGAINST POLLUTION OF WATERWAYS, BEACHES AND SHORELINES," DIARIO DO GOVERNO, FIRST SERIES, NO. 68
PORTUGUESE MINISTRY OF THE NAVY EPA
PORTUGUESE 03/22/71 PGS 361-365 ID# 01122A
SOLID WASTE

THIS DECREE-LAW INTENSIFIES STEPS TO PROTECT NAVIGABLE AND NON-NAVIGABLE WATERWAYS, COASTAL AND INTERNAL BEACHES AND SHORELINES, PORTS, DOCKS, SLIPS, MOUTHS OF RIVERS AND RIVERBEDS FROM POLLUTION. IT FORBIDS, EXCEPT UNDER SPECIAL LICENSE, THE DISCHARGE OF WATERS OF HARMFUL MAKEUP AND OTHER FORMS OF RESIDUES, INCLUDING PETROLEUM PRODUCTS OR OIL MIXTURES, INTO THE FORENAMED ZONES. IT ALSO PROHIBITS PORTUGUESE SHIPS FROM DISCHARGING CRUDE OIL, FUEL OIL, DIESEL OIL, LUBRICANTS, OR OIL MIXTURES INTO COASTAL WATERS OF THE NATION. MARITIME OFFICIALS, ON THEIR OWN INITIATIVE OR AT THE REQUEST OF SANITARY AUTHORITIES, ARE EMPOWERED TO TAKE NECESSARY STEPS TO PREVENT VIOLATION OF THE DECREE-LAW, AND ALL VIOLATORS ARE SUBJECT TO A FINE. UNDER ARTICLE NINE, EXCEPTIONS TO THE DECREE-LAW ARE CITED AND THEY INCLUDE WASTE DISPOSAL: FROM A SHIP TO GUARANTEE ITS OWN SAFETY OR THAT OF ANOTHER VESSEL OR TO SAVE HUMAN LIFE AT SEA; AND FROM AN INSTALLATION TO SECURE ITS SAFETY OR THAT OF ITS EMPLOYEES.

ROMANIA

LRA/GENERAL

"LAW(NO. 9 OF JUNE 20,1973 ON THE PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT)ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PASSED,"TRANSLATIONS ON EASTERN EUROPE (ECONOMIC AND INDUSTRIAL AFFAIRS), NO. 959. U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
EPA
ENGLISH 09/13/73 PGS 48-71 ID# 01371A
AIR WATER SOLID WASTE PESTICIDES RADIATION NOISE

THIS COMPREHENSIVE LAW, RECENTLY PASSED BY THE GRAND NATIONAL ASSEMBLY AND SIGNED BY THE CHAIRMAN OF THE STATE COUNCIL, DECLARES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION A NATIONAL PRIORITY & THE DUTY OF OFFICIALS AND CITIZENS ALIKE. IT DEFINES ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION AS ACTIONS CAPABLE OF: UPSETTING ECOLOGICAL BALANCE; HARMING HUMAN HEALTH, QUIET AND COMFORT; OR DAMAGING NATIONAL ECONOMY. IT ESTABLISHES NORMS TO PROTECT AIR, WATER, SOIL AND SUBSOIL, FORESTS AND OTHER VEGETATION, MONUMENTS AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS FROM NOISE AND SOLID, LIQUID, GASEOUS, CHEMICAL AND RADIOACTIVE WASTES AND RESIDUES. IT PROVIDES THAT TECHNOLOGY MUST BE COMPATIBLE WITH ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND THAT MORE RESEARCH IN THIS FIELD BE UNDERTAKEN. THE LAW SETS DOWN PUNISHMENTS FOR VIOLATORS. THE FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF NATIONAL AND LOCAL OFFICIAL GROUPS ARE PRESENTED. THE NEW LAW'S ROMANIAN-LANGUAGE VERSION APPEARS IN BULLETIN. OFIC., PART I, NO. 91, JUNE 23, 1973, PP. 2-11.

SPAIN

LRA/AIR

"DEC. 22, 1972 LAW (NO. 38) ON PROTECTION AGAINST ATMOSPHERIC CONTAMINATION,"
REPERTORIO CRONOLOG. DE LEGIS.
EDITORIAL ARANZADI, COMP.
SPANISH 00/00/72 PGS 2770-2775 EPA ID# 01133A

THIS LAW, ISSUED BY THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF STATE, IS SPAIN'S STRONGEST LEGISLATION TO DATE DEALING WITH AIR POLLUTION. IT DEFINES POLLUTANTS AS ANY MATERIAL OR ENERGY IN THE AIR THAT IS RISKY, HARMFUL OR BOTHERSOME TO PEOPLE AND PROPERTY. ACCORDING TO THE LAW, NATIONAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS WILL ADOPT WHATEVER MEASURES ARE NECESSARY TO PROTECT AIR QUALITY. THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT, AT THE REQUEST OF THE INTERMINISTERIAL COMMISSION FOR THE ENVIRONMENT, WILL FIX NORMS FOR THE USE OF SOLID, LIQUID AND GASEOUS COMBUSTIBLES BY INDUSTRY, HOMES AND AUTOMOBILES. THE GOVERNMENT WILL ESTABLISH A NATIONAL SYSTEM OF STATIONARY AND MOBILE STATIONS TO MONITOR ZONES WITH POLLUTED AIR. GOVERNMENT SUBSIDIES WILL BE AVAILABLE TO INDUSTRIES AND BUSINESSES THAT CANNOT AFFORD TO INSTALL PROTECTIVE DEVICES, AND TO AGENCIES CONDUCTING RESEARCH IN THE FIELD OF AIR POLLUTION. THE SPANISH-LANGUAGE TEXT OF THIS LAW FIRST APPEARED IN THE BOLET. OFIC. DEL ESTADO, NO. 309, DEC. 26, 1972.

LRA/RADIATION

"APRIL 29, 1964 LAW (NO. 25 CONCERNING NUCLEAR ENERGY"
INT. DIGEST OF HEALTH LEGISLATION., VOLUME 16
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/65 PGS 190-191 EPA ID# 01139A

THIS LAW IS INTENDED TO PROMOTE THE PEACEFUL USES OF NUCLEAR ENERGY AND, AT THE SAME TIME, REGULATE THESE USES WITHIN THE SPANISH NATIONAL TERRITORY. CHAPTER VI SETS FORTH EXTENSIVE PRECAUTIONARY STEPS THAT MUST BE OBSERVED IN ORDER TO PROTECT HEALTH, LIFE, AND PROPERTY AGAINST THE DANGERS OF IONIZING RADIATION. THE SPANISH-LANGUAGE ORIGINAL APPEARS IN BOLET. OFIC. DEL ESTADO, GAC. DE MADRID, MAY 4, 1964, NO. 107, PP. 5688-5696.

LRA/WATER

"JUNE 5, 1963 DECREE ON THE CREATION AND FUNCTIONS OF THE CENTRAL SAFETY COMMISSION," REPERTORIO CRONOLOG. DE LEGIS.
EDITORIAL ARANZADI, COMP.
SPANISH 00/00/63 PGS 1065-1069 EPA ID# 01146A
AIR SOLID WASTE GENERAL

THIS DECREE, ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF GOV. CREATES WITHIN THE MINISTRY A CENTRAL SAFETY COMMISSION WHICH WILL DESIGN SAFETY PLANS AND PROJECTS TO IMPROVE THE HEALTH, HYGIENE, AND SAFETY OF THE POPULATION. AMONG ITS RESPONSIBILITIES WILL BE MATTERS RELATING TO THE SUPPLY OF DRINKING WATER, WATER PURIFICATION, SEWAGE, TREATMENT OF SOLID WASTES AND MONITORING ACTIVITIES OF A TROUBLESOME, UNHEALTHY, HARMFUL AND DANGEROUS NATURE. THE SPANISH-LANGUAGE TEXT OF THIS DECREE FIRST APPEARED IN THE BOLET. OFIC. DEL ESTADO, JUNE 10, 1963.

SWEDEN

LRA/AIR

TRAFFIC CODE OF SEPT. 28, 1951, AS AMENDED. SVERIGES RIKES LAG.
HELLQUIST, C. G., COMP.
SWEDISH 00/00/72 PGS B676-681 ID# 00523A
ALSO 1-4
NOISE

EPA

AUTHORITY TO CONTROL EMISSIONS AND NOISE FROM PRIVATE AUTOMOBILES IS DERIVED FROM THE TRAFFIC CODE OF SEPT. 28, 1951, WHICH GRANTS BROAD POWER TO CONTROL MOTOR VEHICLES. A REGULATION ISSUED ON MAY 5, 1960, PROVIDES THAT ALL MOTOR VEHICLES MUST HAVE AN EXHAUST PIPE AND MUFFLER, THAT GASOLINE POWERED VEHICLES MUST HAVE CLOSED CRANKCASE VENTILATION AND A DEVICE TO REDUCE EXHAUST EMISSIONS, AND THAT DIESEL POWERED VEHICLES MUST HAVE AN EFFECTIVE DEVICE TO PREVENT ESCAPE OF OPAQUE GASES (PART II, SECTION 3.J OF THE AMENDED 1951 CODE). A RECENT REGULATION OF DEC. 1, 1972, ON "REDUCTION OF GASES FROM AUTOMOBILES" (SVENSK FORFATTNINGSSAMLING 1972:596) DEFINES IN DETAIL THE AUTHORITY TO REGULATE POLLUTION FROM AUTOMOBILES.

LRA/AIR

"MAY 27, 1970 ORDER TO AMEND 1968 ORDER N. 728 ON DEVICES TO RESTRICT EMISSIONS FROM MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINES." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 23.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 342-343 ID# 00523B

EPA

PROVISIONS ON DEVICES TO RESTRICT EMISSIONS FROM MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINES IN THE "SEP 28, 1951 TRAFFIC CODE" ARE MADE APPLICABLE ONLY TO VEHICLES WITH A GROSS WEIGHT UNDER 2.5 METRIC TONS EQUIPPED WITH AN ENGINE HAVING A CYLINDER VOLUME OF AT LEAST 0.8 LITRE OR PRODUCING OVER 30 HORSEPOWER. STANDARDS FOR 1971 MODEL AUTOMOBILES REQUIRE THAT EXHAUST EMISSIONS PER KILOMETER CONTAIN NO MORE THAN 45 GRAMS OF CARBON MONOXIDE AND 2.2 GRAMS OF HYDROCARBONS. EMISSIONS FROM AN ENGINE IDLING UNDER NORMAL CONDITIONS MUST NOT CONTAIN MORE THAN 4.5 PERCENT BY VOLUME OF CARBON MONOXIDE. NO STANDARDS ARE ESTABLISHED FOR 1970 & EARLIER MODEL CARS EXCEPT THAT EMISSION CONTROL DEVICES BE IN PROPER WORKING ORDER. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN SVENSK FORFATTNINGSSAMLING, JUN 9, 1970, V. 1, PP. 459-460.)

LRA/AIR

STATUTORY REGULATION OF NOV. 20, 1968, ON REDUCTION OF SULPHUR CONTENT IN FUEL OIL, SVERIGES RIKES LAG
HELLQUIST, C. G., COMP.
SWEDISH 00/00/72 PGS B 1286 ID# 00525A
SVERIGES RIKES LAG.

EPA

THE 1968 REGULATION ESTABLISHED MAXIMUM SULPHUR CONTENT IN HEATING OILS AT 2.5 PERCENT. IT ALSO ALLOWS STATE ADMINISTRATION TO ESTABLISH MORE STRINGENT STANDARDS IN HIGH POLLUTION AREAS AND TO ALLOW USE OF LOWER GRADE FUEL WHEN EMISSIONS ARE TREATED BY EFFECTIVE EQUIPMENT.

SWEDEN

LRA/AIR

STATUTORY REGULATION OF MARCH 24, 1972, ON REDUCTION OF SULPHUR CONTENT IN FUEL OIL. SVENSK FORFATTNINGSSAMLING 1972:7

EPA
SWEDISH 00/00/72 PGS N.P. ID# 00525B

THE REGULATION OF 1972 AMENDS THE 1968 STATUTE, REDUCING MAXIMUM SULPHUR CONTENT IN FUEL OILS TO ONE PERCENT FOR METROPOLITAN AREAS OF STOCKHOLM, GOTEBORG, MALMO AND OTHER CITIES.

LRA/GENERAL

"1969 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT." ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT AND MARINE DUMP ACT WITH COMMENTARIES.
NAT ENVIR PROT BOARD
EPA
ENGLISH 04/00/72 PGS 1-85 ID# 00129A
INFO FOR U.N. CONF. ON ENVIRONMEN
AIR NOISE WATER

THE FIRST PART OF THIS BOOKLET REVIEWS THE SCOPE OF THE ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION ACT (CODE 387), A LEGISLATIVE LANDMARK IN SWEDEN'S ANTIPOLLUTION PROGRAM. IT SETS FORTH CRITERIA FOR CONTROL OF AIR AND WATER POLLUTION, NOISE, AND OTHER NUISANCES, AND CITES CASE DECISIONS OF EXAMINING BOARDS TO SHOW THE LAW'S APPLICATION, COMPENSATION GRANTED, OR PENALTIES IMPOSED. UNDER THE ACT, PERSONS OR FIRMS PLANNING TO ENGAGE IN SPECIFIED INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES ARE REQUIRED TO APPLY TO A FRANCHISE BOARD FOR A PERMIT TO OPERATE. THIS BOARD MUST BE FULLY APPRAISED OF POSSIBLE POLLUTING EFFECTS OF THE ENTERPRISE, AND WHAT CONTROL DEVICES ARE TO BE USED TO COUNTERACT THE POLLUTION. AN OFFICIAL ENGLISH TRANSLATION OF THE ACT AND OF A 1969 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ORDINANCE (CODE 388) ARE PROVIDED.

LRB/GENERAL

ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING IN SWEDEN - NO. 36.
EMMELIN, LARS
EPA
ENGLISH 01/00/73 PGS 1-6 ID# 00129B
ALSO PMA

THIS ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING ISSUE IS DEVOTED TO A REVIEW OF THE ACTUAL OPERATION OF THE ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION ACT. BRIEFLY HIGHLIGHTED ARE THE PRINCIPLES OF THIS ACT, THE GRANTING OF POLLUTION PERMITS, THE FRANCHISE BOARD FOR ENVIRONMENT POLLUTION, APPEALS AGAINST ITS DECISIONS, EXEMPTIONS AND THE LEGAL DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THOSE GRANTED BY THE ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION BOARD AND THE FRANCHISE BOARD, APPLICATION OF THE ENVIRONMENT ACT TO OLDER PLANTS, SEWAGE AND ITS DISCHARGE INTO MUNICIPAL MAINS, LOCATION OF INDUSTRY, AND PROPOSALS FOR LEGISLATIVE CHANGE. THE GENERAL TREND IN FRANCHISE BOARD DECISIONS IS THAT, GIVEN THE RAPID DEVELOPMENT OF POLLUTION-CONTROL TECHNOLOGY, THE TIME IS APPROACHING WHEN INDUSTRIAL APPLICANTS MUST SUBMIT PLANS FOR THE MODERNIZING OF POLLUTION CONTROL EQUIPMENT.

SWEDEN

LRA/GENERAL

"DEC 19, 1958 REGULATIONS ON PUBLIC HEALTH, AS AMENDED." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 11.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/60 PGS 473-488 ID# 01451A
WATER AIR SOLID WASTE NOISE

CHAPTER 7 ESTABLISHES RESPONSIBILITY OF LOCAL HEALTH BOARDS, UNDER SUPERVISION OF ROYAL MEDICAL BOARD AND ROYAL VETERINARY BOARD, TO ENSURE IMPLEMENTATION OF MEASURES TO PREVENT WATER & AIR POLLUTION, NOISE AND SIMILAR NUISANCES. REASONABLE ANTI-POLLUTION MEASURES MUST BE IMPLEMENTED BEFORE WASTEWATER IS DISCHARGED. DRAINAGE SYSTEMS MUST NOT CREATE A SANITARY NUISANCE. SPECIAL REGULATIONS MAY BE ISSUED TO ENFORCE PROHIBITION ON DISCHARGE OF WASTEWATER OR SOLID WASTE INTO WATER BODIES WITHOUT PROPER AUTHORIZATION BY ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITIES. CHAPTER 12 REQUIRES THAT INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISES AND BUSINESSES BE CONSTRUCTED AND MAINTAINED SO AS TO PREVENT SANITARY NUISANCES. REGULATIONS SHALL BE ISSUED TO PROHIBIT CONSTRUCTION OR ALTERATION OF CERTAIN TYPES OF ENTERPRISES WITHOUT APPROVAL OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION BOARD AND NATURE CONSERVATION BOARD. THESE REGULATIONS WERE AMENDED BY A JUN 13, 1969 ORDER (IDHL, 1971, V. 22, P. 178). (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN SVENSK FORFATTNINGSSAMLING, V. 1958, N. 663, PP. 1881-96.)

LRB/NOISE

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
STOCKHOLM CENTRAL BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION INFO. COMMITTEE EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 28 ID# 00111A

SEVERAL ANTINOISE MEASURES HAVE BEEN INITIATED BY STOCKHOLM'S PUBLIC HEALTH COMMITTEE. JET AIRCRAFT NOISE WAS REDUCED BY DESIGNATING NEARBY BROMMA AIRPORT EXCLUSIVELY FOR PISTON-ENGINED AIRCRAFT WHILE DIVERTING JET TRAFFIC TO ARLANDA AIRPORT 40 MILES AWAY. THE REQUIRED WARMUP OF PISTON ENGINES BEFORE TAKEOFF HAS BEEN HELD TO A MINIMUM SINCE SWEDEN'S DOMESTIC AIRLINES WERE URGED TO FIT THEIR AIRCRAFT WITH ENGINE HEATERS.
A RECENT ORDINANCE PROHIBITS IDLING OF MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINES OUTDOORS FOR LONGER THAN THREE MINUTES EXCEPT DURING TRAFFIC DELAY. THE SOUND LEVEL FROM A REFUSE COLLECTION TRUCK MUST NOT EXCEED 70 DB (DECIBLES) MEASURED THREE METERS AWAY, AND COMPRESSORS ON CONSTRUCTION SITES MUST NOT EMIT NOISE EXCEEDING 70 DB AT A DISTANCE OF SEVEN METERS.

SWEDEN

LRA/NOISE "GENERAL REGULATIONS ON PUBLIC ORDER, 1956." SVERIGES RIKES LAG.
HELLQUIST, C. G., COMP. EPA
SWEDISH 00/00/72 PGS B1050-55 ID# 00905A

THIS ORDINANCE CONTAINS CERTAIN PROVISIONS FOR CONTROLLING NOISE. SECTION 6 PROHIBITS USE OF EXPLOSIVES, FIREWORKS AND FIREARMS BY THE GENERAL PUBLIC. SECTIONS 7 AND 8 GRANT LOCAL AUTHORITIES WIDE LATITUDE IN ISSUING REGULATIONS AND INDIVIDUAL INJUNCTIONS TO PREVENT NOISE NOISANCES. SECTION 12 ALLOWS AUTHORITIES TO PROHIBIT CERTAIN ACTIVITIES, SUCH AS PUBLIC DANCES, WHICH MAY CAUSE OR CREATE DISTURBANCES. EXCEPT FOR CERTAIN TYPES OF NOISE POLLUTION REGULATED BY ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION LAWS, MOTOR VEHICLE REGULATIONS OR AVIATION LAWS, CONTROL OF NOISE POLLUTION IS GENERALLY LEFT TO LOCAL COMMUNITIES.

LRA/PESTICIDES CONTROL OF PESTICIDES IN SWEDEN," SVERIGES RIKES LAG
HELLQUIST, C. G., COMP. EPA
SWEDISH 00/00/72 PGS B1203-209 ID# 00665A

THE DECREE ON POISONS OF DEC. 14, 1962 (GIFTFORORDNING), ESTABLISHES CONTROL OVER POISONS AND DANGEROUS SUBSTANCES, INCLUDING MANUFACTURE AND IMPORT OF PESTICIDES, BUT NOT THEIR USE. IT WAS AMENDED BY SVENSK FORFATTNINGSSAMLING 1971:979. THE DECREE ON PESTICIDES OF DEC. 14, 1962, (BEKAMPNINGSMEDELSFORORDNING), REQUIRES LICENSING FOR MANUFACTURE, IMPORT, DISTRIBUTION AND USE OF PESTICIDES, BANNING PRODUCTS WHICH ARE EXCESSIVELY TOXIC, INEFFECTUAL OR DECEPTIVELY LABELED. IT PROVIDES FOR GENERAL SUPERVISION, INSPECTION AND CRIMINAL LIABILITY, AND IS AMENDED BY SFS 1971:61 AND SFS 1971:978. THE POISONS BOARD, ESTABLISHED ON DEC. 3, 1965 (SFS 1965:779), WAS GIVEN AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE PROVISIONS OF THE ABOVE DECREES. IT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING SAFETY OF PRODUCTS AND REGULATING THEIR USE. A NEW REGULATION (SFS 1972:123) PROHIBITS SPREADING OF PESTICIDES FROM THE AIR.

LRA/PESTICIDES "DEC 14, 1962 DECREE ON PESTICIDES." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 14.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/63 PGS 501 ID# 00665B

THIS DECREE ESTABLISHES THREE CATEGORIES OF PESTICIDES ACCORDING TO THEIR TOXICITY. TRADE IN THESE PRODUCTS IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT BY PERSONS HOLDING A LICENSE. PESTICIDES ARE DEFINED AS PRODUCTS USED TO CONTROL WEEDS, ANIMALS, BACTERIA OR VIRUS WITH THE EXCEPTION OF PHARMACEUTICAL PREPARATIONS, FOOD PRESERVATIVES AND CERTAIN OTHER PRODUCTS. ONLY APPROVED PESTICIDES MAY BE MARKETED OR USED. A PRODUCT WILL NOT BE APPROVED IF IT IS EXCESSIVELY TOXIC OR DETRIMENTAL TO MAN, DOMESTIC ANIMALS, GAME, USEFUL INSECTS OR PLANTS, IF IT IS INEFFECTIVE, OR IF ITS NAME IS MISLEADING. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN SAMLING AV FORFATTNINGAR OCH CIRKULAR M.M. ANGAENDE MEDICINALVAESENDET, 1962, N. 126-135, PP. 11-15.)

SWEDEN

LRA/PESTICIDES

"JUN 28, 1963 DECREE ON ENFORCEMENT OF DEC 14, 1962 DECREE ON PESTICIDES." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 15.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/64 PGS 629-630 EPA ID# 00665C

THIS DECREE ESTABLISHES DETAILED PROVISIONS FOR IMPLEMENTING THE "DEC 14, 1962 DECREE ON PESTICIDES." REQUIREMENTS FOR MANUFACTURERS TO REGISTER PESTICIDES WITH THE POISONS BOARD ARE SPECIFIED SPECIAL PROVISIONS ON CLASS I (MOST HIGHLY TOXIC) PESTICIDES ARE ESTABLISHED. A LICENSE FOR TRADE IN THESE PESTICIDES MUST BE OBTAINED FROM LOCAL POLICE AUTHORITIES. A LICENSE TO USE THEM IN AGRICULTURE MUST BE OBTAINED FROM THE ROYAL AGRICULTURAL BOARD OR, IN SOME CASES, THE ROYAL MEDICAL BOARD. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN SAMLING AV FORFATTNINGAR OCH CIRKULAR M.M. ANGAENDE MEDICINALVASENDET, 1963, N. 93-99, PP. 11-15.)

LRA/RADIATION

"STATUTE ON PROTECTION AGAINST RADIATION, MAR 14, 1958." SVERIGES RIKES LAG.
HELLQUIST, C. G., COMP.
SWEDISH 00/00/72 PGS B1065-68 EPA ID# 00689A

SECTION 1 OF THE STATUTE DEFINES "RADIOLOGICAL WORK" AS ANY WORK INVOLVING RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES, NUCLEAR ENERGY, ROENTGEN EQUIPMENT OR OTHER DEVICES WHICH EMIT IONIZING RADIATION. THE STATUTE REQUIRES A PERMIT FROM THE RADIATION PROTECTION AUTHORITY FOR ANY "RADIOLOGICAL WORK" AND DEFINES CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH PERMITS MAY BE GRANTED (SECT. 2-9). SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS OF THOSE RECEIVING PERMITS INCLUDE COMPULSORY MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS FOR ANYBODY ENGAGED IN "RADIOLOGICAL WORK" (SECT. 10-13). REQUIREMENTS FOR SUPERVISION AND INSPECTION OF FACILITIES ENGAGED IN "RADIOLOGICAL WORK" OR TRANSPORT OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ARE ESTABLISHED IN SECTIONS 14-23. PROVISIONS ON CIVIL AND CRIMINAL LIABILITY ARE IN SECTIONS 23-28. AMENDMENTS TO THE STATUTE INCLUDE SVENSK FORFATTNINGSSAMLING 1958, NO. 652, SFS 1965, NO. 237 AND SFS 1971, NO. 617.

LRA/RADIATION

"ROYAL INSTRUCTION ON THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR RADIATION PROTECTION." SVENSK FORFATTNINGSSAMLING 1965, N. 785.
SWEDISH 12/03/65 PGS 1-4 EPA ID# 00689B

THE "ROYAL INSTRUCTION" ESTABLISHES THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR RADIATION PROTECTION AS THE AUTHORITY RESPONSIBLE UNDER THE "STATUTE ON PROTECTION AGAINST RADIATION, MAR 14, 1958" FOR SUPERVISION OF RADIOLOGICAL WORK. IN ADDITION TO ITS SUPERVISORY FUNCTIONS, THE INSTITUTE IS CHARGED WITH THE FOLLOWING TASKS: TO CONDUCT RESEARCH NECESSARY IN MEETING ITS RESPONSIBILITIES, TO GATHER DATA AND DISSEMINATE INFORMATION ON HAZARDS OF IONIZING RADIATION, TO MONITOR PROGRESS IN THE STUDY OF RADIOPHYSICS, RADIATION PROTECTION MEDICINE AND THE BIOLOGICAL EFFECTS OF RADIATION. AN ENGLISH SUMMARY APPEARS IN "INTERNATIONAL DIGEST OF HEALTH LEGISLATION," V. 18, 1967, GENEVA, P. 188 (ATTACHED). THE "ROYAL INSTRUCTION" IS AMENDED BY SVENSK FORFATTNINGSSAMLING 1971, N. 1128.

SWEDEN

LRA/SOLID WASTE

"STATUTE ON CLEANLINESS IN THE MUNICIPALITIES, 1970, N. 892, AS AMENDED."
SVERIGES RIKES LAG.
HELLQUIST, C. G., COMP
SWEDISH 00/00/72 PGS B1055-56 EPA ID# 00816A

THIS STATUTE REQUIRES MUNICIPALITIES TO MAINTAIN CLEANLINESS OF STREETS, SQUARES, PARKS AND OTHER PUBLIC PLACES. REAL ESTATE OWNERS AND USERS MAY BE REQUIRED TO PERFORM CERTAIN MAINTENANCE TASKS SUCH AS CLEANING SIDEWALKS ADJACENT TO THE PROPERTY. MUNICIPALITIES ARE FURTHER REQUIRED TO RESTORE PUBLIC PLACES WHICH HAVE BECOME LITTERED OR RUN DOWN. PERSONS RESPONSIBLE FOR LITTERING A PUBLIC PLACE MAY BE ORDERED TO RESTORE THE AREA, BUT THAT FAILING, THE MUNICIPALITY REMAINS ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE. MUNICIPALITIES ARE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE SUITABLE PLACES FOR WASTE DISPOSAL WHICH MUST MEET REQUIREMENTS OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION LAWS. TRASH COLLECTION MONOPOLIES MAY BE ESTABLISHED. DECISIONS BY A MUNICIPAL AUTHORITY MAY BE APPEALED TO THE COUNTY AUTHORITY. THIS STATUTE IS AMENDED BY SVENSK FORFATTNINGSSAMLING 1971:949. FEES WHICH MAY BE CHARGED FOR TRASH COLLECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF COMMUNITY CLEANLINESS ARE ESTABLISHED IN SFS 1965:54.

LRA/SOLID WASTE

"STANDARD PROPOSAL WITH COMMENTARY FOR AGREEMENTS BETWEEN MUNICIPALITIES AND TRASH COLLECTION CONTRACTORS." MILJOSKYDDSLAGEN M. FL. FORFATTNINGAR SAMT ANVISNINGAR OCH RATTSFALL.
EPA
SWEDISH 12/00/68 PGS 134-144 ID# 00816B

THIS IS THE TEST OF THE 1968 VERSION OF THE PROPOSED STANDARD AGREEMENT TO BE NEGOTIATED BETWEEN MUNICIPALITIES AND PRIVATE CONTRACTORS CONCERNING TRASH COLLECTION. THE CITY IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING CLEANLINESS IN THE COMMUNITY UNDER THE STATUTE OF CLEANLINESS IN THE MUNICIPALITIES, 1970, N. 892. HOWEVER, THIS IS USUALLY ACCOMPLISHED BY PRIVATE CONTRACTORS RATHER THAN A CITY SANITATION DEPARTMENT.

LRA/SOLID WASTE

"LAW FOR THE PROTECTION OF NATURE (1964:822), AS AMENDED." SVENSK FORFATTNINGSSAMLING 1972:799.
EPA
SWEDISH 12/28/72 PGS 1-12 ID# 00817A
GENERAL

THIS LAW PROVIDES A GENERAL FRAMEWORK FOR PROTECTION OF NATURE. VARIOUS RESPONSIBILITIES ARE DELEGATED TO LOCAL AND NATIONAL AUTHORITIES. SECTIONS 23 AND 24 DEAL DIRECTLY WITH PROBLEMS OF SOLID WASTE. DISPOSAL OF SHEET METAL, GLASS, PLASTIC, PAPER OR WASTE IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO CAUSE DETERIORATION OF THE ENVIRONMENT IS PROHIBITED. PERSONS RESPONSIBLE FOR SUCH DUMPING MAY BE ORDERED TO RECTIFY THE SITUATION, AND LOCAL HEALTH BOARDS MAY TAKE ACTION TO PREVENT RECURRENCES. THIS LAW IS APPLICABLE TO ABANDONED AUTOMOBILES AND JUNK YARDS; HOWEVER, THESE PROBLEMS ARE USUALLY DEALT WITH UNDER LOCAL LAWS. SECTIONS 37 TO 43 ESTABLISH CRIMINAL AND CIVIL LIABILITIES. OTHER SECTIONS CONCERN NATIONAL PARKS AND MONUMENTS, NATURE RESERVES AND OPEN AIR RECREATION AREAS. SECTION 3A REFERS TO THE STATUTE FOR PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT, 1969, NO. 387 FOR PROVISIONS CONCERNING WATER, AIR AND NOISE POLLUTION.

SWEDEN

LRA/SOLID WASTE "GENERAL PUBLIC SAFETY REGULATIONS, 1956." SVERIGES RIKES LAG.
HELLQUIST, C. G., COMP.
EPA
SWEDISH 00/00/72 PGS B1050-55 ID# 00819A

SECTION 3 OF THIS ORDINANCE IS CONCERNED WITH MAINTENANCE OF COMMUNITY CLEANLINESS. THE MUNICIPALITY IS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN PLACES OPEN TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC WHICH ARE SITUATED WITHIN ITS JURISDICTION. THIS INCLUDES REMOVAL OF SNOW AND ICE, STREET SWEEPING, REMOVAL OF WASTE AND LITTER (INCLUDING SAND PLACED ON ROADS TO PREVENT SKIDDING), CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE OF GUTTERS AND STORM SEWERS, REMOVAL OF WEEDS AND SIMILAR MAINTENANCE PROBLEMS. SPECIFIC PROVISIONS ON RESPONSIBILITY FOR SUCH FUNCTIONS ARE INCLUDED.

LRA/SOLID WASTE "STATUTE ON PUBLIC ROADS AND HIGHWAYS, 1943." SVERIGES RIKES LAG.
HELLQUIST, C. G., COMP.
EPA
SWEDISH 00/00/72 PGS B454-64 ID# 00820A

SECTION 5 OF THIS STATUTE PROVIDES FOR MAINTENANCE OF CLEANLINESS ALONG PUBLIC ROADS AND HIGHWAYS. THE "OWNER" OF THE ROAD (GENERALLY THE STATE) IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CLEANLINESS OF THE ENTIRE ROAD AREA, INCLUDING PARKING AND REST AREAS. THE "OWNER" OF THE ROAD IS FURTHER RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING AN AREA OF 25 METERS ALONG THE RIGHT-OF-WAY IF IT IS OPEN TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC.

LRB/WATER ENVIRONMENT PLANNING AND CONSERVATION IN SWEDEN
SWEDISH INFORMATION SERVICE
EPA
ENGLISH 06/00/72 PGS 4 ID# 00118A

RECENT SWEDISH ENVIRONMENTAL LEGISLATION IS HIGHLIGHTED IN THIS PUBLIC INFORMATION BROCHURE. SINCE JANUARY 1, 1972, ALL DUMPING FROM SWEDISH SHIPS AND AIRCRAFT IS PROHIBITED IN TERRITORIAL WATERS AND THE HIGH SEAS. THE LAW ALSO BANS DUMPING BY FOREIGN VESSELS IN SWEDISH TERRITORIAL WATERS, AND IT IS ILLEGAL FOR THEM TO EXPORT WASTES FROM SWEDEN FOR THE PURPOSE OF DUMPING IN THE HIGH SEAS. ANOTHER LAW, EFFECTIVE JUNE 1, 1972, STIPULATES THAT PCB'S AND MATERIALS CONTAINING PCB'S MAY NOT BE MANUFACTURED, SOLD, OR USED WITHOUT LICENSE.

SWEDEN

LRA/WATER

"1971 MARINE DUMPING PROHIBITION ACT." ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT AND MARINE DUMPING PROHIBITION ACT WITH COMMENTARIES.
PERSSON, LENNART, ED.
ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 1-85 EPA ID# 00466A

PART II OF THIS PUBLICATION PROVIDES AN OFFICIAL ENGLISH TRANSLATION OF THE MARINE DUMPING PROHIBITION ACT (1971, CODE 1154) AND A COMMENTARY. IT APPLIES TO SWEDISH AND INTERNATIONAL WATERS AND TO SWEDISH SHIPS IN THE LATTER CASE.
A

LRA/WATER

WATER CODE OF JUNE 28, 1918, AS AMENDED. SVERIGES RIKES LAG
HELLQUIST, C. G., COMP.
SWEDISH 00/00/72 PGS 401-562 EPA ID# 00545A

THE WATER CODE OF JUNE 28, 1918, AS AMENDED, PROVIDES FOR REGULATION OF WATER RESOURCES. GENERAL PROVISIONS CONCERN DEFINITION OF PROPERTY RIGHTS TO WATER, REGULATION OF WATER COURSES AND TRANSPORTATION ON WATERWAYS, COMPENSATION FOR LOSSES DUE TO RESTRICTIONS ON USE OF WATER, EXPERT EVALUATION OF SPECIFIC CASES, JURISDICTION OF WATER COURTS AND IMPLEMENTATION OF WATER CODE. CHAPTERS 2, 4, 7 AND 8 DEAL DIRECTLY WITH WATER POLLUTION. CHAPTER 2, ON CONSTRUCTION IN WATER AREAS, WAS AMENDED IN 1964 (SECTIONS 42-48) TO AUTHORIZE ESTABLISHMENT OF PROTECTIVE DISTRICTS FOR CONTROL OF GROUND WATER USE AND TO MAKE LAND OWNERS RESPONSIBLE FOR GROUND WATER. IT WAS FURTHER AMENDED BY SVENSK FORFATTNINGSSAMLING 1972:722. CHAPTER 4, AMENDED BY SFS 1971:788, DEALS WITH REGULATION OF WATER POWER PLANTS. CHAPTER 7, AMENDED BY SFS 1971:1048, AND CHAPTER 8 CONCERN PROTECTION OF SURFACE WATER AND DRAINAGE. RELATED REGULATIONS INCLUDE SFS 1971:1158 ON COMMON WATER & SEWAGE SYSTEMS, & SFS 1971:1154, SFS 1972:275 & 278 ON CONTROL OF WATER POLLUTION BY SHIPS.

LRA/WATER

"APR 29,1964 LAW TO AMEND THE WATER CODE." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 17.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/66 PGS 155-156 EPA ID# 00545B

THIS LAW AMENDS THE "JUN 28, 1918 WATER CODE" TO INCLUDE PROVISIONS ON PROTECTION OF UNDERGROUND WATERS FROM POLLUTION. ANY PERSON ENGAGED IN CONSTRUCTION, EXCAVATION, BORING WELLS, BURIAL OF WASTES OR OTHER ACTIVITIES WHICH MAY HAVE A HARMFUL EFFECT ON SUBTERRANEAN WATER RESOURCES MUST TAKE MEASURES TO PREVENT POLLUTION. LOCAL ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITIES ARE TO TAKE MEASURES TO PROTECT UNDERGROUND WATERS USED TO SUPPLY DOMESTIC DRINKING WATER. THEY MAY ESTABLISH PROTECTION ZONE AROUND SOURCES OF UNDERGROUND WATER AND ISSUE REGULATIONS APPLICABLE WITHIN THESE AREAS. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN SVENSK FORFATTNINGSSAMLING, MAY 20, 1964, PP. 289-294.)

SWEDEN

LRA/WATER

"NOV 30, 1956 ORDER ON PRELIMINARY INSPECTION OF MEASURES FOR PREVENTING WATER POL
LUTION, AS AMENDED." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 19.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH
00/00/56 PGS 150-151 EPA ID# 00545C

THIS ORDER ESTABLISHES REQUIREMENTS ON NOTIFICATION OF COUNTY ADMINISTRATIONS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTROLLING WATER POLLUTION OF PLANS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF ENTERPRISES DISCHARGING WASTEWATER. CERTAIN TYPES OF ENTERPRISES MUST IMPLEMENT MEASURES FOR POLLUTION CONTROL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "JUN 28, 1918 WATER CODE" BEFORE OPERATIONS BEGIN. OTHER ENTERPRISES MUST PROVIDE INFORMATION TO WATER AUTHORITIES ON EXPECTED LEVELS OF EFFLUENTS AND TYPES OF WASTES DISCHARGED WELL BEFORE OPERATIONS BEGIN. CERTAIN TYPES OF WASTES MAY NOT BE DISCHARGED WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION OF WATER AUTHORITIES. THIS ORDER WAS AMENDED BY CROWN ORDER N. 373 OF JUN 9, 1967 (IDHL, 1968, P. 679). (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN SVENSK FORFATTNINGSSAMLING, DEC 20, 1956, V. 2, PP. 1280-83.)

LRA/WATER

"NOV 22, 1965 INSTRUCTIONS ON BACTERIOLOGICAL EXAMINATIONS OF WATER." INT. DIG.
HLTH. LEG., V. 21.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH
00/00/70 PGS 160-161 EPA ID# 01450A

THESE INSTRUCTIONS, ISSUED BY THE ROYAL MEDICAL BOARD AND THE ROYAL VETERINARY BOARD UNDER THE "DEC 19, 1958 REGULATIONS ON PUBLIC HEALTH," ESTABLISH PROCEDURES FOR TAKING WATER SAMPLES DETERMINING THEIR BACTERIOLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS. ANNEX B CONTAINS BACTERIOLOGICAL QUALITY STANDARDS FOR VARIOUS PURITY CLASSES OF WATER. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN SAMLING AV FORFATTNINGAR OCH M.M. ANGAENDE VETERINARVASENDET, 1966, N. 24, PP. 41-69.)

LRA/WATER

"NOV 30, 1956 LAW ON SUPERVISION OF WATERCOURSES, LAKES AND OTHER BODIES OF WATER,
AS AMENDED." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 19.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH
SOLID WASTE
00/00/68 PGS 676-678 EPA ID# 01453A

THIS LAW ESTABLISHES RESPONSIBILITY OF THE NATURE CONSERVATIVE BOARD (STATENS NATURVARDSVERK) AND THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATIONS FOR PREVENTING POLLUTION OF WATERCOURSES, LAKES AND OTHER WATER BODIES. AN INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISE CAUSING A SANITARY NUISANCE MAY BE ORDERED TO IMPLEMENT POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES. THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATIONS MAY PROHIBIT DISCHARGE OF EFFLUENTS WHICH HAVE NOT BEEN PROPERLY TREATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GENERAL HEALTH REGULATIONS. THEY MAY APPOINT A PERSON WITH SPECIAL RESPONSIBILITIES FOR CONTROLLING A POLLUTION PROBLEM. THE NATURE CONSERVATION BOARD MAY SUBMIT ANY MATTERS RELATED TO WATER POLLUTION TO THE WATER TRIBUNAL FOR LITIGATION. THIS LAW IS APPLICABLE TO SOLID WASTES OR OTHER WASTES LIKELY TO CAUSE WATER POLLUTION. THIS LAW WAS AMENDED BY A JUN 9, 1967 LAW. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN SAMLING AV FORFATTNINGAR OCH CIRKULAR M.M. ANGAENDE VETERINARVASENDET, 1967, N. 51, PP. 57-59.)

SWEDEN

LRA/WATER

"JUN 9, 1967 ORDER TO IMPLEMENT NOV 30, 1956 LAW ON SUPERVISION OF WATER-COURSES, LAKES AND OTHER BODIES OF WATER." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 19. WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/68 PGS 678-679 ID# 01453P

THIS ORDER AUTHORIZES THE NATURE CONSERVATION BOARD AS THE CENTRAL AGENCY RESPONSIBLE FOR SUPERVISING WATER RESOURCES. THE BOARD SHALL BE ADVISED BY COUNTY ADMINISTRATIONS OF CASES WHICH SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO THE WATER TRIBUNAL FOR LITIGATION UNDER THE 1956 LAW. THE BOARD SHALL BE CONSULTED BY COUNTY ADMINISTRATIONS BEFORE MEASURES ARE TAKEN TO CONTROL A POLLUTION PROBLEM OR PROHIBIT DISCHARGE OF WASTEWATER. COUNTY ADMINISTRATIONS, AFTER CONSIDERING MATTERS SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "NOV 30, 1956 ORDER OF PRELIMINARY INSPECTION OF MEASURES FOR PREVENTING WATER POLLUTION (ID N. 00545C)," MUST FORWARD RELEVANT DOCUMENTS TO THE NATURE CONSERVATION BOARD. (OFFICIAL TEXT IS IN SAMLING AV FORFATTNINGAR OCH CIRKULAR M.M. ANGAENDE MEDICINALVASENDET, 1967, N. 30, PP. 2-3.)

SWITZERLAND

LRA/GENERAL

DECREE OF THE FEDERAL COUNCIL CREATING AN OFFICE OF THE PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT IN THE FEDERAL DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR OF MAY 26, 1971

EPA

FRENCH 05/26/71 PGS 2 ID# 00372A

THIS DECREE DEFINES THE 12 PRINCIPAL TASKS OF THE OFFICE FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT IN THE FEDERAL DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR IN TERMS OF PREPARING LEGISLATION, IMPLEMENTING LAWS, COORDINATING AND COLLABORATING WITH LOCAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES, INFORMING THE PUBLIC AND COOPERATING IN THE INTERNATIONAL FIELD TOWARD THE PROTECTION OF THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT, PROTECTING WATER, FISH, MAINTENANCE OF AIR WHOLESOMENESS, AS WELL AS PARTICIPATING IN THE STRUGGLE AGAINST NOISE.

LRA/PESTICIDES

MAY 19,1969 FEDERAL INTERIOR MINISTRY ORDINANCE ON RESIDUES OF PESTICIDES AND PRESERVATIVES." ASHMLUNG DER EIDGENOESSISCHEN GESETZE.

EPA

GERMAN 06/27/69 PGS 437-439 ID# 01320A

THIS ORDINANCE, MADE PURSUANT TO THE MAY 26, 1936 DECREE ON COMMERCE IN FOODSTUFFS AND COMMODITIES, DEALS WITH RESIDUES OF THE FOLLOWING SUBSTANCES IN OR ON FOODSTUFFS: PESTICIDES AND PRODUCTS USED TO COMBAT PLANT DISEASES AND WEEDS; OTHER AUXILIARY AGENTS USED IN VARIOUS VARIOUS ARTICLES DEAL WITH FACTORS TO BE TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION IN CALCULATING THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE DAILY DOSAGE FOR VARIOUS SUBSTANCES; THE MAXIMUM PERMISSABLE CONCENTRATION OF SUCH SUBSTANCES ON MARKETED FOOD PRODUCTS; THE TREATMENT OF FOOD WAREHOUSES WITH AUXILLIARY AGENTS; THE EXAMINATION OF IMPORTED FOODSTUFFS; AND THE OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE DATA ON THE COMPOSITION OF SUCH SUBSTANCES AND AS WELL AS ON MEANS OF MEASURING THEM.

LRA/RADIATION

"DEC. 23, 1959 FEDERAL LAW ON THE PEACEFUL USES OF ATOMIC ENERGY AND ON RADIATION PROTECTION." SAMMLUNG DER EIDGENOESSISCHEN GESETZE

EPA

GERMAN 06/16/60 PGS 541-55 ID# 01316A

SECTION ONE OF THIS GENERAL LAW ON THE PEACEFUL USES OF ATOMIC ENERGY AND ON RADIATION PROTECTION PRESENTS DEFINITIONS AND DISCUSSES THE ROLE OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT IN PROMOTING RESEARCH IN THESE AREAS. SECTION TWO CONTAINS ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS COVERING: CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE FEDERAL COUNCIL MAY GRANT AND WITHDRAW PERMISSION FOR THE USE OF ATOMIC ENERGY; PROCEDURES FOR RECEIVING FEDERAL SUPPORT FOR ATOMIC ENERGY PROJECTS; AND THE SUPERVISORY FUNCTIONS OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT IN ATOMIC ENERGY MATTERS. SECTION THREE STIPULATES THAT ALL MEASURES WITHIN THE SCOPE OF PRESENT TECHNOLOGY ARE TO BE TAKEN TO ENSURE PROTECTION FROM RADIATION AND EMPOWERS THE FEDERAL COUNCIL TO ISSUE REGULATIONS ON RADIATION PROTECTION. SECTIONS FOUR AND FIVE DETAIL MATTERS ON LIABILITY IN CASE OF ACCIDENT AND PROVIDE FOR INSURANCE OF ATOMIC INSTALLATIONS. SECTION SIX CONTAINS PENAL PROVISIONS, AND THE FINAL SECTION EMPOWERS THE FEDERAL COUNCIL TO NAME COMMISSIONS TO STUDY PROBLEMS RELATING TO ATOMIC ENERGY AND RADIATION PROTECTION.

SWITZERLAND

LRA/WATER DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE TO THE DISCHARGE OF RESIDUAL WATERS

EPA
FRENCH 09/01/66 PGS 8 ID# 00361A

DIRECTIVES OF THE SWISS FEDERAL DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR APPLICABLE TO THE DISCHARGE OF RESIDUAL WATERS OF 1ST SEPTEMBER 1966, ESTABLISH CERTAIN REQUIREMENTS OF SUCH RESIDUAL WATERS INCLUDING TEMPERATURE, ODOR, COLOR, TRANSPARENCY, TOXICITY, SALINITY, TOTAL CONTENT OF SUSPENDED MATERIALS, PH RANGE, OXYGEN CONTENT, CHEMICAL CONTENT, AND OTHERS.

LRA/WATER MAY 1, 1967 DIRECTIVES OF FED INTERIOR DEPT. ON TECHNICAL RULES TO BE APPLIED & THE DIMENSIONS TO BE ASCRIBED INSTALLATIONS SERVING THE DISCHARGE & PURIFICATION OF WASTE WATER

EPA
FRENCH 05/01/67 PGS 8 ID# 00361B

INCLUDED ARE DIRECTIVES CONCERNING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF A PLAN; TECHNICAL PROBLEMS OF INTERCOMMUNAL WASTEWATER INSTALLATIONS; DIRECTIVES IN REGARD TO THE DISCHARGE AND THE VOLUME OF WASTEWATER; OVERFLOW AND FLOODING OF RESERVOIRS CAUSED BY HEAVY RAINS; AND DIRECTIVES RELATING TO WASTEWATER PURIFICATION INSTALLATIONS.

LRA/WATER OCT 8, 1971 SWISS FEDERAL ASSEMBLY LAW ON THE PROTECTION OF WATER AGAINST POLLUTIO

EPA
FRENCH 10/08/71 PGS 17 ID# 00362A
SOLID WASTE

THE 85 ARTICLES OF THIS LAW SPELL OUT THE TASKS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE CONFEDERATION AS WELL AS THOSE OF THE CANTONS AND SET FORTH MEASURES FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE LAW, INCLUDING COERCIVE AND EXPROPRIATION MEASURES. THE LAW COVERS INTER-CANTONAL AND INTERNATIONAL WATERS, THE CONTROL OF DISCHARGE FROM INDUSTRY, AGRICULTURE, BOATS, ETC., AND MEASURES TO TREAT WASTES IN ORDER TO ASSURE WATER PURITY. IT ALSO DEALS WITH POLLUTANTS, RESERVOIRS, THE DISPOSITION OF SOLID WASTE, DEBRIS ACCUMULATING NEAR HYDROELECTRIC CENTERS, AND THE PROTECTION OF SUBTERRANEAN WATERS. IT COVERS FEDERAL SUBSIDIES AS WELL AS PENAL ARRANGEMENTS, OFFENSES, AND GENERAL PROVISIONS OF THE SWISS PENAL CODE.

USSR

LRA/AIR "MAY 29, 1949 DECREE ON MEASURES TO COMBAT AIR POLLUTION AND TO IMPROVE THE SANITARY CONDITIONS IN POPULATED AREAS." OKHRANA PRIRODY.
BLINOV, V. M., ED. EPA
RUSSIAN 00/00/71 PGS 357-358 ID# 01488A

IN THIS DECREE OF THE USSR COUNCIL OF MINISTERS, INDUSTRIES WHICH EMIT ASH, CINDERS, SOOT OR DUST INTO THE ATMOSPHERE ARE PROHIBITED FROM OPERATING WITHOUT PROPER DUST AND PARTICLE FILTERING APPARATUS. METALLURGICAL AND CHEMICAL PLANTS WHICH DISCHARGE SULFUR COMPOUNDS, FLOURIDE COMPOUNDS, SULFUR GASSES, SILVER HYDROXIDE OR HYDROGEN ARSENIDE INTO THE ATMOSPHERE ARE ALSO PROHIBITED FROM OPERATING WITHOUT PROPER PURIFICATION FACILITIES. INDUSTRIES USING SOLVENTS MUST INSTALL APPARATUS FOR RECLAIMING AND RECYCLING THEM. NEW INDUSTRIES MAY NOT BEGIN OPERATIONS UNTIL NECESSARY POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES HAVE BEEN TAKEN. THE USSR STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE AND DIRECTORS OF ENTERPRISES MUST CERTIFY THE PROPER INSTALLATION AND OPERATION OF AIR POLLUTION CONTROL APPARATUS.

LRA/AIR "AUG 13, 1969 STANDARDS ON MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS OF HARMFUL SUBSTANCE IN THE AIR IN POPULATED AREAS." GIGIYENA I SANITARIYA, V. 35, N. 11.
EPA
RUSSIAN 11/00/70 PGS 120-122 ID# 01489A

IN THESE STANDARDS, THE USSR MINISTRY OF HEALTH LISTS MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS IN THE AIR IN POPULATED AREAS FOR 105 HARMFUL SUBSTANCES. SUBSTANCES WITH A COMBINED TOXIC EFFECT MUST CONFORM TO MORE STRINGENT STANDARDS COMPENSATING FOR THE COMBINED EFFECT. FORMULAS FOR CALCULATING MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS OF VARIOUS HARMFUL SUBSTANCES IN COMBINATION ARE GIVEN. THE SEP 12, 1967 STANDARDS ON MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS ARE REVOKED.

LRA/GENERAL "CONSTRUCTION OF THE USSR." OKHRANA PRIRODY.
BLINOV, V. M. EPA
RUSSIAN 00/00/71 PGS 9 ID# 01483A
WATER AIR SOLID WASTE

ARTICLE 6 OF THE USSR CONSTITUTION ESTABLISHES EXCLUSIVE STATE OWNERSHIP OF WATER, THE LAND AND OTHER NATURAL RESOURCES. ARTICLE 14 ESTABLISHES RESPONSIBILITY OF THE USSR GOVERNMENT TO DEFINE BASIC PRINCIPLES OF LAND AND WATER USE. <AUTHORITY TO ESTABLISH ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES ON THE ALL-UNION LEVEL IS DERIVED FROM THESE PROVISIONS. THE RSFSR (RUSSIAN REPUBLIC) CONSTRUCTION CONTAINS SIMILAR PROVISIONS REGARDING STATE AUTHORITY TO ESTABLISH ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES AT THE REPUBLIC LEVEL (BLINOV, PP. 9-10).>

USSR

LPA/GENERAL

"OCT 27, 1960 LAW ON NATURE CONSERVATION IN THE RSFSR." OKHRANA PRIRODY.
BLINOV, V. M., ED.
EPA
RUSSIAN 00/00/71 PGS 10-19 ID# 01484A
WATER AIR SOLID WASTE

IN THIS LAW THE RSFSR (RUSSIAN REPUBLIC) SUPREME SOVIET RECOGNIZES NATURE CONSERVATION AS AN IMPORTANT STATE RESPONSIBILITY AND ESTABLISHES GUIDELINES FOR PROTECTION OF VARIOUS ASPECTS OF NATURE. TWO PROVISIONS OF THIS LAW DEAL WITH PROTECTION OF SURFACE WATER, GROUND WATER, THE SOIL AND THE ATMOSPHERE FROM POLLUTION. ARTICLE 4 PROHIBITS THE OPERATION OF NEW OR ESTABLISHED INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISES DISCHARGING WASTEWATER WITHOUT ADEQUATE PURIFICATION FACILITIES. ARTICLE 12, ON SANITARY PROTECTION OF NATURE, INSTRUCTS RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENTS OF GOVERNMENT TO ESTABLISH PROCEDURES TO ENSURE MAXIMUM USE OF RECYCLING TECHNOLOGY TO PREVENT POLLUTION OF THE AIR, LAND OR WATER. DISCHARGES OF EFFLUENTS AND EMISSIONS MUST NOT EXCEED MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS. ARTICLE 15 CONCERNS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF VARIOUS BRANCHES OF GOVERNMENT FOR ENFORCING THIS LAW. LIABILITY OF ADMINISTRATORS, INDUSTRIAL MANAGERS AND PRIVATE CITIZENS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THIS LAW ARE STIPULATED IN ARTICLES 20 AND 21.

LRA/GENERAL

"OCT 26, 1965 DECREE ON PROCEDURES FOR IMPLEMENTING THE OCT 27, 1960 LAW ON NATURE CONSERVATION IN THE RSFSR." OKHRANA PRIRODY.
BLINOV, V. M., ED.
EPA
RUSSIAN 00/00/71 PGS 19-23 ID# 01484B
WATER AIR

IN THIS DECREE, THE RSFSR (RUSSIAN REPUBLIC) SUPREME SOVIET NOTES THAT WATER POLLUTION CAUSED BY INDUSTRIAL AND DOMESTIC WASTEWATER POSES A SERIOUS THREAT TO FISH RESERVES AND THE HEALTH OF THE POPULATION IN THE RSFSR, AND THAT AIR POLLUTION IN SEVERAL CITIES EXCEEDS PERMITTED LEVELS, CAUSING CHRONIC DISEASE. RESPONSIBLE MINISTRIES AND DEPARTMENTS ARE INSTRUCTED TO EVALUATE THE STATE OF PURIFICATION INSTALLATIONS TO PREVENT AIR AND WATER POLLUTION IN THEIR RESPECTIVE JURISDICTIONS, AND TO ENSURE THAT INDUSTRIES OPERATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "OCT 27, 1960 LAW ON NATURE CONSERVATION IN THE RSFSR." THE RSFSR STATE CONSTRUCTION OFFICE (GOSTROY), THE MINISTRY OF SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION AND THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH ARE NOT TO APPROVE CONSTRUCTION PLANS OF NEW ENTERPRISES WITHOUT ADEQUATE PURIFICATION APPARATUS. THE RSFSR MINISTRY OF RIVER NAVIGATION IS TO INTRODUCE MEASURES TO PREVENT POLLUTION OF RIVER WATERS BY OIL OR DOMESTIC WASTEWATER DISCHARGED FROM BOATS.

USSR

LRA/GENERAL

"DEC 19, 1969 PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC HEALTH LEGISLATION OF THE USSR AND UNION REPUBLICS." VEDOMOSTI VERKHOVNOGO SOVETA SSSR, V. 32, N. 52 (1502).

EPA

RUSSIAN 12/24/69 PGS 716-720 ID# 01485A

ALSC PP. 709-710

WATER AIR SOLID WASTE NOISE RADIATION PESTICIDES

STATE RESPONSIBILITY TO CONTROL FACTORS HARMFUL TO PUBLIC HEALTH IS ESTABLISHED IN ARTICLE 1 OF THIS LAW, ISSUED BY THE USSR SUPREME SOVIET. UNDER ARTICLE 18, HEALTH HAZARDS CAUSED BY POLLUTION ARE TO BE REGULATED BY THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE. ARTICLE 20 ESTABLISHES STATE RESPONSIBILITY TO PROVIDE BASIC URBAN SANITARY REQUIREMENTS SUCH AS SEWAGE PURIFICATION FACILITIES AND SANITARY PROTECTION ZONES IN TOWNS AND CITIES. AUTHORITY TO CONTROL POLLUTION OF THE AIR, LAND OR WATER BY SOLID OR LIQUID WASTES FROM INDUSTRIAL OR OTHER ENTERPRISES IS ESTABLISHED IN ARTICLE 21. CONSTRUCTION OF INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISES WITHOUT ADEQUATE PURIFICATION FACILITIES IS FORBIDDEN. AUTHORITY TO HALT OPERATIONS AT POLLUTING ENTERPRISES AND PERSONAL LIABILITY FOR POLLUTION DAMAGE ARE ESTABLISHED. OTHER PROVISIONS CONCERN CONTROL OF NOISE (ARTICLE 24), PREVENTION OF POLLUTION OF DRINKING WATER SUPPLY (ARTICLE 25), AND PREVENTION OF CONTAMINATION BY RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES, POISONS, OR HIGHLY ACTIVE MATERIAL (ARTICLE 28).

LRA/GENERAL

"JUL 29, 1971 LAW OF THE RSFSR (RUSSIAN REPUBLIC) ON PUBLIC HEALTH." SOVETSKAYA YUSTITSIYA, N. 17, 1971.

EPA

RUSSIAN 09/00/71 PGS 3, 6-8 ID# 01485E

WATER AIR SOLID WASTE NOISE RADIATION PESTICIDES

THIS LAW, ISSUED BY THE RSFSR SUPREME SOVIET, IS DERIVED FROM THE "DEC 19, 1969 PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC HEALTH LEGISLATION OF THE USSR AND UNION REPUBLICS," ISSUED BY THE USSR SUPREME SOVIET. REGULATIONS ON POLLUTION IN THE RSFSR LAW CORRESPOND TO PROVISIONS OF THE USSR MODEL LEGISLATION. ARTICLE 1 ESTABLISHES GENERAL RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GOVERNMENT TO CONTROL FACTORS HARMFUL TO THE PUBLIC HEALTH. OTHER PROVISIONS CONCERN THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE TO CONTROL HAZARDS CAUSED BY POLLUTION (ARTICLE 22), REGULATION OF URBAN SANITARY AND SEWAGE PURIFICATION FACILITIES (ARTICLE 24), CONTROL OF INDUSTRIAL POLLUTION (ARTICLES 25 AND 26), CONTROL OF NOISE (ARTICLE 31), PREVENTION OF POLLUTION OF DRINKING WATER RESOURCES (ARTICLE 32), AND PREVENTION OF CONTAMINATION BY RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES, POISONS OR HIGHLY ACTIVE MATERIALS (ARTICLE 37).

LRA/GENERAL

"SEP 20, 1972 DECREE ON MEASURES TO FURTHER IMPROVE NATURE CONSERVATION AND PROMOT RATIONAL USE OF NATURAL RESOURCES." VEDOMOSTI VERKHOVNOGO SOVETA SSSR, V. 35, N. 39.

RUSSIAN EPA
WATER AIR 12/27/72 PGS 559-563 ID# 01486A

IN THIS DECREE, THE USSR SUPREME SOVIET EMPHASIZES THE IMPORTANCE OF NEUTRALIZING HARMFUL AFFECTS OF INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AND ECONOMIC ACTIVITY ON THE ENVIRONMENT AND IS CRITICAL OF FAILURES IN IMPLEMENTING REQUIRED ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION MEASURES. THE USSR COUNCIL OF MINISTERS IS INSTRUCTED TO INCLUDE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AS AN INTEGRAL PART OF NATIONAL ECONOMIC PLANNING. IT SHOULD REVISE ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY TO PROVIDE FOR INCREASED LIABILITY OF MINISTRIES, DEPARTMENTS, INDUSTRIES AND PRIVATE CITIZENS FOR FAILURE TO OBSERVE ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS; DEVELOPMENT AND INSTALLATION OF NEW TYPES OF WATER AND AIR PURIFICATION APPARATUS, INTRODUCTION OF WATER RECYCLING SYSTEMS AND MEASURES TO ECONOMIZE WATER USE; REVISION OF CITY PLANNING STANDARDS TO ENSURE A HEALTHIER ENVIRONMENT IN INDUSTRIAL CENTERS; EXPANSION OF ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH, AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION OF USSR IN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION ON THE ENVIRONMENT. REPUBLIC COUNCILS OF MINISTERS AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS ARE TO ENFORCE LAWS.

LRA/GENERAL

"(DEC 29, 1972) RESOLUTION TO IMPROVE NATURE CONSERVATION AND PROMOTE RATIONAL USE OF RESOURCES." IZVESTIYA.

RUSSIAN EPA
WATER AIR 01/10/73 PGS 1 ID# 01486B
SOLID WASTE PESTICIDES

THIS RESOLUTION WAS ISSUED JOINTLY BY THE COMMUNIST PARTY CENTRAL COMMITTEE AND USSR COUNCIL OF MINISTERS IN RESPONSE TO THE SEP 20, 1972 DECREE OF THE USSR SUPREME SOVIET ON NATURE CONSERVATION AND RATIONAL USE OF RESOURCES. IT IS OBSERVED THAT MANY MINISTRIES, AGENCIES AND ENTERPRISES HAVE BEEN NEGLIGENT IN CONFRONTING ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROBLEMS. SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES OF VARIOUS USSR MINISTRIES CONCERNING POLLUTION CONTROL AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ARE DEFINED. REPUBLIC MINISTRIES ARE INSTRUCTED TO INTENSIFY EFFORTS TO PRESERVE THE ENVIRONMENT. THE USSR HYDROMETEOROLOGICAL SERVICE IS TO ORGANIZE A NATIONWIDE SERVICE TO MONITOR AND CONTROL LEVELS OF SOIL, AIR AND WATER POLLUTION. A SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL COUNCIL ON COMPLEX PROBLEMS OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND RATIONAL USE OF NATURAL RESOURCES IS TO BE ESTABLISHED. OFFICIAL TEXT OF THE RESOLUTION APPEARS IN SOBRANIYE POSTANOVLENIY PRAVITEL'STVA SSSR, N. 2, 1973, P. 6.

LRA/GENERAL

"OCT 27, 1960 CRIMINAL CODE OF THE RSFSR, ARTICLE 233 (AMENDED BY MAY 21, 1970 DECREE OF RSFSR SUPREME SOVIET)." OKHRANA PRIRODY.
BLINOV, V. N., ED.
RUSSIAN EPA
WATER AIR 00/00/71 PGS 298-299 ID# 01487A

THIS ARTICLE OF THE RSFSR CRIMINAL CODE ESTABLISHES A PENALTY NOT TO EXCEED A FINE OF 300 RUBLES AND ONE YEAR IN JAIL FOR ANYONE RESPONSIBLE FOR POLLUTING RIVERS, LAKES OR OTHER WATERS WITH UNTREATED LIQUID WASTES, GARBAGE OR REFUSE WHICH HAS CAUSED OR MAY CAUSE HARM TO HUMAN HEALTH, AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION OR FISH STOCKS. TO CAUSE AIR POLLUTION HAVING A HARMFUL EFFECT ON HUMAN HEALTH IS PUNISHABLE BY THE SAME PENALTY. PERSONS RESPONSIBLE FOR SUCH ACTIONS RESULTING IN MATERIAL HARM TO HUMAN HEALTH OR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION, OR CAUSING A MASS FISH KILL SHALL BE IMPRISONED FOR A TERM NOT TO EXCEED FIVE YEARS.

LRA/NOISE

"JAN 9, 1960 DECREE ON COMMISSION FOR CONTROL OF NOISE AND HARMFUL EFFECTS OF VIBRATIONS." GIGIYENA I SANITARIYA, V. 25, N. 4.

RUSSIAN EPA
04/00/60 PGS 124-125 ID# 01493A

THIS DECREE OF THE USSR MINISTRY OF HEALTH ESTABLISHES THE COMMISSION FOR CONTROL OF NOISE AND HARMFUL EFFECTS OF VIBRATIONS AS A PERMANENT UNIT UNDER THE USSR STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE. THE COMMISSION IS TO BE COMPOSED OF REPRESENTATIVES FROM THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND OTHER DEPARTMENTS. THE PURPOSE OF THE COMMISSION IS TO COORDINATE RESEARCH ON MEASURES FOR CONTROLLING NOISE AND VIBRATIONS. IT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DIRECTING TRENDS OF RESEARCH CONDUCTED AT VARIOUS INSTITUTIONS, FOR DEVELOPING PRACTICAL PROPOSALS ON METHODS OF COMBATTING NOISE AND VIBRATIONS, AND FOR APPROVING PROJECTS DESIGNED TO CONTROL NOISE AND VIBRATIONS. THE COMMISSION HAS AUTHORITY TO INSURE STANDARDS ON MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE NOISE AND VIBRATION LEVELS. ORGANIZATIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE OF COMMISSION IS DEFINED. EARLIER DECREES ESTABLISHING A COMMISSION ON NOISE WITH LIMITED AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY ARE REPEALED.

LRA/NOISE

"JUN 26, 1965 STANDARDS ON PERMISSIBLE NOISE LEVELS IN DWELLINGS AND RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS." GIGIYENA I SANITARIYA, V. 31, N. 4.

RUSSIAN EPA
04/00/66 PGS 118-123 ID# 01493B

IN THESE STANDARDS, THE USSR MINISTRY OF HEALTH ESTABLISHES MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE NOISE LEVELS FOR DWELLINGS, AREAS ADJACENT TO DWELLINGS AND RECREATION AREAS WITHIN RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS. PRECISE TECHNICAL GUIDELINES ARE GIVEN ON PROCEDURES FOR MEASURING NOISE LEVELS AND EVALUATING SUCH MEASUREMENTS IN TERMS OF MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE NOISE LEVELS. MEASURES FOR PREVENTING EXCESSIVE NOISE WITHIN DWELLINGS AND IN RESIDENTIAL AREAS ARE OUTLINED. THE OBLIGATION OF CITIZENS NOT TO CREATE NOISY DISTURBANCES IS REITERATED. NOISE STANDARDS OF AUG 25, 1960 ARE REPEALED.

USSR

LRA/NOISE

"NOV 22, 1973 DECREE ON MEASURES TO REDUCE NOISE AT INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISES AND IN THE EVERYDAY ENVIRONMENT. IZVESTIYA, NOV 22, 1973, P. 3.

RUSSIAN 11/22/73 PGS 3 EPA ID# 01643A

UNDER THIS DECREE, THE USSR MINISTRY OF HEALTH IS TO ENSURE THAT NOISE CONTROL MEASURES ARE INTRODUCED AND ENFORCED AT INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISES, IN CITIES AND POPULATED AREAS, AND BY OTHER MINISTRIES, DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES RESPONSIBLE FOR VARIOUS BRANCHES OF THE NATIONAL ECONOMY. THE RAILROAD, RIVER TRANSPORT, MERCHANT MARINE, AND CIVIL AVIATION MINISTRIES ARE TO REVISE NOISE STANDARDS AND IMPLEMENT NOISE-CONTROL MEASURES, WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON REDUCING NOISE LEVELS IN POPULATED AREAS AT NIGHT. MOTOR VEHICLE NOISE STANDARDS ARE TO BE STRICTLY ENFORCED UNDER SUPERVISION OF THE USSR MINISTRY OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS. THE STATE COMMITTEE ON STANDARDS IS TO MONITOR THE INTRODUCTION OF NOISE-CONTROL TECHNOLOGY AND THE ENFORCEMENT OF NOISE STANDARDS AT INDUSTRIES ENGAGED IN PRODUCTION-LINE WORK. PRODUCTION OF SOUNDPROOFING MATERIALS AND EARPLUGS IS TO BE INCREASED. ALL MINISTRIES AND DEPARTMENTS MUST DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT MEASURES TO FURTHER REDUCE NOISE CAUSED BY TECHNOLOGY BY 1975.

LRA/RADIATION

"JUL 15, 1961 REGULATIONS ON PROTECTION OF SURFACE WATERS FROM POLLUTION BY WASTE-WATER." OKHRANA PRIRODY.
BLINOV, V. M., ED.

RUSSIAN 00/00/71 PGS 302-310 EPA ID# 01479A

THESE REGULATIONS WERE ISSUED BY THE USSR MINISTRY OF HEALTH TO PREVENT POLLUTION OF SURFACE WATER USED FOR DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY, RECREATION OR COMMERCIAL FISHING. IN SECTION I, GENERAL ANTIPOLLUTION PROVISIONS ARE ESTABLISHED. "POLLUTED" WATER IS DEFINED AS THAT WHICH HAS BECOME UNFIT FOR ONE OR SEVERAL TYPES OF WATER USE DUE TO ACTIVITIES OF INDUSTRY OR THE POPULATION. IT IS PROHIBITED TO ALLOW SEEPAGE OF POLLUTANTS INTO WATERS FROM PIPELINES OR SHIPS, TO DISCHARGE NONDEGRADABLE OR RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES INTO LAKES, PONDS OR RESERVOIRS, AND TO DISCHARGE ANY LIQUID WASTES WHICH CAN BE PURIFIED BY EFFECTIVE TREATMENT FACILITIES. PERMITS TO DISCHARGE WASTEWATER ARE TO BE EVALUATED IN TERMS OF COMPLEX REGIONAL WATER USE AND RENEWED EVERY THREE YEARS. REMAINING SECTIONS INCLUDE DETAILED PROVISIONS ON PURITY STANDARDS FOR WATER USED IN DOMESTIC SUPPLY OR COMMERCIAL FISHING, CONTROL OF RADIOACTIVE CONTAMINATION OF WATER, CONDITIONS FOR DISCHARGING WASTEWATER, AND RESPONSIBILITY UNDER THESE REGULATIONS.

USSR

LRA/RADIATION "JUN 25, 1960 REGULATIONS ON WORK WITH RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES ARE SOURCES OF IONIZING RADIATION." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 13.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/62 PGS 559-593 ID# 01490A
WATER AIR

THESE REGULATIONS, ISSUED BY THE USSR MINISTRY OF HEALTH, ESTABLISH RESPONSIBILITY OF HEALTH AUTHORITIES TO ENSURE THAT CONDITIONS AT ENTERPRISES USING RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES PRESENT NO HAZARD TO WORKERS, THE GENERAL POPULATION OR THE ENVIRONMENT. SUCH ENTERPRISES MUST BE INSPECTED PERIODICALLY BY HEALTH AUTHORITIES AND ISSUED LICENSES TO OPERATE, SUBJECT TO RENEWAL EVERY THREE YEARS. PLANS FOR DESIGN OF NEW ENTERPRISES OR RENOVATION OF OLD ONES MUST BE APPROVED. TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS ARE ESTABLISHED ON SELECTION OF SITES, SANITARY PROTECTION ZONES, STRUCTURAL STANDARDS AND DRAINAGE FACILITIES AT ENTERPRISES USING RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES, ON TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE OR RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES, AND ON PROCEDURES FOR WORKING WITH VARIOUS TYPES OF RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES AND PREVENTING ACCIDENTAL CONTAMINATION. SECTION 10 HAS BEEN MODIFIED BY THE JUN 12, 1964 REGULATIONS ON COLLECTION, REMOVAL AND BURIAL OF RADIOACTIVE WASTES. ANNEX 2, ON MAXIMUM LEVELS OF IONIZING RADIATIONS, WAS REPLACED ON AUG 25, 1969.

LRA/RADIATION "MAY 31, 1963 REGULATIONS ON WORK WITH NATURAL RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES IN THE RARE METAL INDUSTRY." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 20.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/69 PGS 495-496 ID# 01490B

THESE REGULATIONS, ISSUED BY THE USSR MINISTRY OF HEALTH, APPLY TO INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISES AND RESEARCH INSTITUTES INVOLVED IN EXTRACTION OR PROCESSING OF MINERALS CONTAINING THORIUM AND URANIUM. WORK WITH ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SEMIFINISHED PRODUCTS CONTAINING THORIUM OR URANIUM IS TO BE REGULATED AS WORK WITH UNSEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCES UNDER THE JUN 25, 1960 REGULATIONS ON WORK WITH RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS ARE STIPULATED ON WORKING CONDITIONS AND MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS OF RADIOACTIVITY IN THE AIR AT ENTERPRISES. REGULATIONS ARE INCLUDED ON PROCEDURES FOR TRANSPORT AND STORAGE OF RADIOACTIVE ORES, WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE AT ENTERPRISES, AND COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF RADIOACTIVE WASTES WITHOUT ENDANGERING THE ENVIRONMENT OR PUBLIC HEALTH.

LRA/RADIATION

"JUN 12, 1964 REGULATIONS ON COLLECTION, REMOVAL AND BURIAL OF RADIOACTIVE WASTES. INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 20.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/69 PGS 496 EPA ID# 01490C

THESE REGULATIONS, ISSUED BY THE USSR MINISTRY OF HEALTH, AMEND SECTION 10 OF THE JUN 25, 1960 REGULATIONS ON WORK WITH RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES, INCREASING CONTROL OVER PROCEDURES FOR COLLECTION, REMOVAL AND BURIAL OF SOLID AND LIQUID RADIOACTIVE WASTES. A BOARD INCLUDING REPRESENTATIVES OF THE HEALTH AUTHORITY IS ESTABLISHED TO REMOVE PROCEDURES FOR PREVENTING HAZARDS TO PUBLIC HEALTH OR THE ENVIRONMENT AT BURIAL SITES FOR RADIOACTIVE WASTES AND TO ISSUE PERMITS TO OPERATE. THESE REGULATIONS ALSO MODIFY TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS ON LOCATION AND OPERATION OF CENTERS FOR BURIAL OF RADIOACTIVE WASTES, COLLECTION, TEMPORARY STORAGE, REMOVAL AND TRANSPORT OF RADIOACTIVE WASTES, PROCEDURES FOR BURIAL OF RADIOACTIVE WASTES, METHODS FOR CONTROLLING ACCIDENTAL CONTAMINATION, AND SAFETY PRECAUTIONS FOR WORKERS INVOLVED IN DISPOSAL OF RADIOACTIVE WASTES.

LRA/RADIATION

"AUG 25, 1969 RADIATION SAFETY STANDARDS." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 22.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/71 PGS 190-200 EPA ID# 01490D

THESE STANDARDS, ISSUED BY THE USSR MINISTRY OF HEALTH, REPLACE STANDARDS ON MAXIMUM SAFE DOSES OF IONIZING RADIATION STIPULATED IN ANNEX 2 OF JUN 25, 1960 REGULATIONS ON WORK WITH RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES. MAXIMUM RADIATION DOSE LEVELS ARE ESTABLISHED FOR WORKERS HANDLING RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES, FOR INDIVIDUALS NOT INVOLVED IN HANDLING RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, AND FOR THE POPULATION AS A WHOLE. EXPOSURE CAUSED BY NATURAL BACKGROUND RADIATION OR RECEIVED DURING MEDICAL TREATMENT IS NOT INCLUDED IN DOSE LEVELS FIXED BY THESE STANDARDS. HOWEVER, IT IS NOTED THAT X-RAY EXPOSURE REPRESENTS A SIGNIFICANT PORTION OF THE GENETIC DOSE RECEIVED BY THE WHOLE POPULATION AND SHOULD BE RESTRICTED. PROCEDURES ARE ESTABLISHED TO DETERMINE DOSES RECEIVED BY INDIVIDUALS OR THE GENERAL POPULATION IN CASES OF EXPOSURE TO RADIATION. IN EVENT OF EXCESSIVE EXPOSURE OF SEGMENTS OF THE POPULATION, HEALTH AUTHORITIES MUST IMPLEMENT NECESSARY PREVENTIVE MEASURES TO PROTECT THE PUBLIC HEALTH.

USSR

LRA/SOLID WASTE "MAR 18, 1961 REGULATIONS ON URBAN SANITATION." GIGIYENA I SANITARIYA, V. 27.
EPA
RUSSIAN 04/00/62 PGS 115-119 ID# 01491A
WATER RADIATION

IN THESE REGULATIONS, THE USSR MINISTRY OF HEALTH ESTABLISHES GUIDELINES FOR URBAN SANITATION SERVICES IN THE SOVIET UNION. THE URBAN SANITATION SERVICES ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR COLLECTION, REMOVAL AND SANITARY DISPOSAL OF HOUSEHOLD REFUSE AND BOILER ASHES FROM RESIDENTIAL AND COMMUNITY BUILDINGS, REFUSE AND SOLID WASTES FROM INDUSTRIAL, COMMERCIAL AND OTHER ENTERPRISES, WASTEWATER FROM BUILDINGS NOT CONNECTED WITH SEWAGE SYSTEM, AND OTHER TYPES OF REFUSE COLLECTED AROUND THE CITY. ORGANIZATIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GUIDELINES FOR URBAN SANITARY SERVICES ARE DEFINED. DETAILED TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS ARE STIPULATED ON PROCEDURES FOR COLLECTION, REMOVAL AND SANITARY DISPOSAL OF VARIOUS TYPES OF LIQUID AND SOLID WASTES WITHOUT ENDANGERING THE SANITARY QUALITY OF THE ENVIRONMENT OR THE PUBLIC HEALTH. REGULATIONS 39 AND 40 DEAL WITH PREVENTING POLLUTION OF SUBTERRANEAN WATER RESOURCES AND RADIOACTIVE CONTAMINATION OF THE ENVIRONMENT.

LRA/SOLID WASTE "DEC 13, 1968 PRINCIPLES OF LAND LEGISLATION OF THE USSR AND UNION REPUBLICS."
OKHRANA PRIRODY.
BLINOV, V. M., ED.
EPA
RUSSIAN 00/00/71 PGS 34-52 ID# 01492A
WATER

THE PRINCIPLE OF STATE OWNERSHIP OF THE LAND, WHICH PROVIDES THE BASIS FOR REGULATING LAND USE AND CONTROLLING POLLUTION OF THE LAND, IS ESTABLISHED IN ARTICLE 3. ARTICLE 13 REQUIRES LAND USERS IN GENERAL AND INDUSTRIES IN PARTICULAR TO FOLLOW PROCEDURES TO IMPROVE THE LAND WHILE THEY ARE USING IT AND TO EMPLOY EFFECTIVE MEASURES TO PREVENT POLLUTION OF THE LAND BY SOLID WASTES OR WASTEWATER. OTHER PROVISIONS CONCERN PRINCIPLES OF LAND USE, RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF LAND USERS, PROCEDURES FOR REVOKING THE RIGHT OF LAND USE, AND SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR REGULATING LAND USE BY AGRICULTURAL, FORESTRY, MINING AND INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISES, AND REGULATING LAND USE IN POPULATED AREAS.

USSR

LRA/SOLID WASTE

"MAY 14, 1970 DECREE ESTABLISHING REGULATIONS ON STATE CONTROL OF LAND USE." OKHRANA PRIRODY. BLINOV, V. M., ED. 00/00/71 PGS 72-78 EPA ID# 01492B RUSSIAN WATER

THIS DECREE OF THE USSR COUNCIL OF MINISTERS ESTABLISHES THE AUTHORITY OF CERTAIN ALL-UNION REPUBLIC, REGIONAL AND MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS OF GOVERNMENT TO REGULATE VARIOUS ASPECTS OF LA USE UNDER THE DEC 13, 1968 PRINCIPLES OF LAND LEGISLATION OF THE USSR AND UNION REPUBLICS. THE LAND DEVELOPMENT SERVICE OF THE USSR MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE IS MADE RESPONSIBLE FOR SUPERVISION MEASURES BY NON-AGRICULTURAL ESTABLISHMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS TO PREVENT POLLUTION OF THE LAND WITH INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTES OR WASTEWATER, AND TO REGULATE ACTIVITIES HARMFUL TO THE LAND ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION, MINING AND OTHER ENTERPRISES. FINES MAY BE LEVIED BY ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE AGAINST VIOLATORS UNDER THE MAY 14, 1970 DECREE ON ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITY FOR VIOLATION OF LAND LAW.

LRA/SOLID WASTE

"MAY 14, 1970 DECREE ON ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILTIY FOR VIOLATION OF LAND LAW." OKHRANA PRIRODY. BLINOV, V. M., ED. 00/00/71 PGS 71-72 EPA ID# 01492C RUSSIAN WATER

THIS DECREE OF THE USSR SUPREME SOVIET ESTABLISHES ADMINISTRATIVE FINES FOR CERTAIN VIOLATIONS OF THE DEC 13, 1968 PRINCIPLES OF LAND LEGISLATION OF THE USSR AND UNION REPUBLICS. PERSONS RESPONSIBLE FOR POLLUTION OF AGRICULTURAL OR OTHER LANDS WITH INDUSTRIAL OR OTHER SOLID WASTES OR WASTEWATER ARE SUBJECT TO A FINE OF 100 RUBLES. ADMINISTRATIVE FINES MAY BE LEVIED IN CASES WHERE CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS ARE NOT BROUGHT. FINES ARE TO BE LEVIED BY ADMINISTRATIVE COMMISSIONS OF REGIONAL OR MUNICIPAL COUNCILS OF WORKERS' DEPUTIES ON THE BASIS OF INFORMATION GATHERED BY AUTHORIZED AGENTS OF THE USSR MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE.

LRA/SOLID WASTE

"JUL 1, 1970 LAND CODE OF THE RSFSR (RUSSIAN REPUBLIC)." OKHRANA PRIRODY. BLINOV, V. M., ED. 00/00/71 PGS 53-55, 60 EPA ID# 01492E RUSSIAN WATER

THE RSFSR LAND CODE IS DERIVED FROM THE DEC 13, 1960 PRINCIPLES OF LAND LEGISLATION OF THE USSR AND UNION REPUBLICS. THE PRINCIPLE OF SOLITARY STATE OWNERSHIP OF LAND IS ESTABLISHED IN ARTICLE 3. ARTICLE 27 REQUIRES LAND USERS IN THE RSFSR TO EMPLOY MEASURES TO PREVENT POLLUTION OF THE LAND BY SOLID WASTES OR WASTEWATER. APTICLE 29 FORBIDS INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISES AND OTHER ESTABLISHMENTS FROM POLLUTING AGRICULTURAL LAND OR OTHER LANDS WITH SOLID WASTES OR SEWAGE WATER.

USSR

LRA/WATER

PREVENTION OF OIL POLLUTION IN OCEANS
NUNUPAROV S.M.
RUSSIAN
ALSC ST
00/00/71 PGS 164 EPA ID# 00166A

THE BOOK DISCUSSES REASONS FOR OCEAN POLLUTION AS A RESULT OF TRANSPORT OPERATIONS AND WAYS TO DECREASE THE HARMFUL EFFECTS OF THIS POLLUTION ON NATURE AND MAN. A SURVEY IS GIVEN OF BASIC INTERNATIONAL AND USSR LEGISLATION FOR PREVENTION OF OIL POLLUTION.

PRACTICAL METHODS APPLIED IN THE USSR FOR DECREASING THE PROBABILITY OF ACCIDENTAL SPILLAGE OF OIL AND FOR PROHIBITING THE DUMPING OF OIL-POLLUTED WATER INTO THE OCEAN ARE PRESENTED. THERE ARE DESCRIPTIONS OF THE MOST EFFECTIVE ARRANGEMENTS AND DEVICES FOR LOCALIZING OIL SPILLS, THEIR REMOVAL, CONSTRUCTIONS FOR UNLOADING TANKERS, AND PURIFICATION.

LRA/WATER

DEC 10, 1972 BASIC PRINCIPES OF WATER LEGISLATION OF THE USSR AND UNION REPUBLICS.
ENGLISH
12/10/72 PGS 1-34 EPA ID# 00548A

BASIC PRINCIPLES OF SOVIET WATER LAW ARE ESTABLISHED WITHOUT REFERENCE TO DETAILS. THE GENERAL PURPOSE OF THE LEGISLATION IS TO ENSURE EFFICIENT, SCIENTIFICALLY VALID USE OF WATER RESOURCES SO AS TO PREVENT DEPLETION AND TO IMPROVE OVERALL QUALITY. THE USSR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR FORMULATION OF GUIDING PRINCIPLES OF WATER LEGISLATION AND THE UNION REPUBLICS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR IMPLEMENTATION. PRIORITY IS GENERALLY GIVEN TO POTABLE AND DOMESTIC WATER REQUIREMENTS BEFORE NEW DEMANDS ON WATER RESOURCES ARE APPROVED. NEW PROJECTS MUST HAVE POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES AND CANNOT OVERTAX WATER RESOURCES. CONSTRUCTIONS IN WATER AREAS AFFECTING WATER QUALITY MUST BE APPROVED BY WATER CONTROL AUTHORITIES. USE OF SANITARY GROUND WATER IS GENERALLY RESTRICTED TO DRINKING AND DOMESTIC NEEDS. AGRICULTURAL USE OF WATER IS REGULATED BY AGRICULTURAL AUTHORITIES UNDER THE GUIDANCE OF WATER CONTROL AUTHORITIES.

LRA/WATER

"DEC 10, 1970 PRINCIPLES OF WATER LEGISLATION OF THE USSR AND UNION REPUBLICS."
VEDOMOSTI VERKHOVNOGO SOVETA SSSR, V. 33, N. 50 (1552).
RUSSIAN
12/16/70 PGS 706-723 EPA ID# 00548B

THIS IS THE RUSSIAN TEXT OF THE USSR WATER LAW, ISSUED BY THE USSR SUPREME SOVIET, WHICH IS TO BECOME EFFECTIVE ON SEP 1, 1971. AN ABSTRACT OF THE ENGLISH TEXT OF THIS LAW APPEARS UNDER ID N. 00548A. AN ENGLISH TRANSLATION APPEARS IN THE BOOK BY IRVING FOX, WATER RESOURCES LAW AND POLICY IN THE SOVIET UNION, MADISON, 1971, P. 221.

LPA/WATER

"AUG 12, 1971 DECREE TO IMPLEMENT THE PRINCIPLES OF WATER LEGISLATION OF THE USSR AND UNION REPUBLICS." SOVETSKAYA YUSTITSIYA, N. 20, 1971.

RUSSIAN
10/00/71 PGS 25 LPA ID# 00548C

THIS DECREE, ISSUED BY THE USSR SUPREME SOVIET, ESTABLISHES PROCEDURES FOR IMPLEMENTING THE NEW WATER LAW, "DEC 10, 1970 PRINCIPLES OF WATER LEGISLATION OF THE USSR AND UNION REPUBLICS," WHICH IS TO BECOME EFFECTIVE ON SEP 1, 1971. WATER LAWS OF THE VARIOUS REPUBLICS WHICH DO NOT CONTRADICT THE PROVISIONS OF THE "DEC 10, 1970 PRINCIPLES" REMAIN IN EFFECT UNTIL THEY ARE REVISED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ALL-UNION LAW. AGREEMENTS ON WATER USE AND DISPOSAL OF SEWAGE WHICH WERE ENTERED INTO BEFORE THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE NEW LAW MUST BE REVISED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "DEC 10, 1970 PRINCIPLES" IF THEY VIOLATE ITS PROVISIONS.

LPA/WATER

(JUN 30, 1972) WATER CODE OF THE RSFSR (OFFICIAL TEXT: VEDOMOSTI VERKHOVNOGO SOVETA RSFSR, N. 27, 1972, ITEM 692).
RSFSR MINISTRY OF JUSTICE
RUSSIAN
00/00/72 PGS 1-54 EPA ID# 00548D

THE RSFSR (RUSSIAN REPUBLIC) WATER CODE IS DERIVED FROM THE "DEC 10, 1970 PRINCIPLES OF WATER LEGISLATION OF THE USSR AND UNION REPUBLICS." THIS ACT IMPLEMENTS PROVISIONS OF ALL-UNION LAW IN THE RSFSR, PROVIDING GUIDELINES ON WATER USE AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR ENFORCING WATER LAW. IN SECTION I, THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN ALL-UNION AND RSFSR LAW IS ESTABLISHED AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF REGIONAL AND MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENTS UNDER RSFSR LAW ARE DEFINED. SECTION II DEALS WITH ASPECTS OF WATER USE, INCLUDING WATER USE PRIORITIES, PROCEDURES AND CONDITIONS OF WATER USE, RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF WATER USERS, CONDITIONS FOR REVOKING THE RIGHT OF WATER USE AND GUIDELINES FOR RESOLVING QUESTIONS ON WATER USE. MEASURES TO PREVENT WATER POLLUTION AND EXHAUSTION OF WATER RESOURCES ARE OUTLINED IN SECTION III. REMAINING SECTIONS DEAL WITH THE ROLE OF THE STATE IN WATER MANAGEMENT AND LIABILITY FOR VIOLATION OF WATER LAW. AN ENGLISH TRANSLATION APPEARS IN SOVIET STATUTES AND DECISIONS, V. 9, N. 2, WINTER 1972-1973, P. 129.

LRA/WATER

"FEB 28, 1958 DECREE ON SUPPLEMENTARY MEASURES TO ELIMINATE POLLUTION AND IMPROVE CONSERVATION OF WATER RESOURCES." SISTEMATICHESKOYE SOBRANIYE ZAKONOV RSFSR, V. 8.

RUSSIAN
00/00/68 PGS 294 EPA ID# 01473A

THIS DECREE OF THE RSFSR (RUSSIAN REPUBLIC) COUNCIL OF MINISTERS MAKES THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH RESPONSIBLE FOR ESTABLISHING CONTROL OVER SANITARY PROTECTION OF WATER RESOURCES. REGIONAL COUNCILS OF MINISTERS AND LOCAL ADMINISTRATIVE BRANCHES OF GOVERNMENT ARE INSTRUCTED TO ESTABLISH PROGRAMS TO REDUCE DISCHARGE OF WASTEWATER, IMPROVE DESIGN OF ANTI-POLLUTION INSTALLATIONS, ENSURE CONSTRUCTION OF ADEQUATE PURIFICATION FACILITIES AND TRAIN PERSONNEL TO OPERATE THEM. INDUSTRIES ARE TO ESTABLISH SYSTEMATIC LABORATORY MONITORING OF OPERATION OF PURIFICATION PLANTS.

USSR

LRA/WATER

"SEP 4, 1959 DECREE ON STRENGTHENING STATE CONTROL OVER USE OF UNDERGROUND WATER AND MEASURES FOR ITS CONSERVATION." OKHRANA PRIRODY.
ELINOV, V. M., ED.
RUSSIAN 00/00/71 PGS 282-284 EPA ID# 01474A

THIS DECREE OF THE USSR COUNCIL OF MINISTERS ESTABLISHES PROCEDURES FOR AUTHORIZING CONSTRUCTION OF PUMPING STATIONS AND WELLS TO UTILIZE SUBTERRANEAN WATER RESOURCES. THE USSR MINISTRY OF GEOLOGY AND MINERAL CONSERVATION AND THE USSR MINISTRY OF HEALTH ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR ADMINISTERING USE OF SUBTERRANEAN WATERS AND DEVELOPING PROCEDURES TO PROTECT THEM FROM POLLUTION OR EXHAUSTION. CORRESPONDING MINISTRIES AND DEPARTMENTS AT REPUBLIC AND LOCAL LEVELS OF GOVERNMENT ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR IMPLEMENTING SUCH PROCEDURES. DRILLING OF FILTER BORES FOR DISCHARGE OF WASTEWATER IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT SPECIAL AUTHORIZATION TO BE GRANTED ONLY WHEN THERE IS NO THREAT OF POLLUTING GROUND WATER FIT FOR DOMESTIC SUPPLY. LOCAL AGENCIES OF THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE ARE AUTHORIZED TO ESTABLISH SANITARY PROTECTION ZONES AROUND SOURCES OF DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY. REPUBLIC COUNCILS OF MINISTERS ARE INSTRUCTED TO IMPLEMENT MEASURES TO INSURE THAT EXISTING INTAKE WELLS, PUMPING STATIONS AND FILTER BORES MEET REQUIREMENTS.

LRA/WATER

"APR 18, 1960 REGULATIONS ON PROCEDURES FOR USE AND CONSERVATION OF SUBTERRANEAN WATER RESOURCES IN THE USSR." OKHRANA PRIRODY.
ELINOV, V. M., ED.
RUSSIAN 00/00/71 PGS 311-318 EPA ID# 01474B

THESE REGULATIONS, ISSUED BY THE USSR MINISTRY OF GEOLOGY AND MINERAL CONSERVATION, ESTABLISH GUIDELINES ON UTILIZATION AND CONSERVATION OF SUBTERRANEAN WATER RESOURCES WHICH ARE TO BE OBSERVED BY ALL INDUSTRIAL, AGRICULTURAL OR OTHER ENTERPRISES. IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE REGULATIONS IS TO BE COORDINATED BY THE USSR MINISTRY OF GEOLOGY AND MINERAL CONSERVATION AND THE USSR MINISTRY OF HEALTH. IN PART I OF THESE REGULATIONS, PROCEDURES FOR THE USE OF UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES STIPULATED IN THE SEP 4, 1959 DECREE OF THE USSR COUNCIL OF MINISTERS ARE EXTENDED. PART II CONTAINS DETAILED PROVISIONS FOR THE PREVENTION OF POLLUTION OR EXHAUSTION OF UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES. RESPONSIBILITY OF VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS OF GOVERNMENT AT THE ALL-UNION REPUBLIC, REGIONAL AND MUNICIPAL LEVELS FOR MONITORING THE USE AND CONSERVATION OF SUBTERRANEAN WATER, AND ENFORCING THESE REGULATIONS IS ESTABLISHED IN PART III.

LRA/WATER

"SEP 13, 1965 DECREE TO IMPROVE THE USE AND PROMOTE CONSERVATION OF UNDERGROUND WATER IN THE RSFSR." SISTEMATICHESKOYE SOBRANIYE ZAKONOV RSFSR, V. 6.

RUSSIAN 00/00/68 PGS 309-310 EPA ID# 01474C

IN THIS DECREE, THE RSFSR (RUSSIAN REPUBLIC) COUNCIL OF MINISTERS INSTRUCTS THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH, THE STATE COMMITTEE ON IRRIGATION AND WATER MANAGEMENT (GOSZENVODKHOZ), AND ADMINISTRATIVE BRANCHES OF GOVERNMENT AT REGIONAL AND LOCAL LEVELS TO ESTABLISH STRICT CONTROL OVER THE SANITARY STATE OF SUBTERRANEAN WATER TO PREVENT POLLUTION BY WASTEWATER. THE STATE COMMITTEE FOR INDUSTRIAL GEOLOGY AND THE STATE COMMITTEE ON IRRIGATION AND WATER MANAGEMENT ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR ADMINISTRATION OF THIS DECREE.

LRA/WATER

"APR 22, 1960 DECREE ON MEASURES TO REGULATE THE USE AND IMPROVE CONSERVATION OF WATER RESOURCES IN THE USSR." OKHRANA PRIRODY.
BLINOV, V. M., ED.
RUSSIAN 00/00/71 PGS 279-281 EPA ID# 01475A

THIS DECREE OF THE USSR COUNCIL OF MINISTERS INSTRUCTS REPUBLIC COUNCILS OF MINISTERS TO ORGANIZE REGULATORY AGENCIES TO SUPERVISE USE OF SURFACE AND SUBTERRANEAN WATER RESOURCES IN THE VARIOUS REPUBLICS, TO IMPLEMENT ANTI-POLLUTION PROGRAMS, TO KEEP RECORDS ON WATER USE AND ON POLLUTION LEVELS, TO DEVELOP STANDARDS ON DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES AT ENTERPRISES USING WATER RESOURCES, AND TO ESTABLISH AGREEMENTS WITH NEIGHBORING REPUBLICS ON MUTUAL WATER PROBLEMS. CONSTRUCTION OR OPERATION OF ENTERPRISES DISCHARGING WASTEWATER WITHOUT ADEQUATE PURIFICATION FACILITIES IS FORBIDDEN. PURIFICATION FACILITIES MUST BE COMPLETED AND CERTIFIED BY THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE BEFORE NEW PLANTS BEGIN OPERATING. REPUBLIC COUNCILS OF MINISTERS MUST ALLOCATE FUNDS IN THE FRAMEWORK OF THE FIVE-YEAR-PLANS TO IMPLEMENT ANTI-POLLUTION MEASURES. IN WATER PROTECTION ZONES, VEGETATION GROWTH MUST BE MAINTAINED AND EXCESSIVE LUMBERING IS FORBIDDEN. THE USSR MINISTRY OF GEOLOGY IS TO MONITOR QUALITY OF UNDERGROUND WATER.

LRA/WATER

"SEP 23, 1968 DECREE ON MEASURES TO PREVENT POLLUTION OF THE CASPIAN SEA." OKHRAN PRIRODY.
BLINOV, V. M., ED.
RUSSIAN 00/00/71 PGS 288-292 EPA ID# 01475B

THIS DECREE, ISSUED BY THE USSR COUNCIL OF MINISTRIES, DEFINES MEASURES TO PREVENT POLLUTION OF THE CASPIAN BY WASTEWATER AND OIL PRODUCTS DISCHARGED PRIMARILY BY THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY, THE CHEMICAL INDUSTRY AND VESSELS OPERATING ON THE SEA AND RIVERS FEEDING IT. A BAN ON ENTERPRISES OPERATING WITHOUT ADEQUATE PURIFICATION FACILITIES IS TO BE STRICTLY ENFORCED. THE USSR MINISTRY OF THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY IS INSTRUCTED NOT TO APPROVE THE DRILLING OF NEW BOREHOLES IN THE CASPIAN REGION UNLESS ADEQUATE MEASURES TO PREVENT OIL POLLUTION OF THE SEA ARE IMPLEMENTED. DISCHARGE OF CHEMICALLY TREATED CLAY OR MORTAR INTO THE SEA IS TO BE HALTED BY JAN 1, 1970. MEANS OF PUMPING WASTEWATER BACK INTO LOWER STRATA WITHOUT ENDANGERING SANITARY SUBTERRANEAN WATER RESOURCES ARE TO BE EXPLORED. ADDITIONAL WASTE PURIFICATION PLANTS AROUND THE CITY OF BAKU ARE TO BE CONSTRUCTED DURING THE 1971-1975 FIVE-YEAR PLAN. ALL VESSELS OPERATING ON THE CASPIAN SEA ARE TO BE EQUIPPED BY 1970 WITH FACILITIES TO PREVENT DISCHARGE OF WASTEWATER OR OIL.

USSR

LRA/WATER

"JAN 21, 1969 DECREE OF MEASURES FOR CONSERVATION AND RATIONAL USE OF NATURAL COMPLEXES IN THE LAKE BAYKAL BASIN." OKHRANA PRIRODY.
BLINOV, V. M., ED.
RUSSIAN 00/00/71 PGS 293-294 EPA ID# 01475C
AIR

THIS DECREE OF THE USSR COUNCIL OF MINISTRIES ESTABLISHES A WATER CONSERVATION ZONE AROUND LAKE BAYKAL WITH SPECIAL CONTROLS OVER THE USE OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND FOREST MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES IN THE AREA. THE USSR MINISTRY OF SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION AND THE RSFSR COUNCIL OF MINISTERS ARE TO SUPERVISE A SYSTEMATIC POLLUTION CONTROL PROGRAM. THE RSFSR COUNCIL OF MINISTERS IS INSTRUCTED TO COMPLETE ITS PROGRAM OF CONSTRUCTING ADEQUATE PURIFICATION FACILITIES TO PREVENT DISCHARGE OF UNTREATED INDUSTRIAL OR DOMESTIC WASTEWATER INTO THE LAKE BY THE END OF 1970. PURIFICATION FACILITIES ARE TO BE COMPLETED AT THE BAYKAL CELLULOSE PLANT BY THE END OF 1969. EXPANSION OR ESTABLISHMENT OF INDUSTRIES WHICH CANNOT PREVENT ADDITIONAL WATER OR AIR POLLUTION IS PROHIBITED. ADMINISTRATORS ARE MADE PERSONALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR IMPLEMENTING POLLUTION CONTROLS. THE STATE HYDROMETEOROLOGICAL SERVICE AND THE USSR MINISTRY OF HEALTH ARE TO INCREASE CONTROL OVER SANITARY QUALITY OF WATER FEEDING LAKE BAYKAL.

LRA/WATER

"AUG 6, 1960 DECREE ON MEASURES TO REGULATE USE AND IMPROVE CONSERVATION OF WATER RESOURCES IN THE RSFSR." SISTEMATICHESKOYE SOBRANIYE ZAKONOV RSFSR, V. 2.
RUSSIAN 00/00/68 PGS 295-296 EPA ID# 01475D

THIS DECREE OF THE RSFSR (RUSSIAN REPUBLIC) COUNCIL OF MINISTERS ESTABLISHES RESPONSIBILITY FOR IMPLEMENTING THE APR 22, 1960 DECREE ON MEASURES TO REGULATE USE AND IMPROVE CONSERVATION OF WATER RESOURCES IN THE USSR ISSUED BY THE USSR COUNCIL OF MINISTERS. ADMINISTRATIVE BRANCHES OF GOVERNMENT AT REPUBLIC, REGIONAL AND LOCAL LEVELS ARE INSTRUCTED TO ALLOCATE FUNDS AND PROVIDE MATERIAL AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR PROGRAMS TO IMPROVE UTILIZATION AND PREVENT POLLUTION OF WATER RESOURCES IN THE RSFSR. OPERATING INDUSTRIES ARE FORBIDDEN TO INCREASE AMOUNTS OF WASTEWATER DISCHARGED UNLESS AVAILABLE PURIFICATION TECHNOLOGY HAS BEEN FULLY EXPLOITED. NEW INDUSTRIES ARE NOT ALLOWED TO BEGIN OPERATING UNTIL APPROPRIATE POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES HAVE BEEN INSTALLED AND CERTIFIED BY THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE. BONUSES WILL BE AWARDED TO ENTERPRISES WHICH COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF PURIFICATION FACILITIES ON SCHEDULE.

USSR

LRA/WATER

"AUG 28, 1963 DECREE ON MEASURES TO PREVENT POLLUTION BY UNTREATED WASTEWATER OF THE MOSCOW RIVER AND OTHER WATER RESOURCES IN MOSCOW OBLAST." SIST. SOB. ZAKONOV RSFSR, V. 8.

EPA

RUSSIAN 00/00/68 PGS 297-299 ID# 01475E

SOLID WASTE

THIS DECREE OF THE RSFSR (RUSSIAN REPUBLIC) COUNCIL OF MINISTERS ESTABLISHES SPECIFIC MEASURES TO PREVENT POLLUTION OF SURFACE WATERS IN THE MOSCOW RIVER BASIN. MOSCOW CITY AND MOSCOW OBLAST AGENCIES RESPONSIBLE FOR IMPLEMENTING POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES ARE INSTRUCTED TO ENFORCE WITHOUT EXCEPTION THE APR 22, 1960 DECREE OF THE USSR COUNCIL OF MINISTERS PROHIBITING THE OPERATION OF POTENTIALLY POLLUTING ENTERPRISES WITHOUT ADEQUATE SEWAGE TREATMENT FACILITIES TO ENSURE PURITY AND SANITARY SAFETY OF THESE WATERS. VESSELS OPERATING ON THESE WATERS ARE FORBIDDEN TO DUMP REFUSE, WASTEWATER OR OIL PRODUCTS INTO THE RIVER. SLUDGE EXTRACTED FROM THE RIVER BEDS SHALL BE UNLOADED ONLY AT DESIGNATED PLACES. (SIMILAR LAWS ESTABLISHING REGULATIONS TO PREVENT POLLUTION OF VARIOUS RIVER BASINS IN THE RSFSR HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY THE COUNCIL OF MINISTERS.)

LRA/WATER

"SEP 3, 1963 DECREE ON MEASURES TO PREVENT POLLUTION OF THE OB-IRTYSHSKIY RIVER BASIN WITH UNTREATED WASTEWATER." OKHRANA PRIRODY.

BLINOV, V. M., ED.

EPA

RUSSIAN 00/00/71 PGS 297-298 ID# 01475F

THIS DECREE OF THE RUSSIAN REPUBLIC COUNCIL OF MINISTERS INSTRUCTS RESPONSIBLE MINISTRIES AND BRANCHES OF GOVERNMENT TO STRICTLY OBSERVE THE APR 22, 1960 DECREE OF THE USSR COUNCIL OF MINISTERS WHICH PROHIBITS CONSTRUCTION OR OPERATION OF ENTERPRISES DUMPING WASTEWATER WITHOUT ADEQUATE PURIFICATION FACILITIES. IT ALSO INSTRUCTS THE RUSSIAN REPUBLIC MINISTRY OF RIVER NAVIGATION AND OTHER MINISTRIES AND DEPARTMENTS OPERATING SHIPS ON RIVERS OF THE OB-IRTYSHSKIY BASIN TO PREVENT DISCHARGE OF REFUSE, SEWAGE OR WASTEWATER CONTAINING OIL PRODUCTS INTO THE RIVER FROM SHIPS. THIS REGULATION IS TO BE ENFORCED BY THE RUSSIAN REPUBLIC STATE COMMITTEE ON WATER MANAGEMENT.

LPA/WATER

"SEP 18, 1965 DECREE ON INSUFFICIENCY IN CONSTRUCTION OF APPARATUS FOR PURIFICATIO OF INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER AND ATMOSPHERIC EMISSIONS." SIST. SOB. ZAKONOV RSFSR, V. 8.

RUSSIAN
AIR

00/00/68 PGS 310-313 EPA ID# 01475G

IN THIS DECREE OF THE RSFSR (RUSSIAN REPUBLIC) COUNCIL OF MINISTERS, FAILURES TO FULFILL PLANS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF SEWAGE PURIFICATION SYSTEMS AND INSTALLATION OF AIR POLLUTION CONTROL APPARATUS ARE NOTED. ADMINISTRATIVE BRANCHES OF GOVERNMENT IN THE RSFSR ARE INSTRUCTED TO STRICTLY ENFORCE THE APR 22, 1960 DECREE OF THE USSR COUNCIL OF MINISTERS ON MEASURES TO PREVENT WATER AND AIR POLLUTION AT NEW INDUSTRIES. FUNDS ALLOCATED FOR SUCH PURPOSES CANNOT BE DIVERTED TO OTHER ENDS. BEGINNING WITH THE 1966 FIVE-YEAR-PLAN, APPROPRIATE RSFSR MINISTRIES, DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES ARE INSTRUCTED TO ALLOCATE FUNDS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF SEWAGE SYSTEMS, WATER PURIFICATION PLANTS AND AIR POLLUTION CONTROL APPARATUS AT A STIPULATED LEVEL PROPORTIONATE TO PRODUCTIVE CAPACITY OF THE INDUSTRIES INVOLVED. RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENTS ARE TO SUPPORT RESEARCH ON DEVELOPMENT OF MORE EFFECTIVE PURIFICATION SYSTEMS. THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND THE STATE COMMITTEE ON IRRIGATION AND WATER MANAGEMENT ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR IMPLEMENTING THIS DECREE.

LPA/WATER

"AUG 12, 1967 ORDER TO INCREASE STATE SUPERVISION OF WATER CONSERVATION AND USE THROUGH REGIONAL WATER RESOURCE INSPECTORATES AND HYDROLOGICAL LABORATORIES." OKHRANA PRIRODY. ELINOV, V. M., ED.

RUSSIAN

00/00/71 PGS 299-300 EPA ID# 01475H

IN THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE RSFSR (RUSSIAN REPUBLIC) MINISTRY OF SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION, THE REGIONAL WATER RESOURCE INSPECTORATES ARE INSTRUCTED TO ENFORCE ANTI-POLLUTION LEGISLATION, TO COORDINATE THEIR WORK MORE CLOSELY WITH OTHER RESPONSIBLE AGENCIES, AND TO COLLECT DATA ON POLLUTION LEVELS AND REPORT TO THE RSFSR MINISTRY. IT IS NOTED THAT THE INSPECTORATES HAVE BEEN NEGLIGENT IN EFFORTS TO CONTROL DOMESTIC, INDUSTRIAL AND OTHER TYPES OF WATER POLLUTION. AUTHORITY IS GRANTED TO THE INSPECTORATES TO SHUT DOWN ENTERPRISES WHICH FAIL TO COMPLY WITH WATER CONSERVATION AND ANTIPOLLUTION REGULATIONS UNTIL ADEQUATE PURIFICATION INSTALLATIONS ARE OPERATIONAL.

USSR

LPA/WATER "FEB 6, 1968 DECREE ON THE USSR CONTINENTAL SHELF." OKHRANA PRIRODY.
BLINOV, V. M., ED.
EPA
RUSSIAN 00/00/71 PGS 101-102 ID# 01476A
GENERAL

THIS DECREE OF THE USSR SUPREME SOVIET ESTABLISHES SOVIET AUTHORITY OVER AREAS OF THE CONTINENTAL SHELF LYING BEYOND THE TERRITORIAL WATERS OF THE USSR. THE NATURAL WEALTH OF THE CONTINENTAL SHELF IS CLAIMED AS STATE PROPERTY OF THE USSR AND IS TO BE REGULATED UNDER SOVIET LAW. PRIMARY RESPONSIBILITY FOR PROTECTING THE NATURAL WEALTH OF THE SHELF IS GIVEN TO THE USSR MINISTRY OF FISHERIES. VIOLATION OF THIS STATUTE CARRIES A PENALTY NOT TO EXCEED A FINE OF 10,000 RUBLES AND ONE YEAR IN PRISON. LEGISLATION TO CONTROL POLLUTION OF THE CONTINENTAL SHELF AND ITS WATERS IS BASED ON THIS STATUTE.

LPA/WATER "JUL 18, 1969 DECREE ON PROCEDURES FOR CONDUCTING WORK ON THE USSR CONTINENTAL SHELF AND PRESERVING ITS NATURAL WEALTH." OKHRANA PRIRODY.
BLINOV, V. M., ED.
EPA
RUSSIAN 00/00/71 PGS 102-104 ID# 01476B
SOLID WASTE RADIATION

THIS DECREE OF THE USSR COUNCIL OF MINISTERS ESTABLISHES REGULATIONS TO ENSURE THE RATIONAL USE OF NATURAL RESOURCES OF THE SOVIET UNION"S CONTINENTAL SHELF UNDER THE "FEB 6, 1968 DECREE ON THE USSR CONTINENTAL SHELF." ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIVIDUALS WORKING ON THE CONTINENTAL SHELF ARE OBLIGATED TO PREVENT POLLUTION OF THE SHELF AND ITS WATERS WTH INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTES, REFUSE, WASTEWATER OR RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES, AND TO EMPLOY MEASURES TO PROTECT PLANT AND ANIMAL LIFE. IN CASES WHICH THREATEN THE NATURAL WEALTH OF THE CONTINENTAL SHELF, HUMAN HEALTH OR THE LIVING RESOURCES OF THE SEA, CESSATION OF WORK ORDERS MAY BE ISSUED. THE USSR MINISTRY OF FISHERIES, THE STATE SANITARY INSPECTORATE OF THE USSR MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND THE HYDROMETEOROLOGICAL SERVICE OF THE USSR COUNCIL OF MINISTERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR ENFORCING POLLUTION CONTROL ASPECTS OF THIS DECREE.

LRA/WATER "OCT 24, 1968 DECREE ESTABLISHING REGULATIONS ON THE USSR MINISTRY OF GEOLOGY."
OKHRANA PRIRODY.
BLINOV, V. M., ED.
EPA
RUSSIAN 00/00/71 PGS 95 ID# 01477A

THIS DECREE OF THE USSR COUNCIL OF MINISTERS ESTABLISHES RESPONSIBILITY OF THE USSR MINISTRY OF GEOLOGY TO EXERCISE CONTROL OVER THE USE OF SUBTERRANEAN WATER RESOURCES (OTHER THAN HYDROMINERAL RESOURCES) AND TO PRESERVE THEM FROM EXHAUSTION OR POLLUTION.

USSR

LRA/WATER

"APR 22, 1959 REGULATIONS ON DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF DRINKING WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS." GIGIYENA I SANITARIYA.

RUSSIAN 02/C0/60 PGS 107-116 EPA ID# 01478A

THESE USSR MINISTRY OF HEALTH REGULATIONS DEFINE REQUIREMENTS FOR SANITARY PROTECTION ZONES AROUND SOURCES OF WATER USED FOR DOMESTIC DRINKING SUPPLY. THREE ZONES ARE TO BE ESTABLISHED AROUND DESIGNATED WATER SOURCES. ZONE I, WHICH INCLUDES THE WATER SOURCE AND ITS IMMEDIATE VICINITY, MUST BE ENCLOSED BY A FENCE. USE OF ORGANIC FERTILIZERS, PESTICIDES OR FUNGICIDES, GRAZING OF CATTLE OR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS OR INSTALLATIONS NOT DIRECTLY RELATED TO OPERATION OF WATER-SUPPLY SYSTEM ARE PROHIBITED IN THIS AREA. IN ZONE II, WHICH INCLUDES THE CATCHMENT AREA OF THE WATER SOURCE AND TRIBUTARIES IN ITS IMMEDIATE VICINITY, ADEQUATE PURIFICATION FACILITIES TO TREAT INDUSTRIAL AND DOMESTIC SEWAGE MUST BE INSTALLED AND MEASURES TO PRESERVE FOREST COVER MUST BE IMPLEMENTED. ZONE III IS AN OBSERVATION ZONE WITHOUT SPECIAL RESTRICTIONS. PUMPING STATIONS FOR USE OF UNDERGROUND WATER MUST BE DESIGNED SO AS TO PREVENT POLLUTION OF UNDERGROUND WATERS FROM THE SURFACE OR FROM OTHER LEVELS OF SUBTERRANEAN WATER.

LRA/WATER

"JUL 16, 1964 REGULATIONS ON SANITARY PROTECTION OF COASTAL AREAS OF THE SEA."
OKHRANA PRIRODY.
KLINOV, V. M., ED.
RUSSIAN 00/00/71 PGS 311 EPA ID# 01479B
RADIATION

THESE REGULATIONS OF THE USSR MINISTRY OF HEALTH EXTEND THE JUL 15, 1961 REGULATIONS ON PROTECTION OF SURFACE WATER FROM POLLUTION BY WASTEWATER TO INCLUDE COASTAL AREAS OF THE SEA ADJACENT TO CITIES, TOWNS, HEALTH RESORTS, WATER RECREATION FACILITIES, TOURIST CENTERS AND OTHER POPULATED POINTS. THESE REGULATIONS DO NOT APPLY TO POLLUTION CONTROL IN COASTAL AREAS OF THE SEA USED FOR COMMERCIAL FISHING, WHICH ARE REGULATED BY AGENCIES RESPONSIBLE FOR FISHERIES.

LRA/WATER

"APR 28, 1970 STANDARDS ON MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS OF HARMFUL SUBSTANCE IN WATER USED FOR HYGIENIC PURPOSES OR DOMESTIC SUPPLY." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 23.
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.
ENGLISH 00/00/72 PGS 873-881 EPA ID# 01480A

IN THESE STANDARDS, THE USSR MINISTRY OF HEALTH LISTS MAXIMUM CONCENTRATIONS OF 294 HARMFUL SUBSTANCES PERMISSIBLE IN WATERS INTENDED FOR DOMESTIC DRINKING SUPPLY OR HYGIENIC PURPOSES. WHEN SEVERAL POLLUTANTS WITH A COMBINED TOXIC EFFECT ARE PRESENT IN A BODY OF WATER, THEIR TOTAL CONCENTRATION MUST NOT EXCEED MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATION FOR ONE OF THEM. JAN 12, 1967 STANDARDS ON MAXIMUM CONCENTRATIONS OF POLLUTANTS IN WATER ARE REPEALED.

USSR

LRA/WATER

"JUL 20, 1962 ORDER ON PROCEDURES FOR COLLECTING INFORMATION AND RESOLVING CASES INVOLVING ADMINISTRATIVE FINES AGAINST OFFICIALS." OKHRANA PRIRODY.
BLINOV, V. M., ED.
RUSSIAN 00/00/71 PGS 300-301 EPA ID# 01481A

THIS ORDER, ISSUED BY THE RSFSR MINISTRY OF SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION, ESTABLISHES PROCEDURES TO BE USED BY THE WATER RESOURCES INSPECTORATES AND OTHER AGENCIES WITH WATER CONSERVATION RESPONSIBILITIES IN DETERMINING WHETHER OR NOT TO LEVY FINES AGAINST ADMINISTRATIONS OF INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISES CHARGED WITH VIOLATION OF WATER CONSERVATION AND WATER USE REGULATIONS. ENGLISH TRANSLATION APPEARS IN SOVIET STATUTES AND DECISIONS, V. 9, N. 2, WINTER 1972-1973, P. 169.

LRA/WATER

"FEB 18, 1963 DECREE ESTABLISHING FINES FOR VIOLATION OF REGULATIONS ON CONSERVATION AND USE OF WATER RESOURCES." OKHRANA PRIRODY.
BLINOV, V. M., ED.
RUSSIAN 00/00/71 PGS 298 EPA ID# 01482A
SOLID WASTE

THIS DECREE OF THE RUSSIAN REPUBLIC COUNCIL OF MINISTERS ESTABLISHES AND ADMINISTRATIVE FINE OF UP TO 50 RUBLES FOR OFFICIALS AND 10 RUBLES FOR PRIVATE CITIZENS FOUND GUILTY OF VIOLATING REGULATIONS ON WATER USE AND CONSERVATION, OR CAUSING POLLUTION OF SURFACE OR SUBTERRANEAN WATERS WITH UNTREATED WASTEWATER OR REFUSE. THIS REGULATION IS TO BE ENFORCED BY BRANCHES OF THE RUSSIAN REPUBLIC STATE COMMITTEE ON WATER MANAGEMENT UNDER STANDARD ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES.

WEST EUROPE

LRB/AIR "THE EEC PUSHES POLLUTION CURB," BUSINESS WEEK, N. 2231

LOC

ENGLISH 06/03/72 PGS 51-52 ID# 00136A

THE HEAVILY INDUSTRIALIZED NATIONS OF THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY (EEC) ARE MOVING TOWARD TIGHTER ANTIPOLLUTION CONTROLS. THE EEC HOPES FOR APPROVAL BY 1974 OF PROPOSALS SETTING FORTH AIR AND WATER POLLUTION STANDARDS, COMMON MEASURING AND SAMPLING METHODOLOGY, UNIFORM ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES, AND CONTROLS ON DUMPING WASTES. CURRENTLY, ITALY HAS NO WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LAW, WEST GERMAN INDUSTRY EXPENDITURES FOR ANTIPOLLUTION CONTROL EQUIPMENT ARE ON A PAR WITH THOSE OF U.S. INDUSTRY, AND FRANCE'S NEWLY FORMED ENVIRONMENT MINISTRY IS FINING COMPANIES CAUGHT POLLUTING FRENCH WATERWAYS.

LRB/WATER "POLLUTION A CASE FOR COMMUNITY ACTION," WORLD FISHING, V. 21, N. 5

LOC

ENGLISH 05/00/72 PGS 35 ID# 00164A
PESTICIDES

AN ACCOUNT IS GIVEN OF THE FEBRUARY 15, 1972 SIGNING IN OSLO OF A CONVENTION FOR THE PREVENTION OF MARINE POLLUTION BY DUMPING FROM SHIPS AND AIRCRAFT. COUNTRIES PARTICIPATING WERE BELGIUM, DENMARK, FRANCE, AND FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY, FINLAND, ICELAND, THE NETHERLANDS, NORWAY, PORTUGAL, SPAIN, AND SWEDEN. IT COVERS THE HIGH SEAS AND TERRITORIAL WATERS IN THE NORTH ATLANTIC REGION, INCLUDING THE NORTH SEA, PART OF THE ARTIC OCEAN, THE MEDITERRANEAN, BALTIC; WESTWARD TO GREENLAND AND SOUTHWARD TO THE LATITUDE OF GIBRALTER. IT PROHIBITS DUMPING OF MERCURY AND CADMIUM AND ALLOWS DUMPING OF LESS TOXIC SUBSTANCES ONLY AFTER A PERMIT IS GRANTED.

YUGOSLAVIA

LRB/AIR "A LAW FOR ONE SMOKESTACK," POLITIKA

SERBO-CROATIAN 10/06/72 PGS 5 EPA ID# 00331A

THE ARTICLE DISCUSSES A MEETING OF THE SLOVENIAN UNION FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE HUMAN ENVIRONMENT. IT ALSO POINTS OUT A LAW PROMPTED BY THE TREBOVLJE II THERMAL POWER PLANT ON SMOKE STACK HEIGHT. THE STACK FOR THE POWER PLANT WILL HAVE TO BE 400 M HIGH TO DISPOSE OF HARMFUL GASES.

LRA/AIR "JUNE 25, 1965 BASIC LAW ON PREVENTION OF AIR POLLUTION." INT. DIG.HITH. LEG., V. 17
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP. EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/66 PGS 182-187 ID# 01422A

THIS LAW PROVIDES FOR MONITORING AIR POLLUTION LEVELS AND ESTABLISHING POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES. CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION OR OPERATION OF INDUSTRIAL OR OTHER ENTERPRISES WITHOUT POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES, APPROVED BY THE SANITARY INSPECTION AUTHORITIES, IS PROHIBITED. INDUSTRIES FOR WHICH ANTI-POLLUTION TECHNOLOGY IS INADEQUATE MUST BE LOCATED AWAY FROM POPULATION CENTERS. ENTERPRISES ARE CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO POLLUTION HAZARDS INVOLVED. SANITARY PROTECTION ZONES MAY BE ESTABLISHED TO EXCLUDE CERTAIN INDUSTRIES FROM AN AREA. URBAN PLANNING PROPOSALS MUST INCLUDE POLLUTION CONTROL PROVISIONS. POLLUTING ENTERPRISES MUST MONITOR EMISSION LEVELS, KEEP RECORDS, AND REPORT TO APPROPRIATE AUTHORITIES. LOCALITIES WITH POLLUTION ENTERPRISES MUST ALSO MONITOR AIR QUALITY. THE FEDERAL SECRETARY OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL AFFAIRS IS TO PROMOTE POLLUTION CONTROL RESEARCH AND ESTABLISH STANDARDS ON ACCEPTABLE POLLUTION LEVELS. (OFFICIAL TEXT IN SLUZBENI LIST SFR JUGOSLAVIJE, JULY 7, 1965, NO. 30, PAGES 1181-1183).

LRA/GENERAL "MAN'S RIGHT TO PURE AIR," BORBA

SERBO-CROATIAN 06/25/72 PGS 12 EPA ID# 00355A
ALSO PRA

THE ARTICLE MENTIONS THAT IN THE COURSE OF PREPARING THE YUGOSLAV DELEGATION FOR THE STOCKHOLM CONVENTION, A MONOGRAPH ON PROBLEMS OF THE ENVIRONMENT IN THE COUNTRY WAS PRODUCED. IT AND THE REMAINDER OF THE ARTICLE DEAL WITH THE GROWTH OF POPULATION AND INDUSTRY AS A SOURCE OF POLLUTION, THE EFFECT OF POLLUTION ON THE COUNTRYSIDE IN GENERAL, AND A BRIEF SURVEY OF THE YUGOSLAV LAWS ON WATER AND AIR POLLUTION AND CONSERVATION. THE CONCERNS OF THE DELEGATION AT THE CONVENTION ARE REITERATED, PRINCIPALLY THE AMENDMENT OFFERED BY YUGOSLAVIA BUT NOT PASSED: THAT BILATERAL AND MULTILATERAL TALKS BE ARRANGED AMONG COUNTRIES WITH CERTAIN COMMON PROBLEMS OF POLLUTION. IN PARTICULAR, THIS AMENDMENT WOULD CONCERN TALKS WITH ITALY ON THE ADRIATIC AND CONFERENCES WITH MANY EUROPEAN COUNTRIES ON THE PROBLEM OF THE DANUBE BASIN.

YUGOSLAVIA

LRB/WATER

RIVERS AND LAKES ARE AT ONCE EVERYONES AND NO ONES, POLITIKA

EPA
SERBO-CROATIAN 07/03/72 PGS 21 ID# 00283A

THE ARTICLE DISCUSSES, IN GENERAL, THE DRAFT OF A NEW WATER LAW PREPARED BY THE JAROSLAV CERNI INSTITUTE IN BELGRADE FOR THE SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF SERBIA. IT CONCERNS THE POSITION AND STATUS OF WATER ECONOMY IN THE GENERAL SYSTEM, ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION, CONSTRUCTIONS, AND OTHER ASPECTS OF THE PROBLEM OF WATER PROTECTION. IT ALSO PROPOSES A SECRETARIAT OF WATER ECONOMY WHICH WOULD APPLY THE LAWS AND STANDARDS.

LRA/WATER

"MARCH 15, 1965 BASIC WATER LAW." INT. DIG. HLTH. LEG., V. 17
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION, COMP.

EPA
ENGLISH 00/00/66 PGS 171-172 ID# 01424A

THIS LAW ESTABLISHES AUTHORITY TO CONTROL POLLUTION OF WATERS BY SUBSTANCES WHICH ARE DANGEROUS TO HEALTH OR ARE LIABLE TO CAUSE CHANGES IN THE PHYSICAL, CHEMICAL OR BIOLOGICAL PROPERTIES OF WATER RESOURCES. IT IS FORBIDDEN TO INTRODUCE INTO THE WATER ANY SUBSTANCE IN SUCH A QUANTITY AS TO THREATEN LIFE AND HEALTH OF MAN, FISH OR CATTLE. THE FEDERAL SECRETARY OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL AFFAIRS IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING WHICH SUBSTANCES ARE DANGEROUS AND ESTABLISHING HAZARDOUS CONCENTRATIONS. THE SANITARY INSPECTORATE IS EMPOWERED TO IMPLEMENT NECESSARY PROTECTION MEASURES BY SPECIAL REGULATIONS. IN ORDER TO PREVENT POLLUTION OF WATERS BY SUBSTANCES LIABLE TO CAUSE DETERIORATION OF WATER QUALITY TO THE EXTENT THAT ITS USE BECOMES RESTRICTED OR IMPOSSIBLE, THE WATER RESOURCES AGENCY IS EMPOWERED TO RESTRICT OR PROHIBIT DISCHARGE OF EFFLUENTS, AND TO REQUIRE CONSTRUCTION OF PURIFICATION FACILITIES AND APPARATUS TO REDUCE QUANTITY OF EFFLUENTS. (OFFICIAL TEXT IN SLUZBENI LIST SFR JUGOSLAVIJE, MARCH 31, 1965, NO. 13, PAGES518-529).